DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.			
MF	6	C 92-13-33			
GRAPHICS	STATE	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
MF	TEXAS	0092	13	033	BI45F
CHECK	CHECK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
VM	JP	DAL	NAVARRO		1

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: ______________________

DATE OF LETTING: ______________________

DATE WORK BEGAN: ______________________

DATE WORK COMPLETED: ______________________

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: ______________________

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE PROJECT
C 92-13-33
CSJ: 0092-13-033

BI 45F

NAVARRO COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM HARDY ROAD
TO IH 45 SOUTH

TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT =				
ROADWAY	=	21,231.12 FT.	=	4.021 MI.
BRIDGE	=	1,434.00 FT.	=	0.272 MI.
TOTAL	=	22,665.12 FT.	=	4.293 MI.

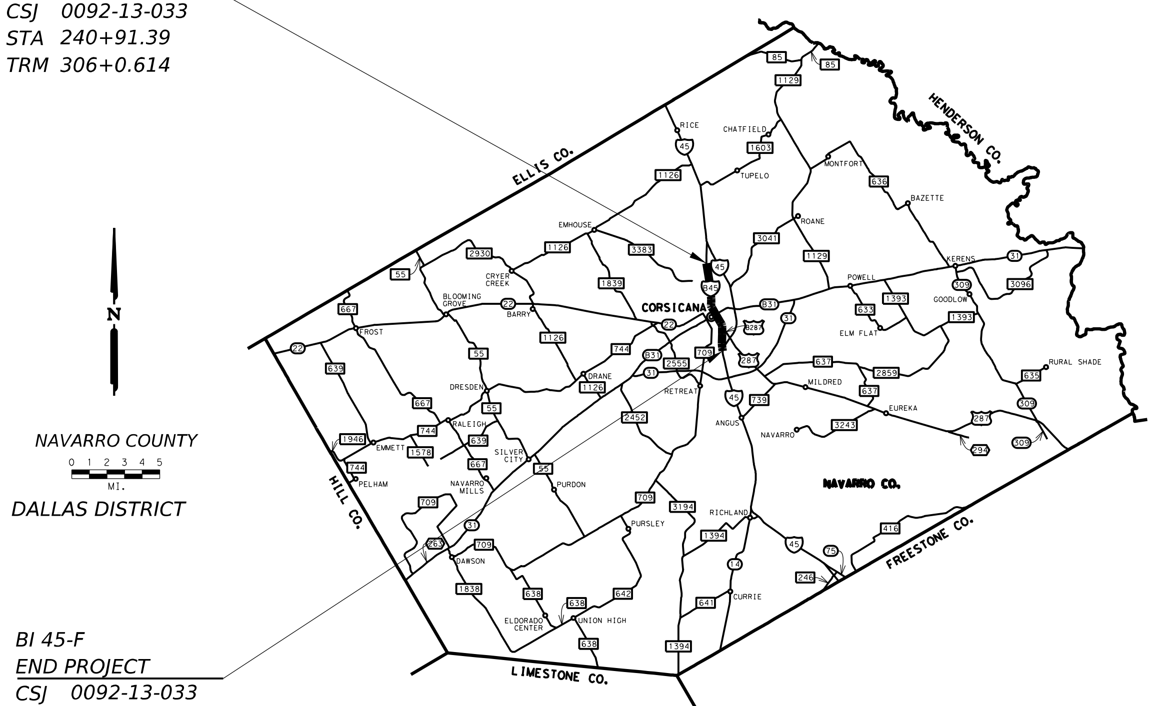
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROAD
CONSISTING OF MILL AND INLAY

DESIGN SPEEDS = 55 MPH
ADT = 12,700 (2024)
ADT = 17,600 (2044)

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: RURAL PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL - OTHER

NOTE:
SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (000-008)

BI 45-F
BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0092-13-033
STA 240+91.39
TRM 306+0.614



BI 45-F
END PROJECT
CSJ 0092-13-033
STA 12+00.00
TRM 310+0.499

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: UPRR STA. 113+82.00
BNSF STA. 150+60.00

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 12/21/2023
DocuSigned by:
Jaime Gomez, P.E.
6A4194EECA45479...
DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/10/2024
DocuSigned by:
James P. Campbell, P.E.
98671C109B6A4C3...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 1/10/2024
DocuSigned by:
Juan A. Paredes, P.E., P.E.
4A97FFA3D5654B0...
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 1/10/2024
DocuSigned by:
Ceason Clemens, P.E.
A879E0D10CD6464...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

______________________, P.E.
Signature of Registrant & Date

DATE: ____________

INDEX OF SHEETS

I. GENERAL

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	1	TITLE SHEET
	2	INDEX OF SHEETS
	3 - 4	PROJECT LAYOUT
	5 - 10	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
	11 - 16	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
	17,17A-17D	GENERAL NOTES
	18 - 19	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET
	20 - 21	QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEET

II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	22	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - NARRATIVE
	23	DETOUR LAYOUT
	24 - 27	ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT DETAILS
*	28 - 39	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
*	40 - 44	TCP (1-1)-18 THRU TCP (1-5)-18
*	45	TCP (2-1)-18
*	46	TCP (2-4)-18
*	47	TCP (2-5)-18
*	48	TCP (2-6)-18
*	49 - 50	TCP (3-1)-13 THRU TCP (3-2)-13
*	51	TCP (3-3)-14
*	52	TCP (3-4)-13
*	53	TCP (7-1)-13
*	54	WZ (STPM)-23
*	55	WZ (BRK)-13
*	56	WZ (UL)-13
*	57	WZ (RS)-22
*	58	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

III. ROADWAY DETAILS

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	59	BI45F PAVEMENT CORE DATA
	60	BI45F SB HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA
	61-64	BI45F HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA
	65	BUS287 HORIZONTAL CONTROL DATA
	66 - 76	BI45F PLAN LAYOUT
	77 - 82	BI45F PLAN LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION
	83	BASE REPAIR DETAIL
*	84	GF (31)-19
*	85	GF (31)DAT-19
*	86	GF (31)TRTL2-19
*	87	BED-14
*	88	T5/T501/T502 TR (MOD)
*	89	TE(HMAC)-11
*	90	LJD(1-1)-07 (DAL)
*	91	CCCG-22

IV. RETAINING WALL DETAILS

NONE

V. DRAINAGE DETAILS

NONE

VI. UTILITIES

NONE

VII. BRIDGES

NONE

VIII. TRAFFIC ITEMS

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	92 - 102	BI45F PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
	103 - 108	BI45F PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION
*	109 - 112	D&OM (1)-20 THRU D&OM (4)-20
*	113	D&OM (6)-20
*	114 - 116	PM (1)-22 THRU PM (3)-22
*	117	PM (4)-22A
*	118	PM (5)-22
*	119	RS (2)-23
*	120	RS (3)-23
*	121 - 122	RCD (1)-22 THRU RCD (2)-22

IX. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
	123	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
	124 - 125	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
*	126	EC (1)-16
*	127 - 129	EC(9)-16
*	130	VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET (DAL)

X. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
131-132	RR REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
133-135	RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

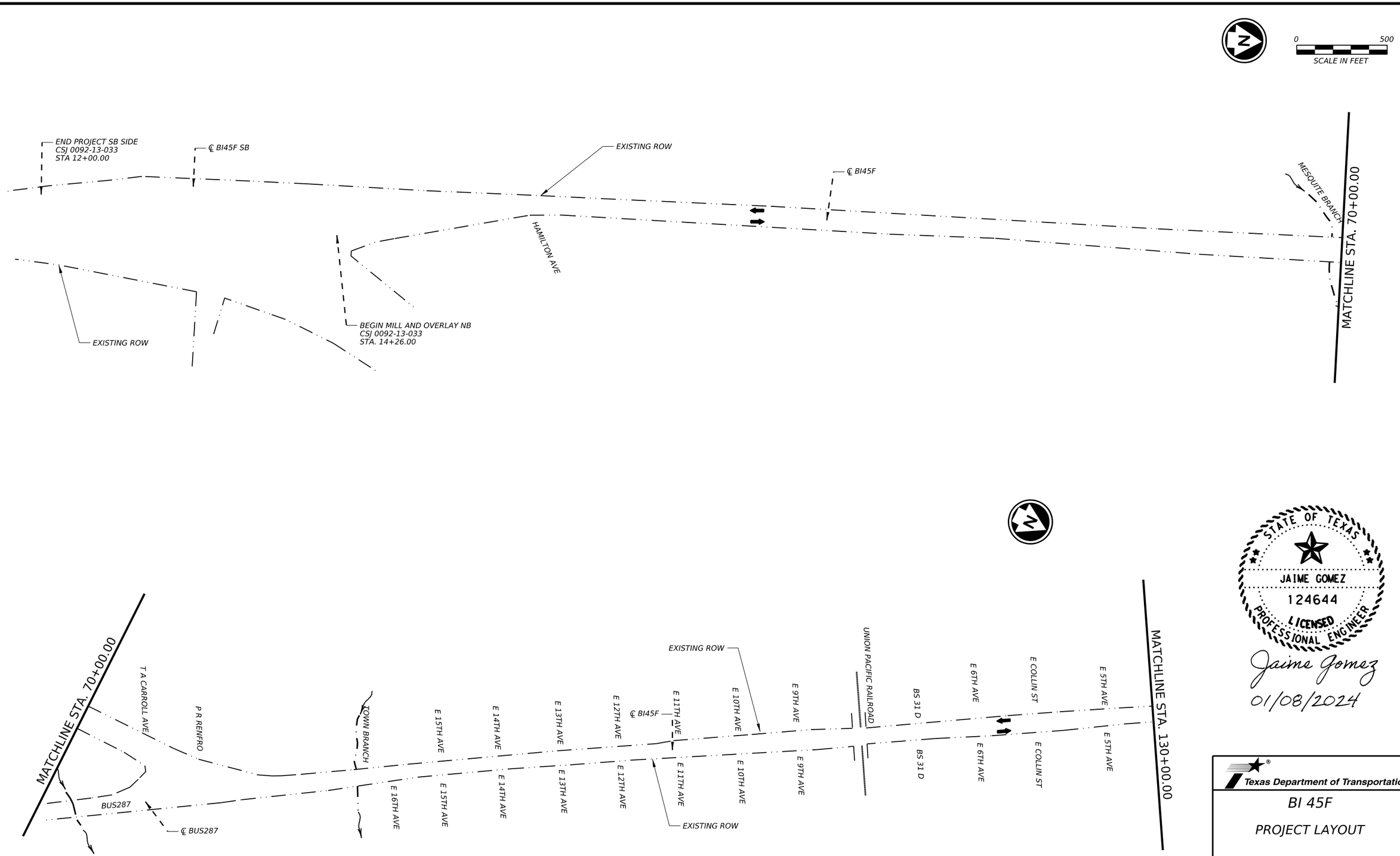
*THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPOSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Jaime Gomez, P.E. 01/05/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
JG	6			BI45F
GRAPHICS: JG	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK: VM	TEXAS	DALLAS	NAVARRO	2
CHECK: JP	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0092	13	033	



STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

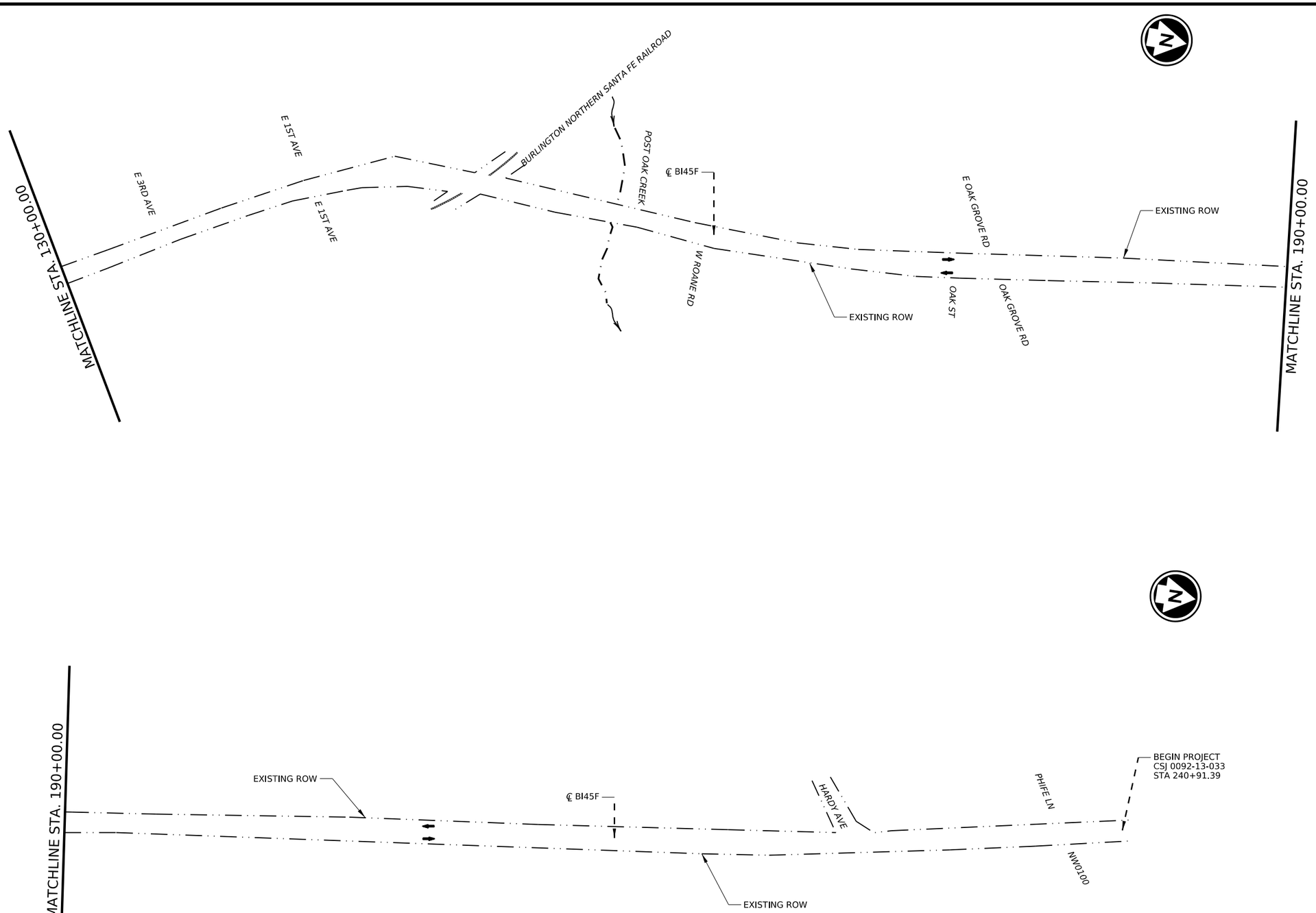
BI 45F

PROJECT LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		3

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:50:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/BI45F Project Layout 1.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

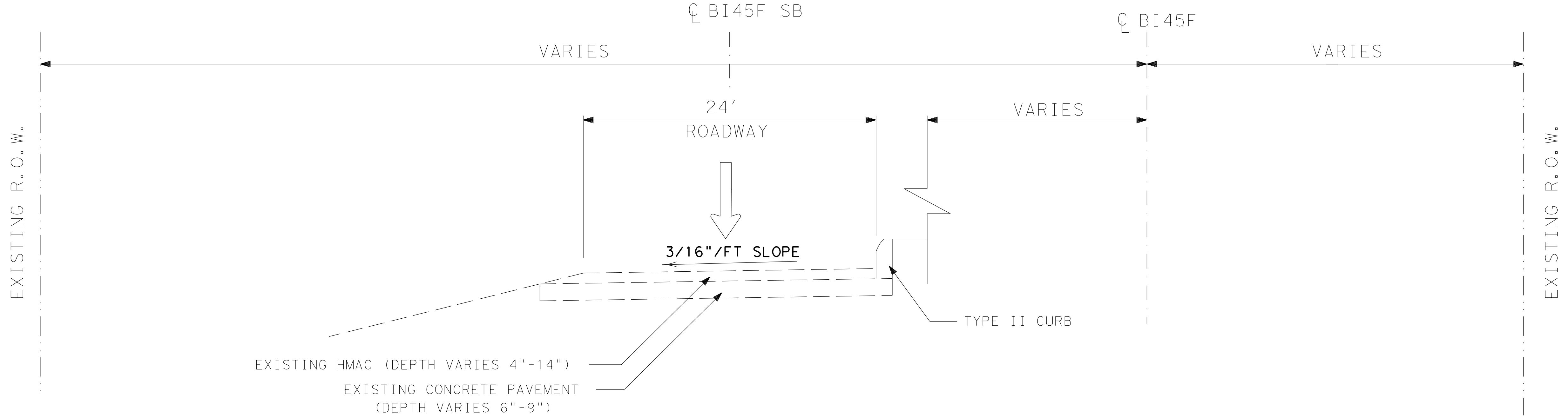
BI 45F

PROJECT LAYOUT

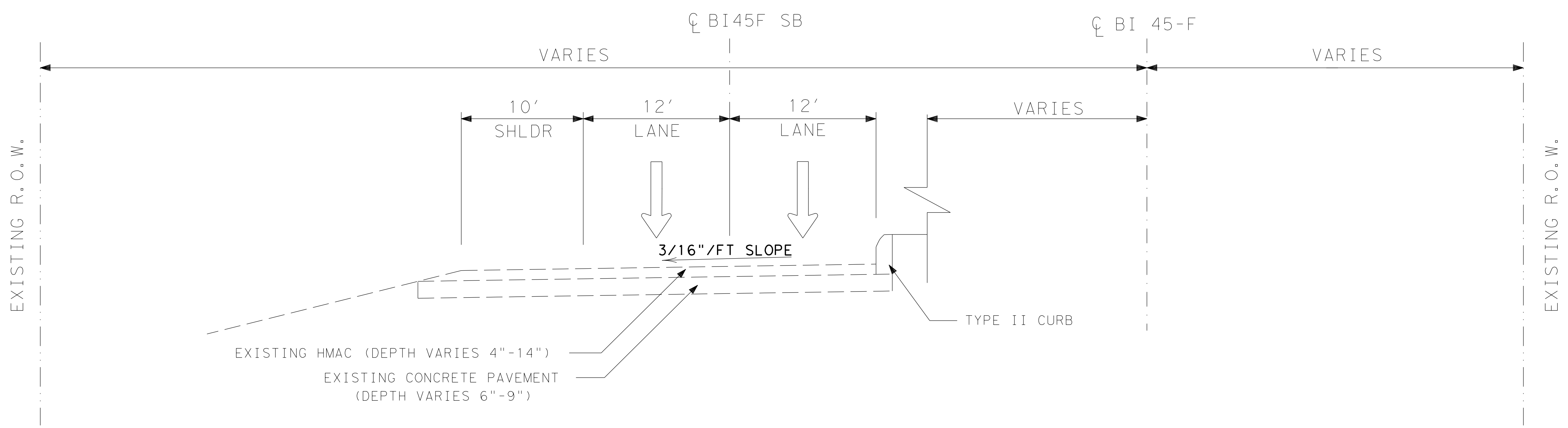
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		4

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:30:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/BI45F Project Layout 2.dgn

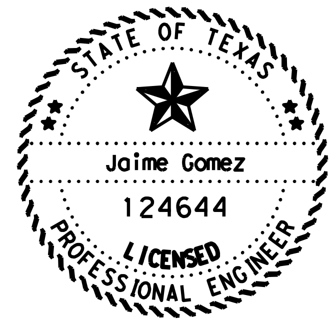


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTHBOUND LANE
STA. 12+00.00 TO 13+50.00 (TWO-WAY)
STA. 13+50.00 TO STA. 19+00.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTHBOUND LANE
STA. 19+00.00 TO STA. 27+70.00

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024



Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

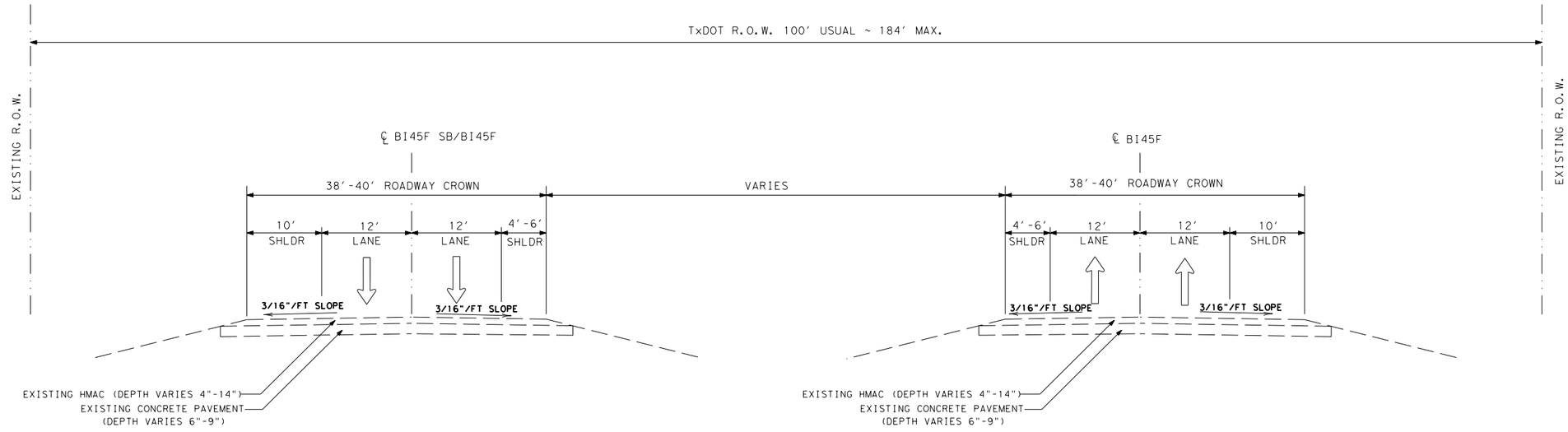
 SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI 45F

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	Navarro	5

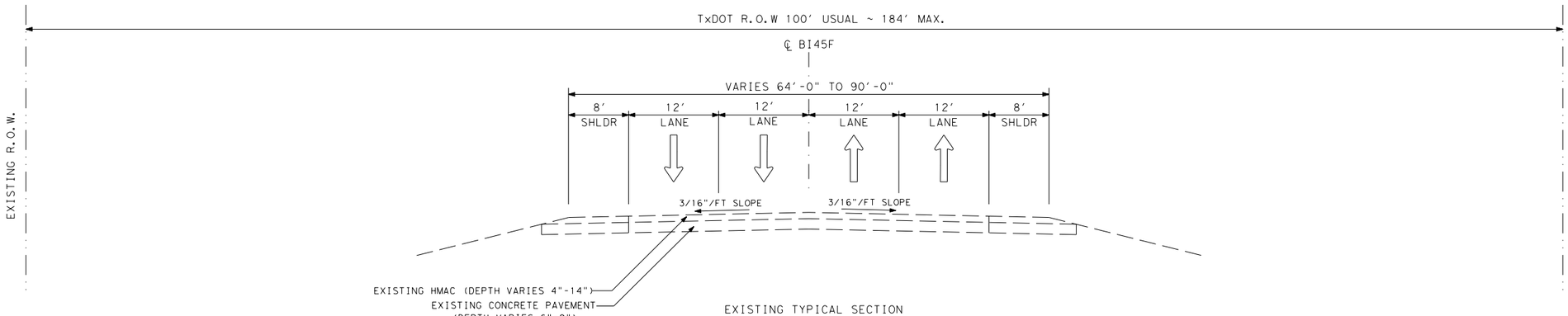
DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/009213033/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTH BOUND LANES
STA. 27+70.00 TO STA. 38+17.69
STA. 71+00.00 TO STA. 83+00.00

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
NORTH BOUND LANES
STA. 14+26.00 TO STA. 24+17.69
STA. 71+00.00 TO STA. 83+00.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 24+17.69 TO STA. 71+00.00
STA. 156+00.00 TO STA. 191+00.00
STA. 214+00.00 TO STA. 238+83.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

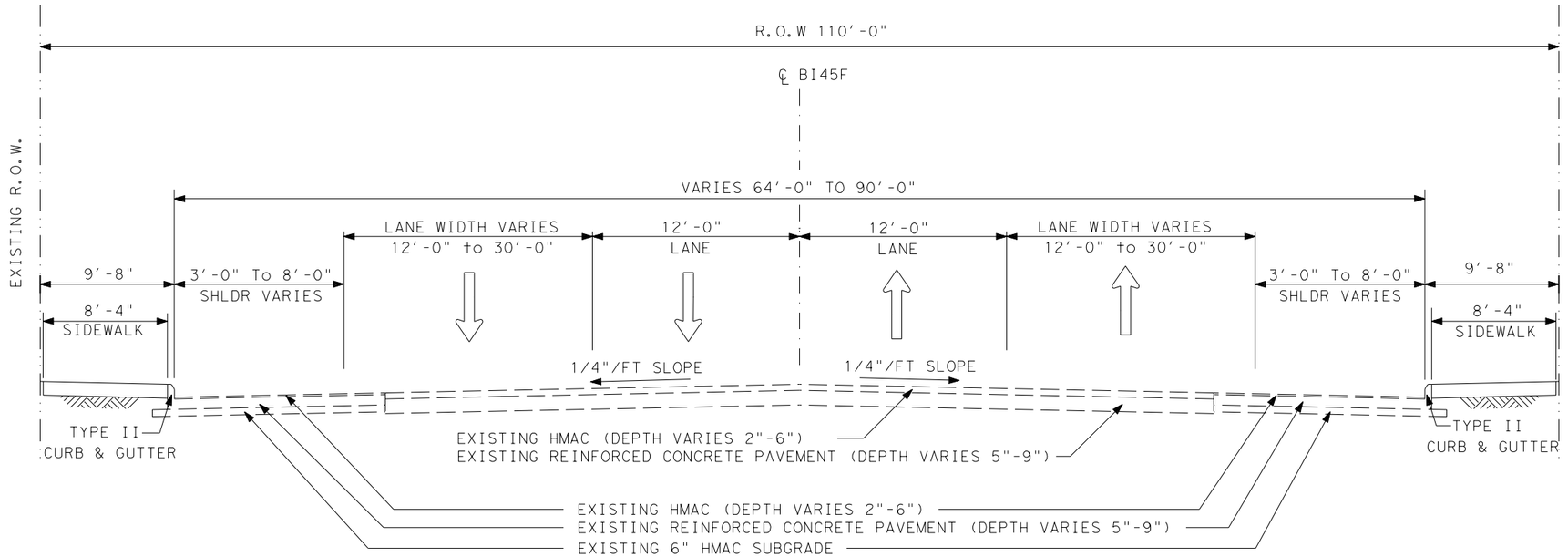
BI 45F

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		6

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:27 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 83+00.00 TO STA. 102+87.00
STA. 124+77.00 TO STA. 127+22.00
STA. 127+22.00 TO STA. 156+00.00 (NO SIDEWALK;ONLY CONCRETE CURB)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

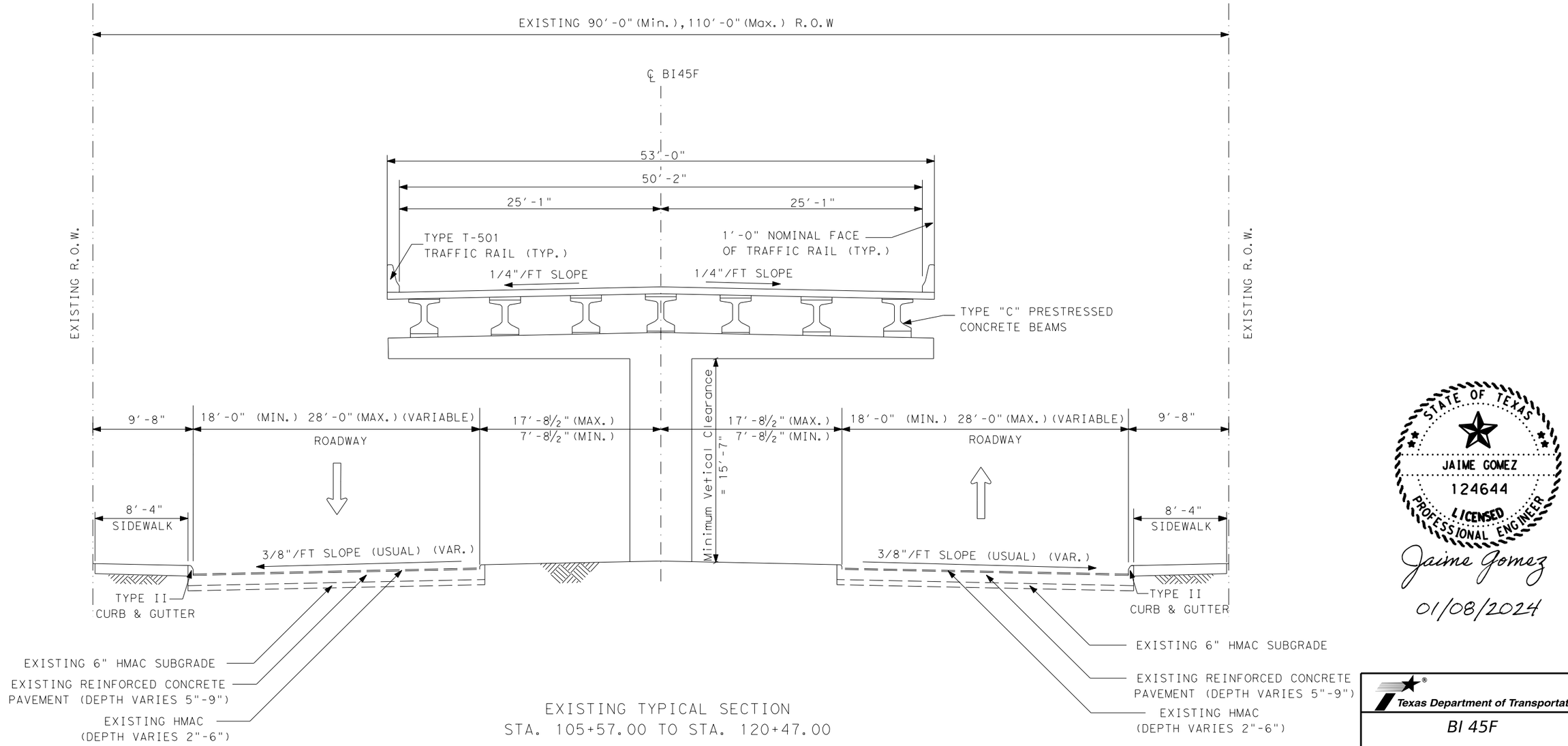
SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		7

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 105+57.00 TO STA. 120+47.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

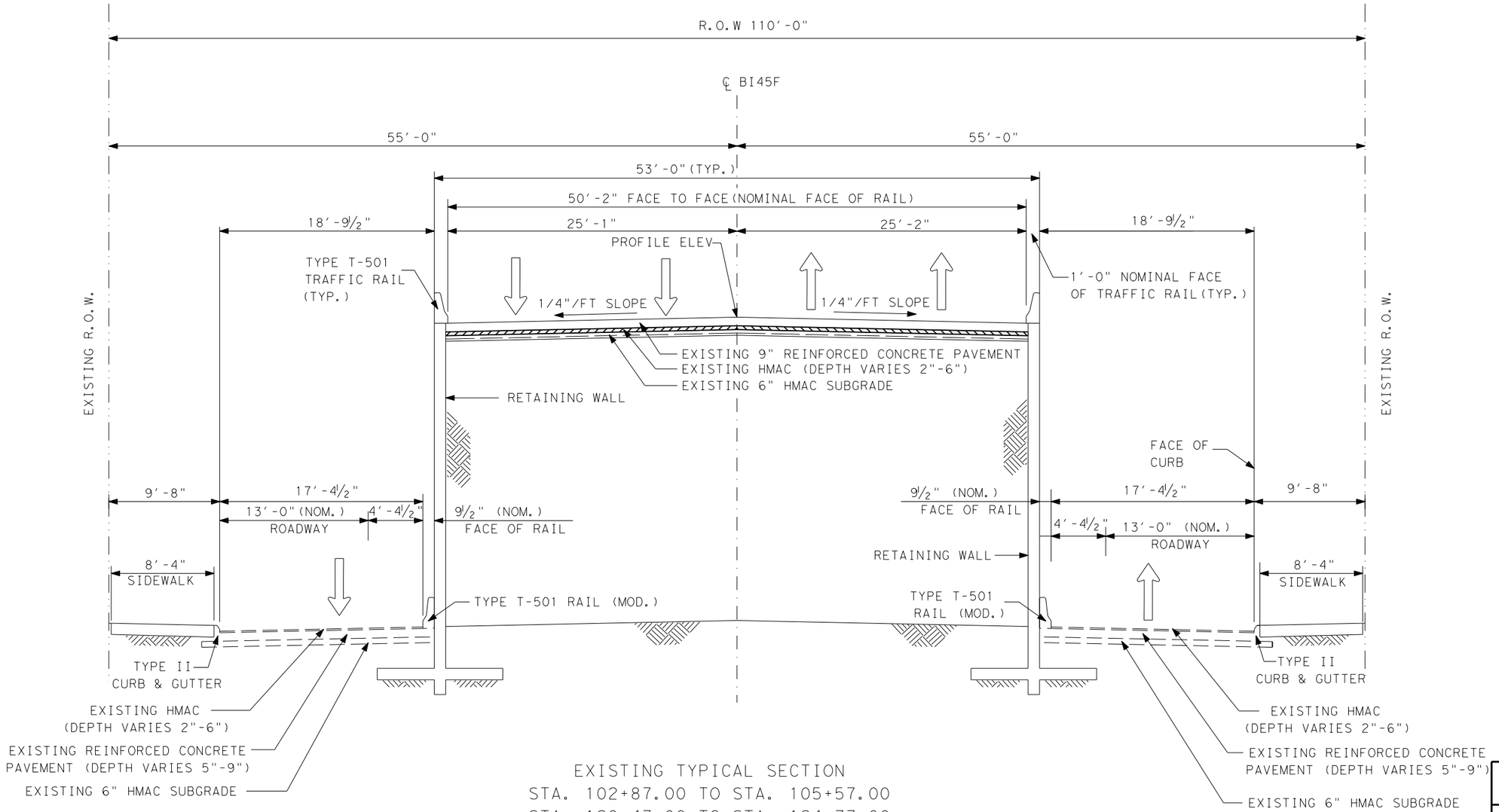
BI 45F

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		8

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 102+87.00 TO STA. 105+57.00
STA. 120+47.00 TO STA. 124+77.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

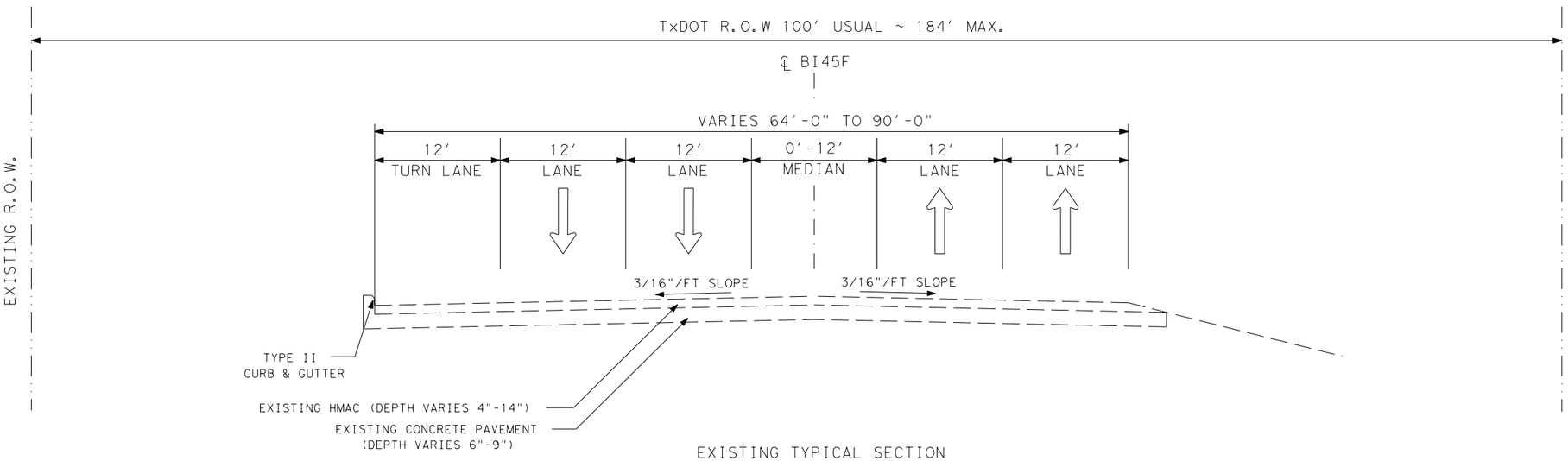
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		9

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:36 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 191+00.00 TO STA. 214+00.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

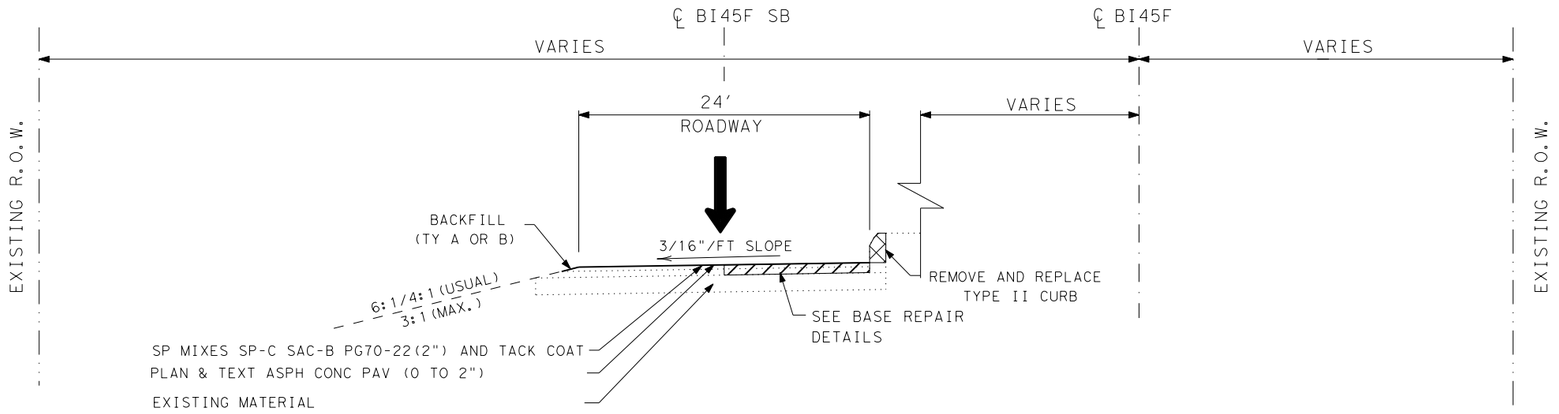
BI 45F

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

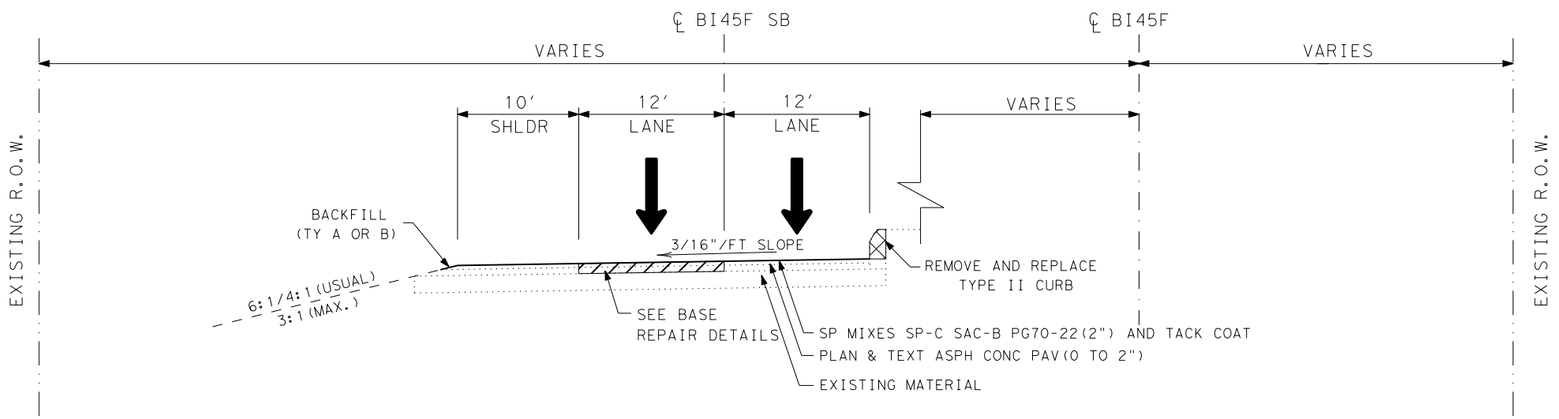
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		10

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:39 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Typical section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTHBOUND LANE
STA. 12+00.00 TO STA. 13+50.00 (TWO-WAY)
STA. 13+50.00 TO STA. 19+00.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTHBOUND LANE
STA. 19+00.00 TO STA. 27+70.00

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

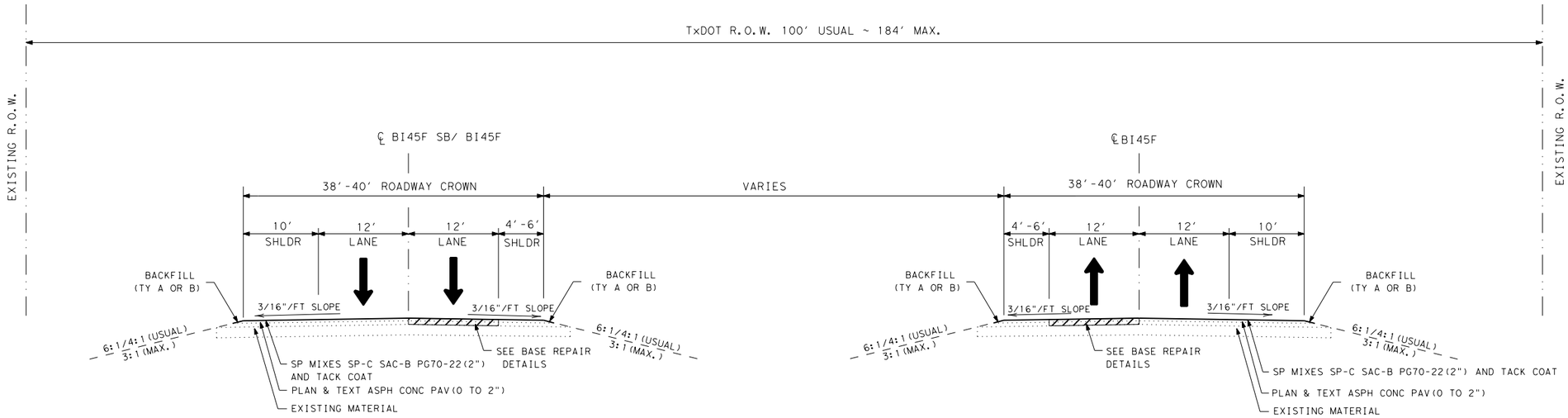
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		11

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:45:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

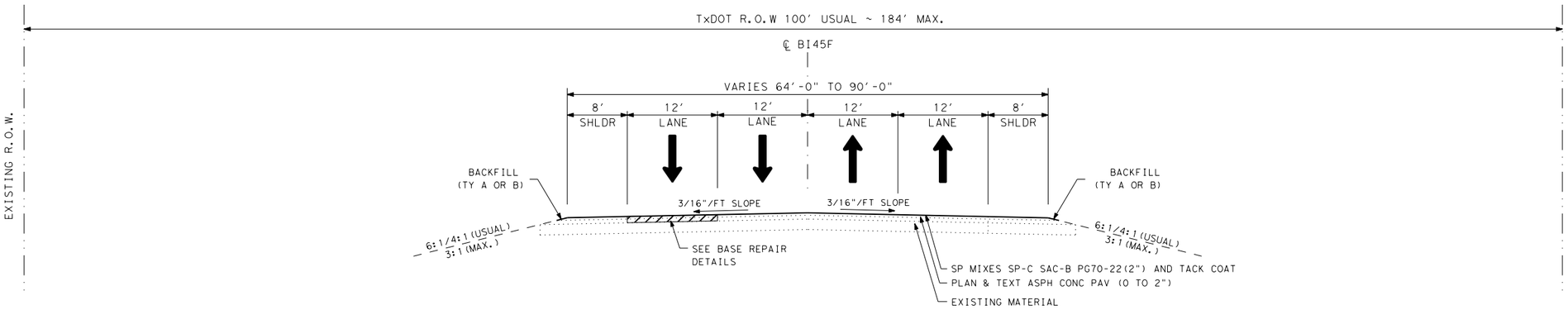


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
SOUTH BOUND LANES
STA. 27+70.00 TO STA. 38+17.69
STA. 71+00.00 TO STA. 83+00.00

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
NORTH BOUND LANES
STA. 14+26.00 TO STA. 24+17.69
STA. 71+00.00 TO STA. 83+00.00

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 24+17.69 TO STA. 71+00.00
STA. 156+00.00 TO STA. 191+00.00
STA. 214+00.00 TO STA. 238+83.00
***FROM STA. 156+00.00 TO STA. 159+27.00 (NO MILL AND OVERLAY; STRIPING ONLY)**

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		12

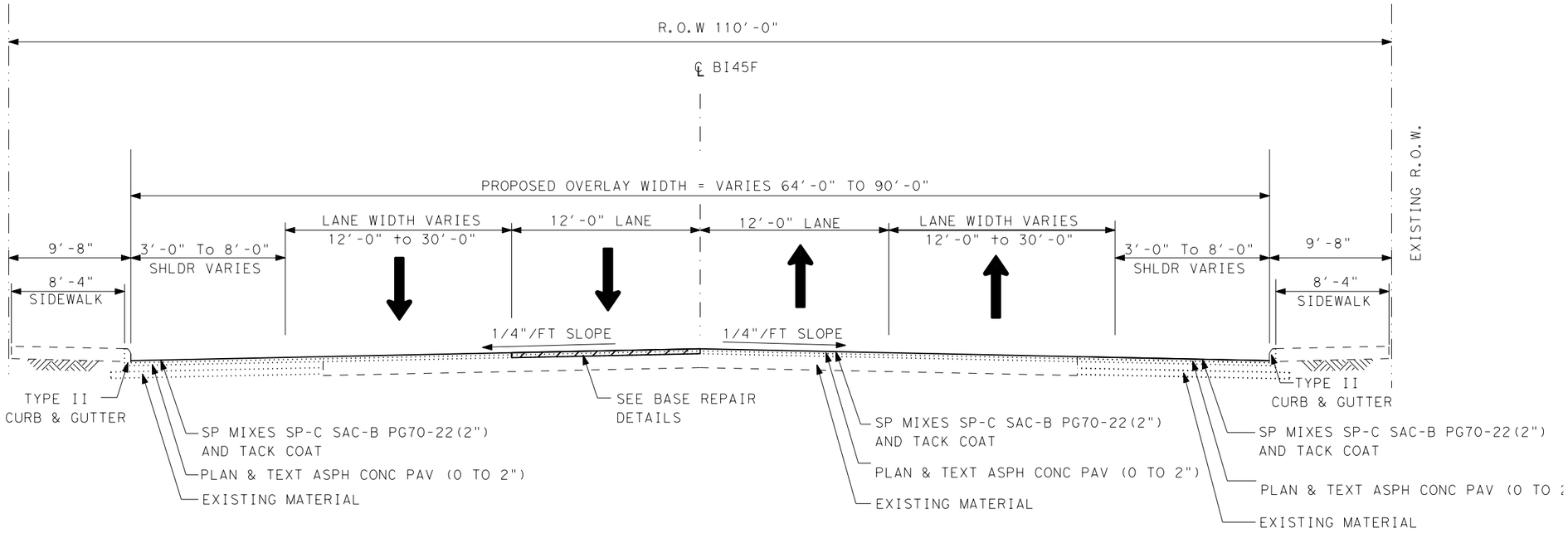
DATE: 1/8/2024 8:46:00 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:46:04 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130033/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 83+00.00 TO STA. 102+87.00
STA. 124+77.00 TO STA. 127+22.00
STA. 127+22.00 TO STA. 156+00.00 (NO SIDEWALK; ONLY CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

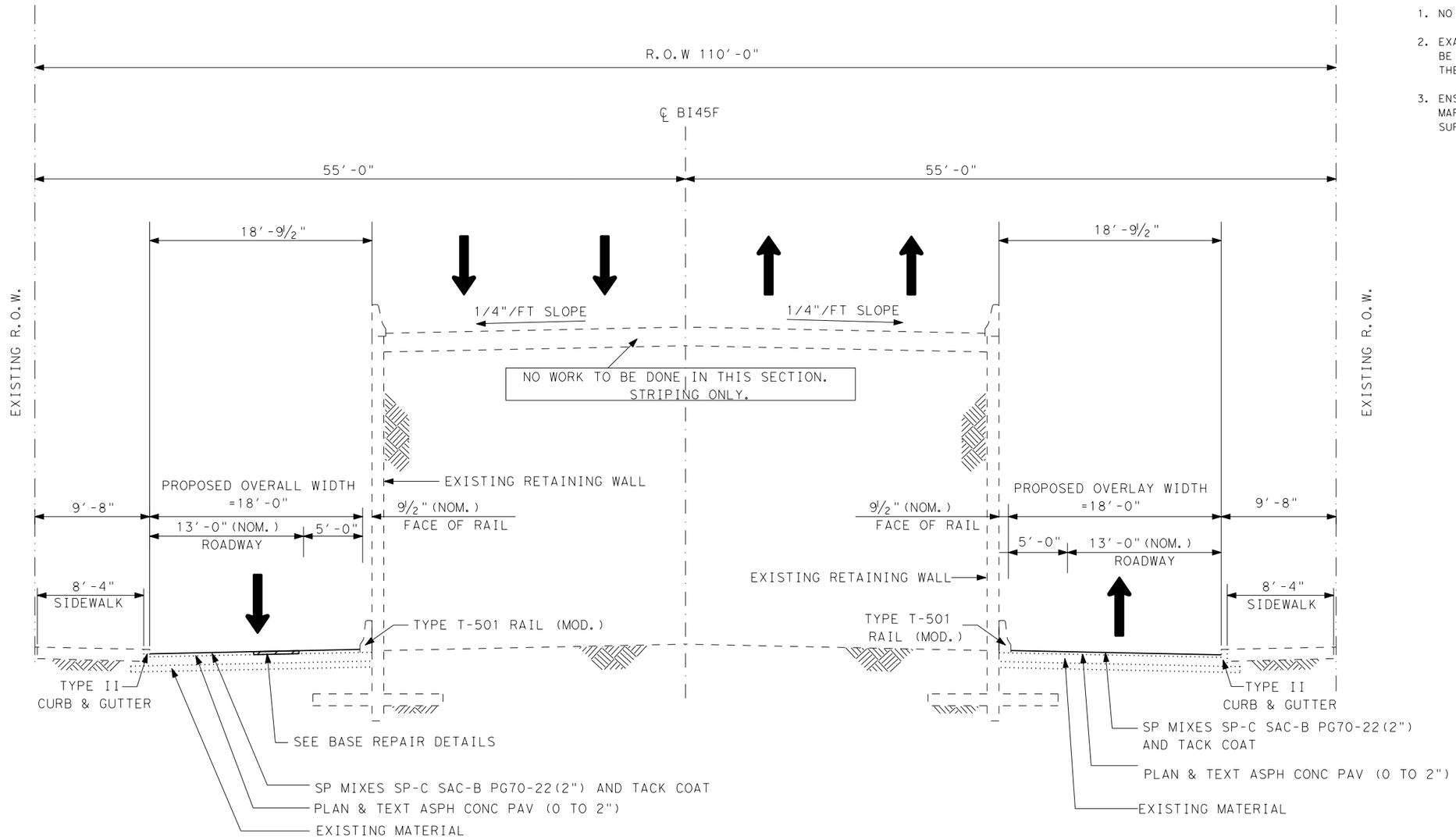
Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		13



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 105+57.00 TO STA. 120+47.00

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

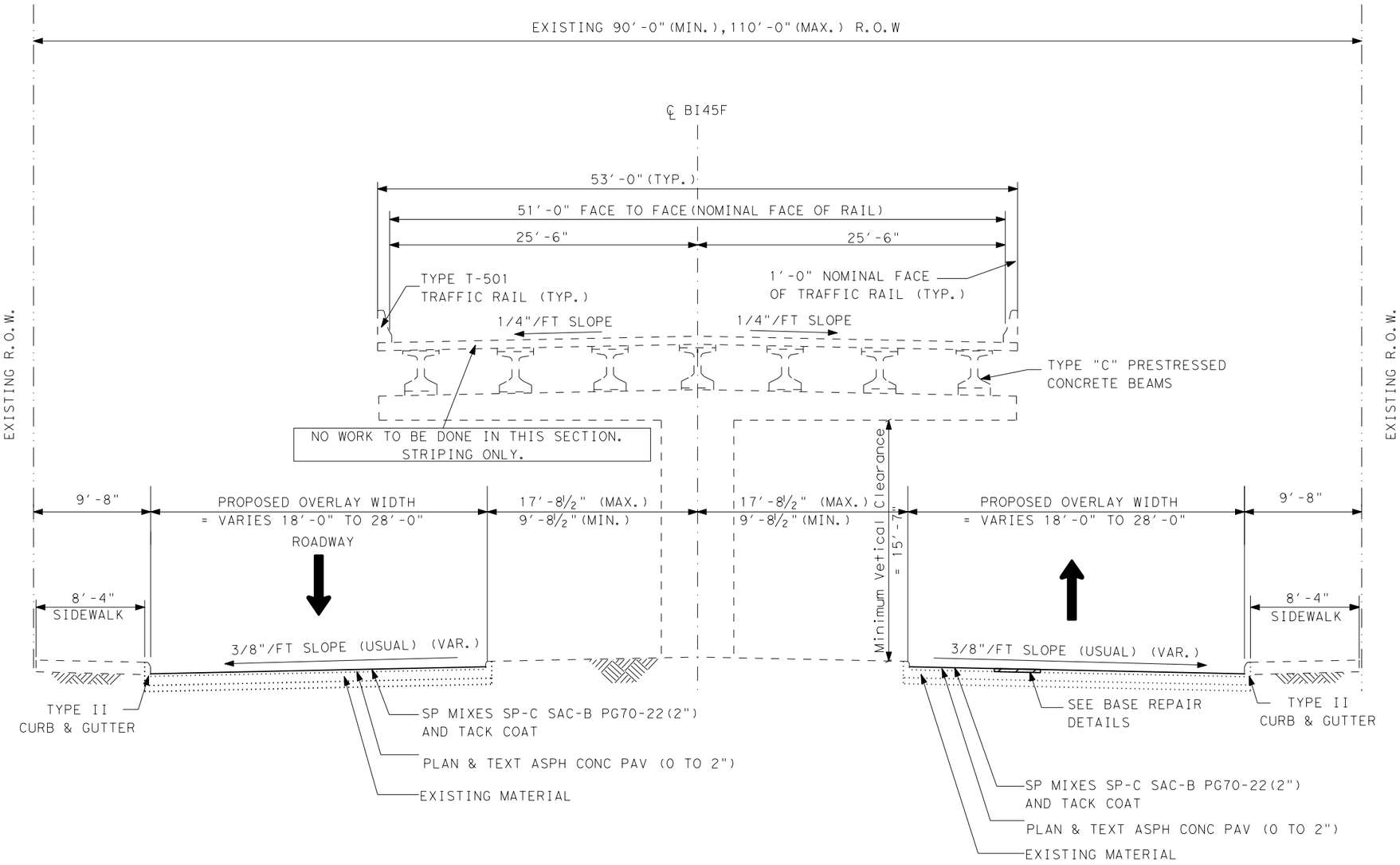
BI 45F

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		14

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:46:07 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 102+87.00 TO STA. 105+57.00
STA. 120+47.00 TO STA. 124+77.00

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 5 OF 6

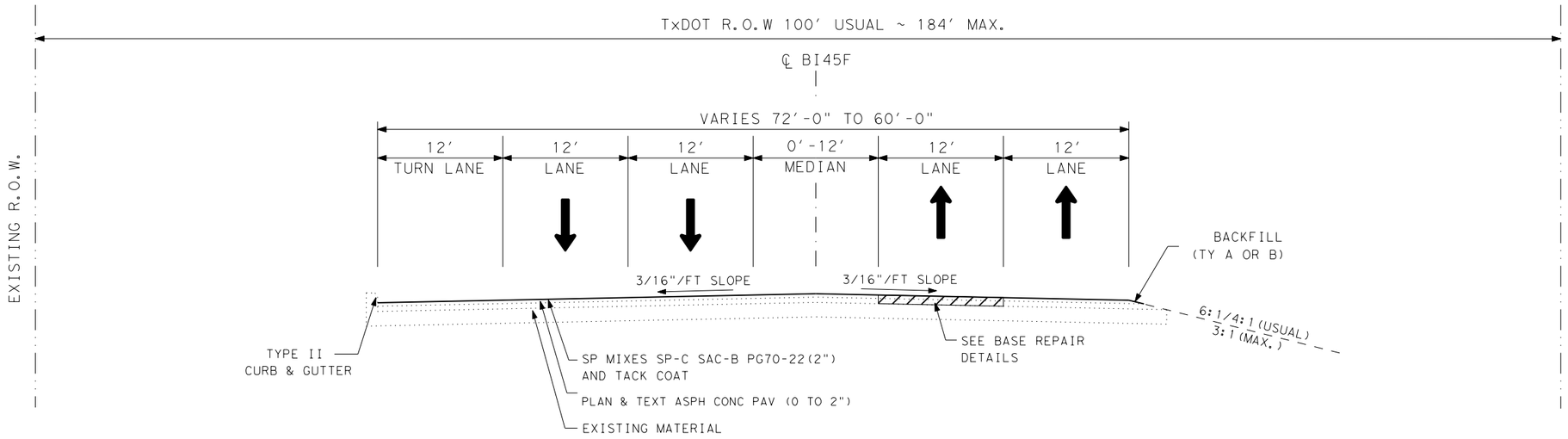
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		15

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:46:10 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.
2. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ENSURE NO TEMPORARY WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE ON THE ROADWAY PRIOR TO THE SURFACE OVERLAY.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA. 191+00.00 TO STA. 214+00.00

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		16

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:46:13 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Proposed Typical Section.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

SPECIFICATION DATA

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Permanent Construction					
Item	Description	Thickness	Rate		Quantity
162	Block Sod	N/A	See Specifications		823 SY
166 *	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	N/A	500	Lbs./Ac	0.043 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	N/A	12	MG/Ac/Day	122.4 MG
3077	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	See Plans	110	Lbs./SY/In	19069 Ton
3077	Tack Coat (Undiluted Application Rate)	Milled HMA	0.11	Gal/SY	18161 Gal
*For contractor's information only **Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for actual field conditions/temperatures as necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Plan Sheet for estimated daily rates.					
Note: (1) Base material weight based on 1.50 Ton/CY (dry- compacted) (2) Asphalt weight based on 110 Lbs./SY/In					

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 0.17 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

This project required permits with environmental resources agencies. There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow

pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 "Project-Specific Locations", provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.
Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

or Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Juan Paredes, P.E. Juan.Paredes@txdot.gov
Amanda McKittrick, P.E. Amanda.McKittrick@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified:

T5/T501/T502 Transition Retrofit Guide

Item 5:
Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Place construction stakes/station markings at intervals of no more than 100 feet or as directed by the Engineer. Place stakes and markings so as not to interfere with normal construction operations.

Submit all shop drawings, working drawings, or other documents which require review sufficiently in advance of scheduled construction to allow no less than thirty (30) calendar days for review and response.

Item 7:
Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Perform all electrical work in accordance with the National Electrical Code and Texas Department of Transportation Specifications.

Consult with appropriate electric company representatives according to their respective area to coordinate electrical services installations.

Holiday restrictions – The Engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve and Day (5 am on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (5 am on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (5 am on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (5 am on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8:
This Project will be a Standard Workweek

Nighttime work is allowed in accordance with Article 8.3.3.

Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule in P6 format will be required for this project. Submit baseline schedule and obtain approval prior to beginning construction. The Estimate will be held if monthly schedule update is not submitted.

This contract has a 60-day convenience delay for contractor mobilization.

CSJ:0092-13-033

County: Navarro

Highway: BI 45F

Item 104:
In those areas where the pavement is not to be overlaid, provide a smooth surface after the curb removal. Planing or grinding is considered an acceptable method at these locations. Measurement and payment is in accordance with this item.

Sawing of concrete is not paid for directly, but is considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 134:
Start backfilling pavement edges as soon as possible after the surface course is started.

Backfill and compact the pavement edges to produce a smooth surface adjacent to the pavement with no vertical edges.

Use Type "A" or "B" material to backfill pavement edges as shown in plans. Type "A" or "B" material shall consist of suitable material that when compacted will support the pavement edge. Rap is considered suitable Type "A" or "B" material.

Blade the existing vegetation into a neat wind-row prior to overlay. After placing Ty A or Ty B backfill and placing seeding, the material from the wind-row shall be replaced on the completed slopes. Emulsion shall be placed at a 50/50 solution of water to emulsion over disturbed area. Emulsion rate=0.15 Gal/SY residual. This work, materials and equipment shall be subsidiary to Item 134.

Item 301:
Provide liquid antistripping agents unless otherwise directed. Add the minimum dosage determined by the manufacturer or higher dosage determined by design requirement and try subsequent trials at 0.25% increments.

Item 320:
Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

Item 354:
Saw existing asphalt along neat lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this item.

Separate the asphalt pavement from the base material. Stockpile the asphalt pavement at SH31 (Bypass) ½ mile east of FM 2555 on Northside of road with Latitude: 32° 2'52.58"N Longitude: 96°29'4.91"W. Place the asphalt pavement material in a stockpile that meets the dimensions and requirements designated by the engineer.

Stockpile materials in uniform piles up to 15 feet in height unless otherwise instructed. Furnish adequate equipment at the stockpile to keep and leave the materials in a neat and orderly manner.

Remove the loose material from the roadway before opening to traffic.

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item.

Item 361:
Provide Class HES concrete designed to attain a minimum average flexural strength of 255 psi or a minimum average compressive strength of 1,800 psi within the allowed lane closure times.

All permanent pavement markings which are removed during the removal of the existing concrete pavement are to be replaced as directed by the Engineer. These pavement markings will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.

Tining will be required as described in Item 360.4.8.3 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Surface Test Type A utilizing a 10' straight edge as described under Item 585 will be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Item 500:
Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

Item 502:
The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.
When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and

dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

Provide rectangular shape (CW12-2a) Temporary Clearance Signs on all bridges where the existing vertical clearance has changed. Install Signs to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to opening to traffic. Plywood sign blanks will have minimum dimensions of 84" X 24". Work performed and materials are subsidiary to this item.

Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers and squad cars during lane or ramp closures, night time work or other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce. Provide documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Reimbursement will not be made for coordination fees charged by any party.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

Item 506:
Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for

temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" plywood sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Item 529:
Provide grooved joints at 10-foot intervals and ¾ inch expansion joint material for doweled curb at the same locations as on the existing pavement.

For Curb and Gutter sections, provide grooved joints at 10-foot intervals and ¾ inch expansion joint material at a maximum of 50-foot centers and at all radius points and inlets.

Curb and Gutter transitions will be paid for by the foot at the unit price for the corresponding curb or curb and gutter section.

Saw joints at the same location as on the existing pavement.

Item 540:
Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Item 585:
Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 on the travel lanes.

Items 658:
GND Driveable posts shall be the three-piece Flexible Delineator Post System, utilizing a 2-3/8" round post with a square to round flexible joint. The Embedded Anchor shall be 2" x 12 gauge x 24" long steel perforated square tubing. The Posts shall be permanently sealed at the top and

have a 3-1/2" wide x 13" flattened surface to accommodate up to a 3" x 12" reflective sheet on both sides.

SRF Surface Mount posts shall be the three-piece Flexible Delineator Post System, utilizing a 2-3/8" round post with a square to round flexible joint. The Base shall have 6 mounting holes to accommodate for mounting on narrow headwalls as well as all surfaces. The Posts shall be permanently sealed at the top and have a 3-1/2" wide x 13" flattened surface to accommodate up to a 3" x 12" reflective sheet on both sides.

GF2 Guard Fence Delineator posts shall be 33" in length and permanently sealed at the top and have a 3-1/2" wide x 13" flattened surface to accommodate up to a 3" x 12" reflective sheet on both sides. They shall be flattened on both ends and transition to 2-3/8" round in the center for 360-degree visibility.

Item 677:
A water blasting method approved by the Engineer will be the only method allowed for the removal of permanent and temporary pavement markings except on a sealcoat surface. A 2 foot wide sealcoat will be required on sealcoat surfaces to eliminate permanent and temporary pavement markings.

Item 3077:
Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class B. Provide PG binder 70-22 in Type SP-C mixture.

Item 6185:
The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) or trailer attenuators (TAs) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario		Required TMA/TA	
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18			1	
(1-3)-18	A	B	1	2
(1-4)-18 / (1-5)-18			1	

TCP 2 Series	Scenario	Required TMA/TA
(2-1)-18 / (2-4)-18 / (2-5)-18 / (2-6)-18	All	1

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA/TA
(3-1)-13	All			2
(3-2)-13	All			3
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3
(3-4)-13	All			1, unless working inside a twltl, then 2.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed for the project. Additional TMAs/TAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.
The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0092-13-033 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Navarro
HIGHWAY BI 45F

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0092-13-033**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00196351**			
		COUNTY		**Navarro**			
		HIGHWAY		**BI 45F**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	197.000		197.000	
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	227.000		227.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	823.000		823.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	123.000		123.000	
	351-6026	FLEX PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (5"-10")	SY	9,283.000		9,283.000	
	354-6002	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	165,099.000		165,099.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7.000		7.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	250.000		250.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	250.000		250.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	200.000		200.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	261.000		261.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	15,428.000		15,428.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	7,582.000		7,582.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	50.000		50.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	50.000		50.000	
	658-6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	8.000		8.000	
	662-6005	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(BRK)	LF	11,330.000		11,330.000	
	662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	3,248.000		3,248.000	
	662-6014	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF	1,577.000		1,577.000	
	662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	490.000		490.000	
	662-6017	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	21.000		21.000	
	662-6023	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(RR XING)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	662-6024	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(SYMBOL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	662-6029	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)(WORD)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	662-6030	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV(W)18"(YLD TRI)	EA	33.000		33.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	39,188.000		39,188.000	
	662-6039	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)12"(SLD)	LF	1,368.000		1,368.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	3,399.000		3,399.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	2,000.000		2,000.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3,248.000		3,248.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,577.000		1,577.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0092-13-033 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Navarro
HIGHWAY BI 45F

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0092-13-033**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00196351**			
		COUNTY		**Navarro**			
		HIGHWAY		**BI 45F**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	490.000		490.000	
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	21.000		21.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	666-6093	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	666-6096	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	666-6099	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	EA	33.000		33.000	
	666-6141	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,368.000		1,368.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	5,558.000		5,558.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	11,330.000		11,330.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	36,326.000		36,326.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	39,188.000		39,188.000	
	666-6343	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	14,288.000		14,288.000	
	666-6347	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	13,524.000		13,524.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	836.000		836.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,027.000		1,027.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	5,558.000		5,558.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	5,558.000		5,558.000	
	752-6010	TREE REMOVAL (36" - 42" DIA)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	760-6001	DITCH CLEANING AND RESHAPING (FOOT)	LF	720.000		720.000	
	764-6001	DRAIN INLET CLEANING	EA	10.000		10.000	
	3077-6023	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	TON	19,069.000		19,069.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	18,161.000		18,161.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	125.000		125.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	224.000		224.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT RAILROAD FLAGGING (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT LAW ENFORCEMENT (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY SHEET

CATEGORY OF WORK	Roadway											
BID CODE	104-6021	134-6004	351-6026	354-6002	529-6002	533-6003	533-6004	540-6001	540-6006	540-6016	542-6001	542-6002
DESCRIPTION	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	FLEX PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (5"-10")	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	CONC CURB (TY II)	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION
UNIT	LF	STA	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA
QUANTITY	197.000	227.000	9,283.000	165,099.000	261.000	15,428.000	7,582.000	50.000	2.000	2.000	50.000	2.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**197.000**	**227.000**	**9,283.000**	**165,099.000**	**261.000**	**15,428.000**	**7,582.000**	**50.000**	**2.000**	**2.000**	**50.000**	**2.000**

CATEGORY OF WORK	Roadway					Barricades	Drainage		Erosion						Mobilization
BID CODE	658-6014	658-6099	752-6010	3077-6023	3077-6075	502-6001	760-6001	764-6001	162-6002	168-6001	506-6038	506-6039	506-6040	506-6043	500-6001
DESCRIPTION	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	TREE REMOVAL (36" - 42" DIA)	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	TACK COAT	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	DITCH CLEANING AND RESHAPING (FOOT)	DRAIN INLET CLEANING	BLOCK SODDING	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	MOBILIZATION
UNIT	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	TON Ton	GAL Gallon	MO Monthly	LF Linear Feet	EA Each	SY Square Yards	MG Thousand Gallons	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LS Lump Sum
QUANTITY	50.000	8.000	3.000	19,069.000	18,161.000	4.000	720.000	10.000	823.000	123.000	250.000	250.000	200.000	200.000	1.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**50.000**	**8.000**	**3.000**	**19,069.000**	**18,161.000**	**4.000**	**720.000**	**10.000**	**823.000**	**123.000**	**250.000**	**250.000**	**200.000**	**200.000**	**1.000**

CATEGORY OF WORK	Pavemarking(s)														
BID CODE	666-6036	666-6042	666-6048	666-6054	666-6078	666-6093	666-6096	666-6099	666-6141	666-6225	666-6306	666-6309	666-6321	666-6343	666-6347
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
UNIT	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet
QUANTITY	3,248.000	1,577.000	490.000	21.000	19.000	3.000	3.000	33.000	1,368.000	5,558.000	11,330.000	36,326.000	39,188.000	14,288.000	13,524.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**3,248.000**	**1,577.000**	**490.000**	**21.000**	**19.000**	**3.000**	**3.000**	**33.000**	**1,368.000**	**5,558.000**	**11,330.000**	**36,326.000**	**39,188.000**	**14,288.000**	**13,524.000**

CATEGORY OF WORK	Pavemarking(s)			
BID CODE	672-6007	672-6009	677-6001	678-6002
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
UNIT	EA Each	EA Each	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet
QUANTITY	836.000	1,027.000	5,558.000	5,558.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**836.000**	**1,027.000**	**5,558.000**	**5,558.000**

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEET

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		20

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:38:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Summary Sheets.dgn

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY SHEET

CATEGORY OF WORK	Work zone											
BID CODE	662-6005	662-6012	662-6014	662-6016	662-6017	662-6023	662-6024	662-6029	662-6030	662-6037	662-6039	662-6109
DESCRIPTION	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) (ARROW)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) (RR XING)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) (SYMBOL)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) (WORD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)18" (YLD TRI)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)12" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W
UNIT	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	EA Each	LF Linear Feet	LF Linear Feet	EA Each
QUANTITY	11,330.000	3,248.000	1,577.000	490.000	21.000	3.000	3.000	19.000	33.000	39,188.000	1,368.000	3,399.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**11,330.000**	**3,248.000**	**1,577.000**	**490.000**	**21.000**	**3.000**	**3.000**	**19.000**	**33.000**	**39,188.000**	**1,368.000**	**3,399.000**

CATEGORY OF WORK	Work zone			
BID CODE	662-6111	6001-6002	6185-6002	6185-6003
DESCRIPTION	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
UNIT	EA Each	EA Each	DAY Day	HR Hour
QUANTITY	2,000.000	2.000	125.000	224.000
PROJECT TOTALS	**2,000.000**	**2.000**	**125.000**	**224.000**

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEET

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		21

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:38:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130033/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/Summary Sheets.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE OF WORK IS THE SUGGESTED METHOD OF PROSECUTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OF THIS PROJECT. THIS SEQUENCE OF WORK MAY BE REVISED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

GENERAL

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE EDGE CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH EDGE CONDITION SHEET TE(HMAC)-11 AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.

2. ACCESS TO DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES AND CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

3. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND LANE CLOSURES WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. OVERNIGHT LANE CLOSURES WILL BE PERMITTED, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN SKILLED FLAGGERS EQUIPPED WITH TWO-WAY RADIOS TO HANDLE TRAFFIC THROUGH THE WORK AREAS.

5. ALL PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS SHALL BE BACK FILLED BY A SUITABLE MATERIAL TO FORM A STABLE 3:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN OVERNIGHT.

6. COMPLY WITH TCP (7-1)-13 WHICH INCLUDES PROVISIONS FOR CERTAIN SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED AND TO REMAIN UNTIL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE. THESE SIGNS ARE IN ADDITION TO SIGNS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE VARIOUS BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS.

7. MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

8. AT LEAST ONE-LANE AT LEAST MINIMUM OF 11 FT WIDE SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT. PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL CONSIST OF PLACING PEDESTRIAN ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND PEDESTRIAN DETOUR AS PER COMPLIANCE WITH LATEST MUTCD.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER OR REMOVE ANY EXISTING SIGN OR PAVEMENT MARKING THAT CONFLICTS WITH TCP TO AVOID CONFUSION FOR THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 BARRICADES.

11. TEMPORARY SWP3 EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE PLACED IN AREAS WHERE SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL POLLUTANT-GENERATING ACTIVITIES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR WITHIN TWO WEEKS. TEMPORARY SWP3 EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT IN THEIR CONTROL AREA OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. SET BARRICADES AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC, TCP STANDARDS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN STORM WATER POLLUTION PLAN ITEMS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. PERFORM FULL DEPTH REPAIR CRCP AND OR FLEX PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

4. PERFORM 0" TO 2" MILLING IN SUCH A WAY THAT MILLED SURFACE SHALL NOT BE EXPOSED TO TRAFFIC MORE THAN TWO CALENDAR DAYS.CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS BEFORE OPENED TO TRAFFIC.

5. PERFORM WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKING

6. 2" OVERLAY AND APPLYING TAB

7. SIZE OF WORK ZONE SHALL BE SUCH THAT MILL AREA SHALL NOT BE EXPOSED FOR TRAFFIC MORE THAN 2 CALENDAR DAYS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

8. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS BEFORE OPENED TO TRAFFIC.

9. INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS. SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE REPLACED BY PERMANENT MARKINGS NO LATER THAN 14 CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING PLACEMENT OF THE SURFACE.

10. REMOVE SW3P DEVICES UPON FINAL ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION COVER.

11. PERFORM FINAL SITE CLEANUP AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

12. REMOVE BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

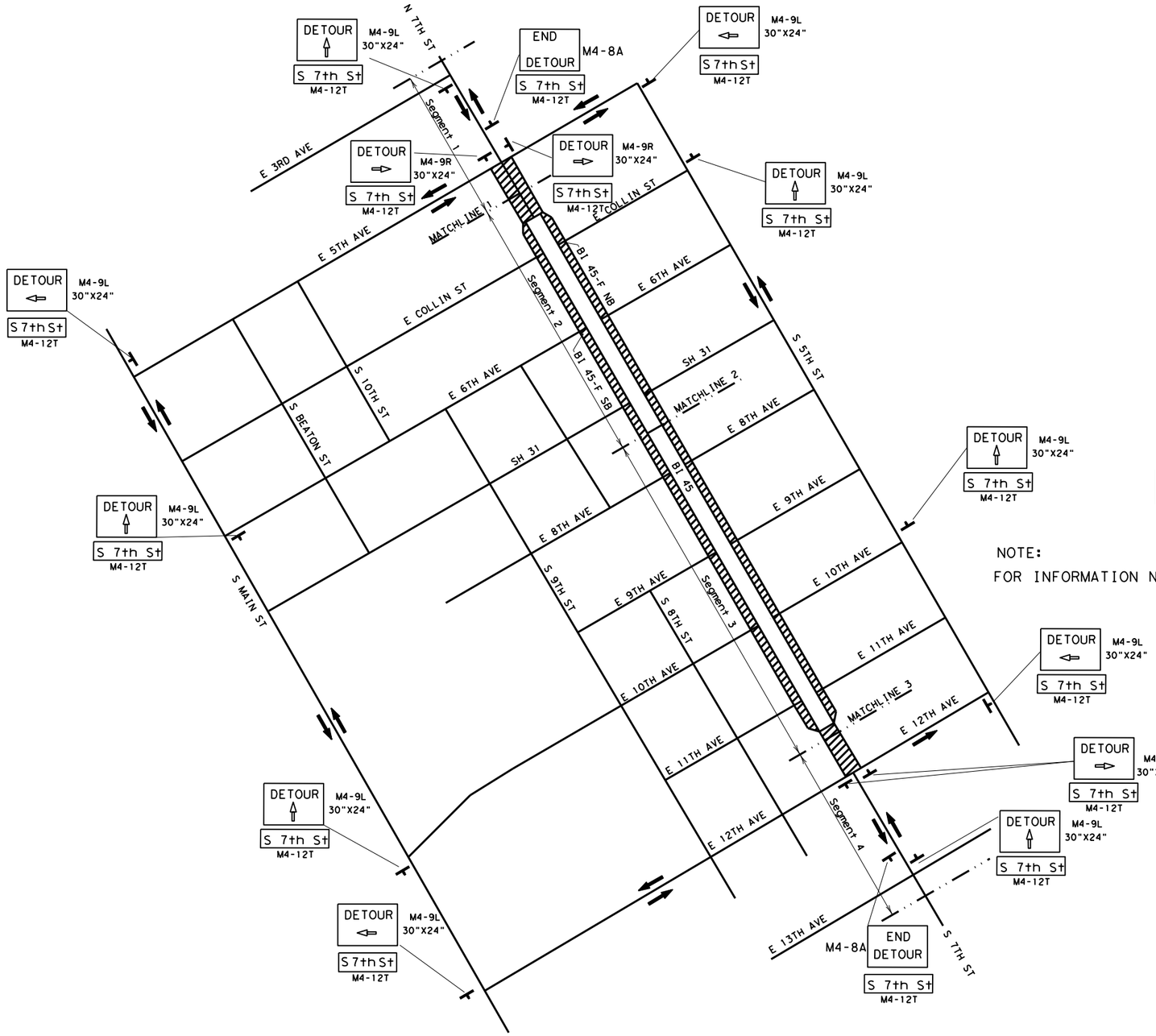
BI 45F

TCP NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		22

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:00:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/IH45F TCP Narrative.dgn



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

SIGN

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN, SEE ADVANCE WARNING DETAILS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

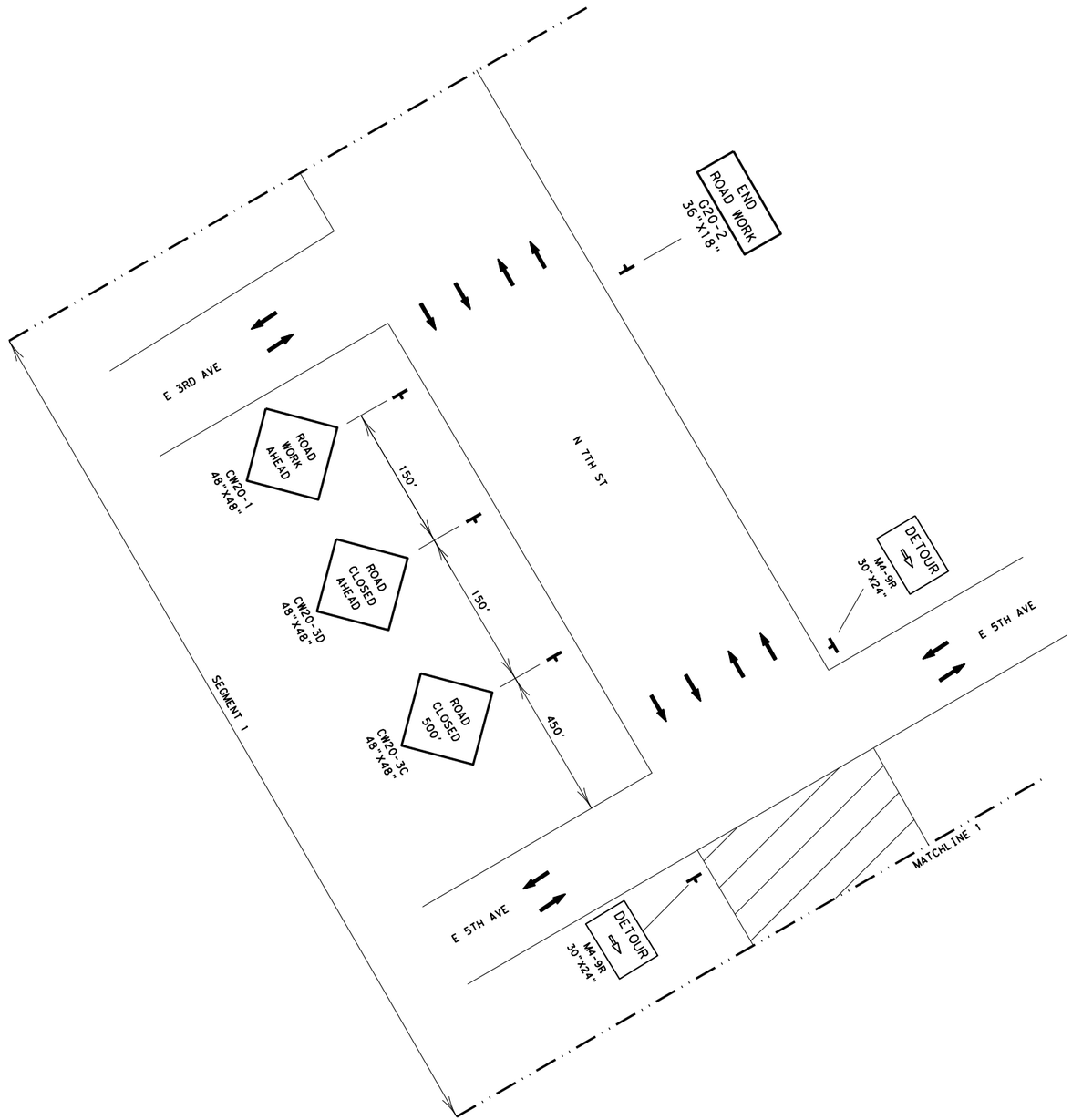
DETOUR
LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		23

DATE: 1/8/2024 11:31:14 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/BI45F Advance Warning Layout Under Bridge.dgn

CK DW CK DW



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

SIGN

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

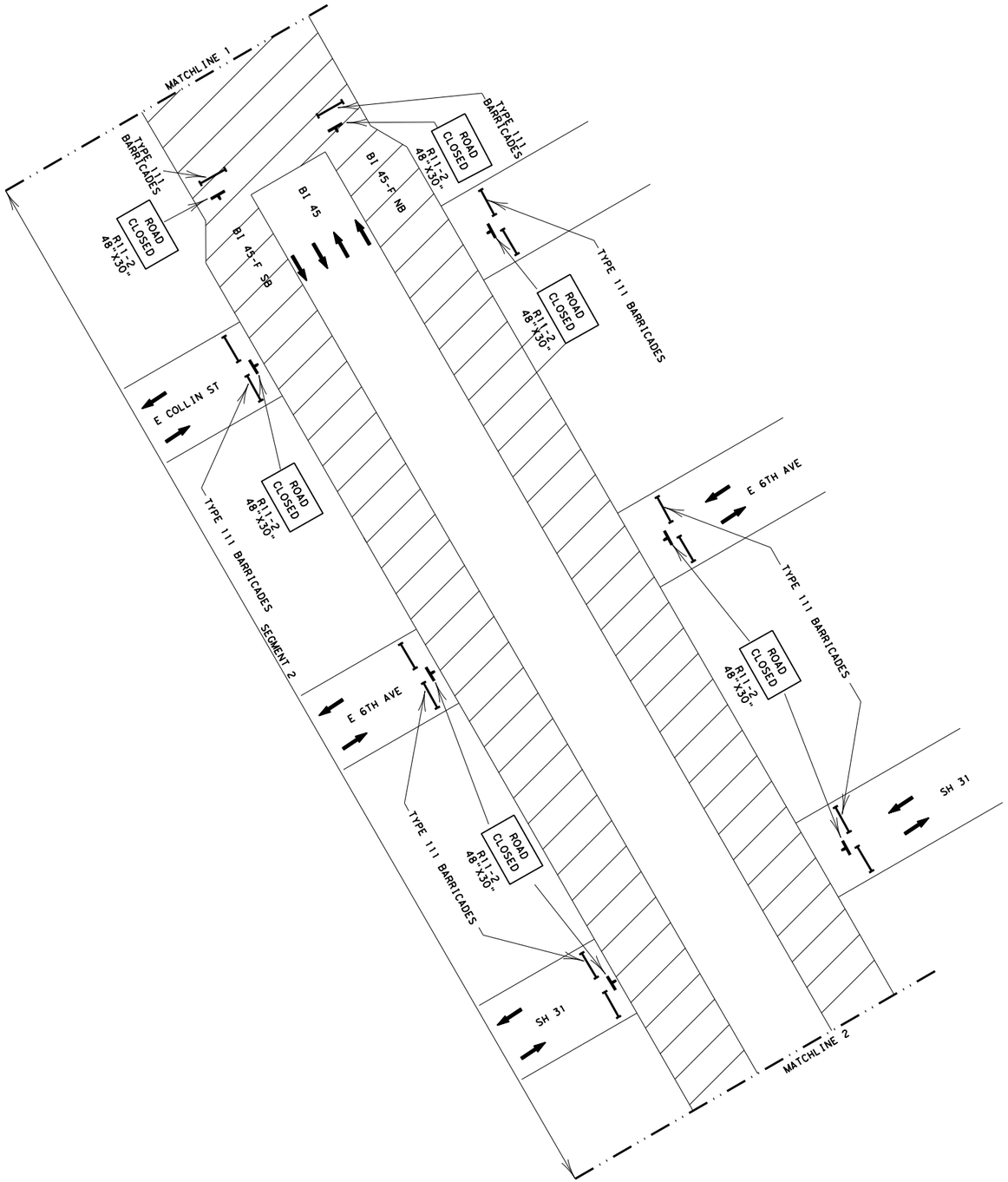
ADVANCE WARNING
LAYOUT DETAIL
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		24

DATE: 1/8/2024 9:15:06 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/BI45F AWL Details Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

SIGN

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

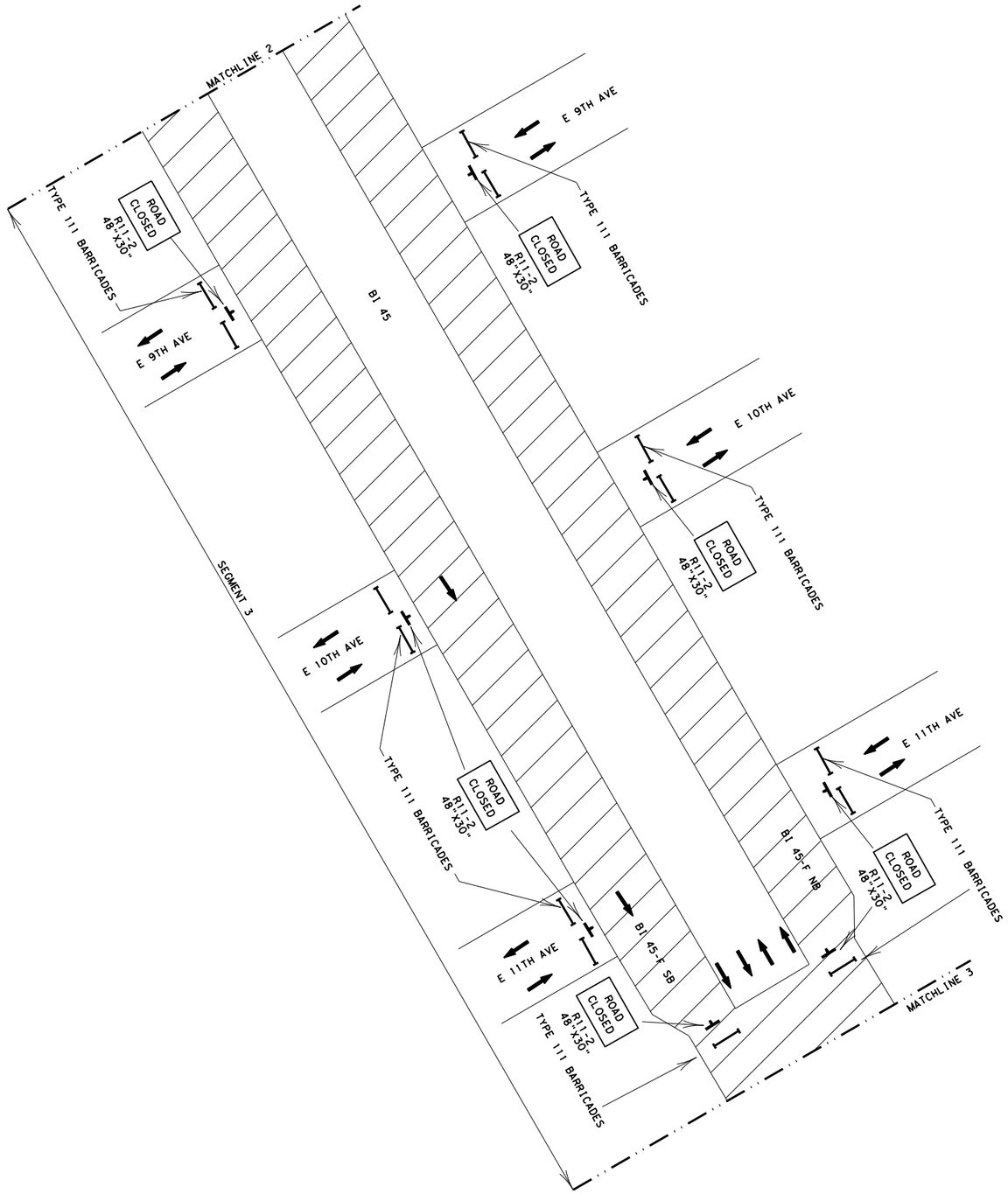
ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT DETAIL UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		25

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 1/8/2024 9:15:09 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/BI45F AWL Details Under Bridge.dgn



N

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

SIGN

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

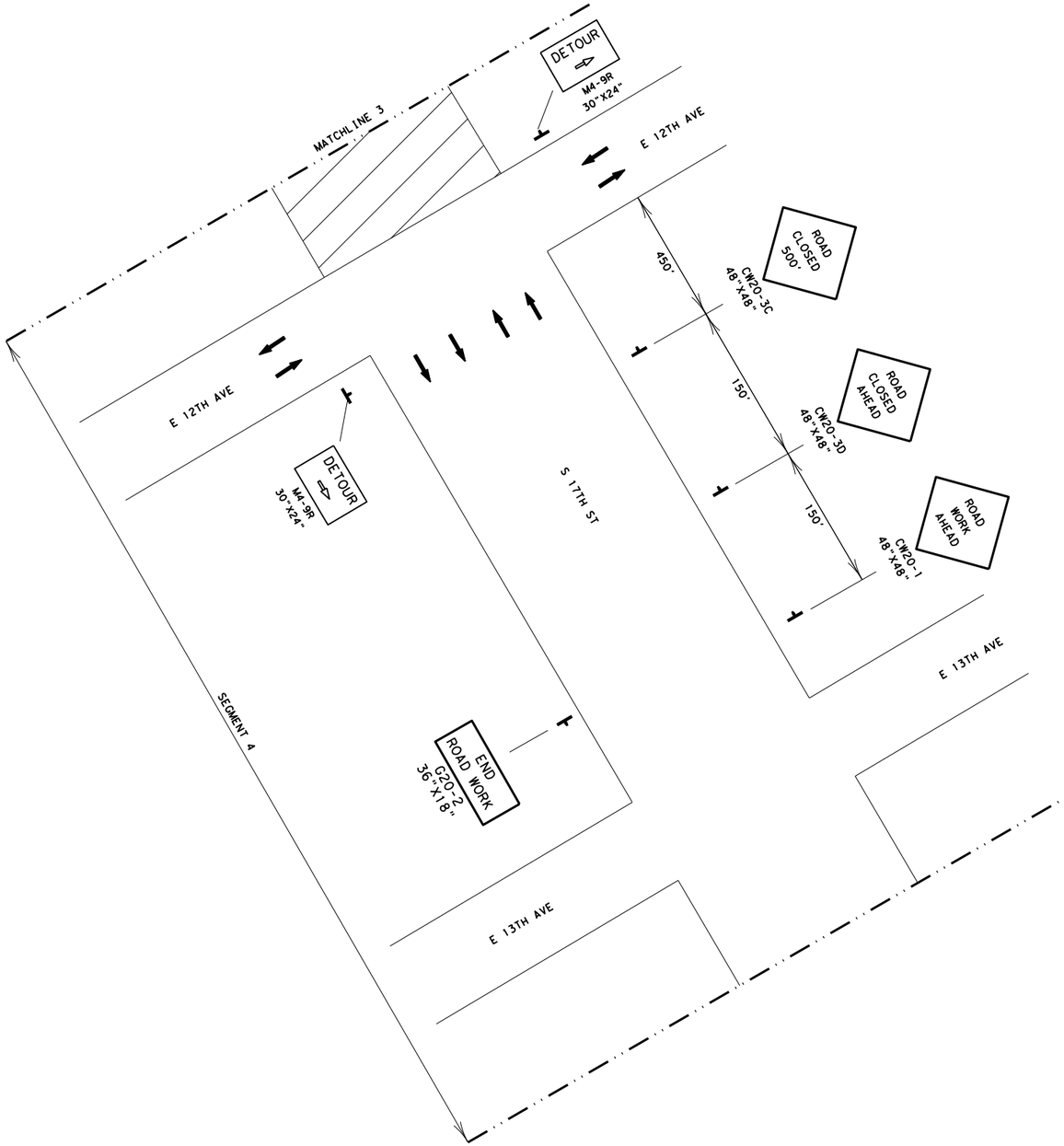
ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT DETAIL UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 3 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		26

DATE: 1/8/2024 9:15:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/BI45F AWL Details Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



N

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

SIGN

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

ADVANCE WARNING LAYOUT DETAIL UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		27

DATE: 1/8/2024 9:15:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/BI45F AWL Details Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130374 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

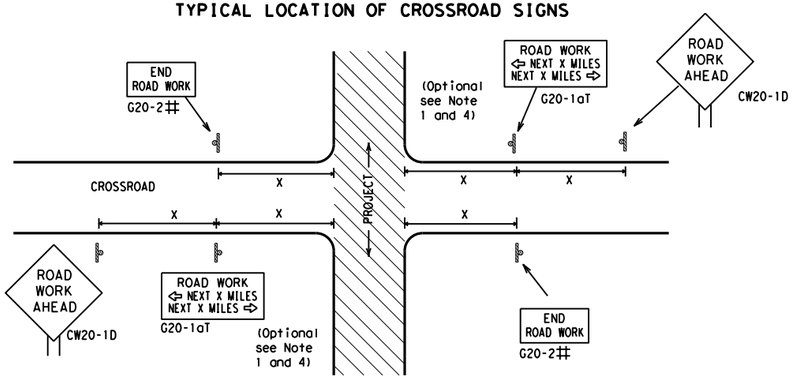
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		28

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130374 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

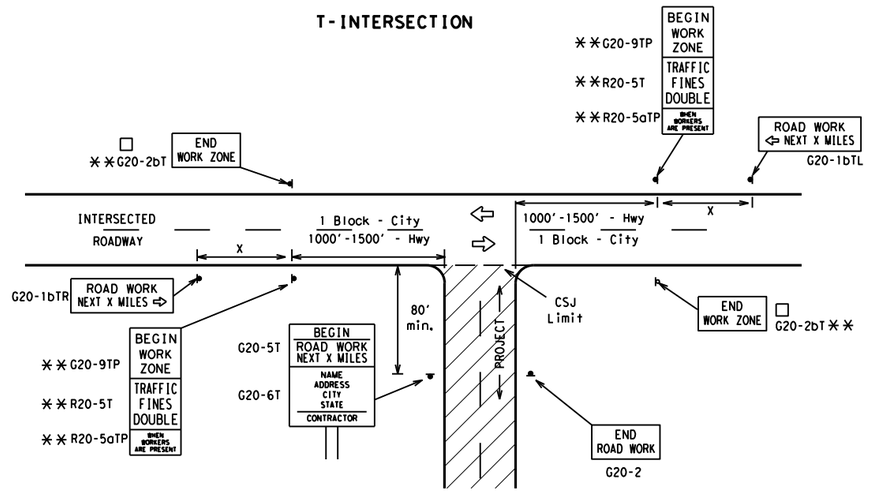
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

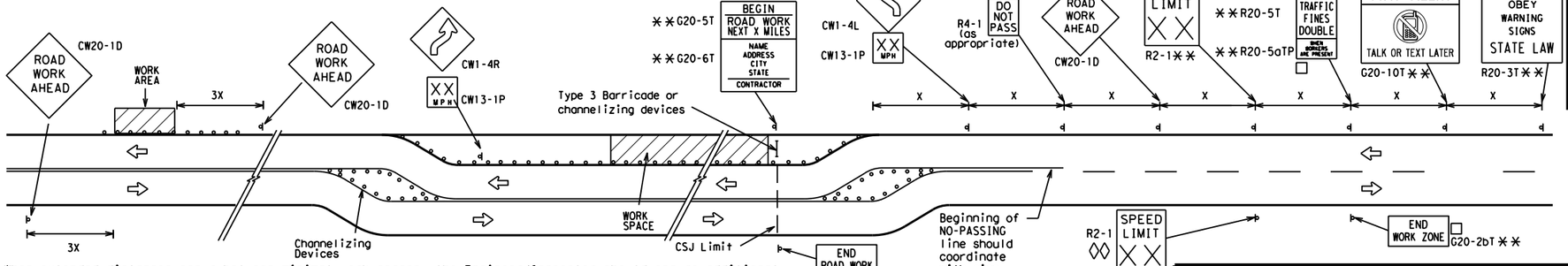
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

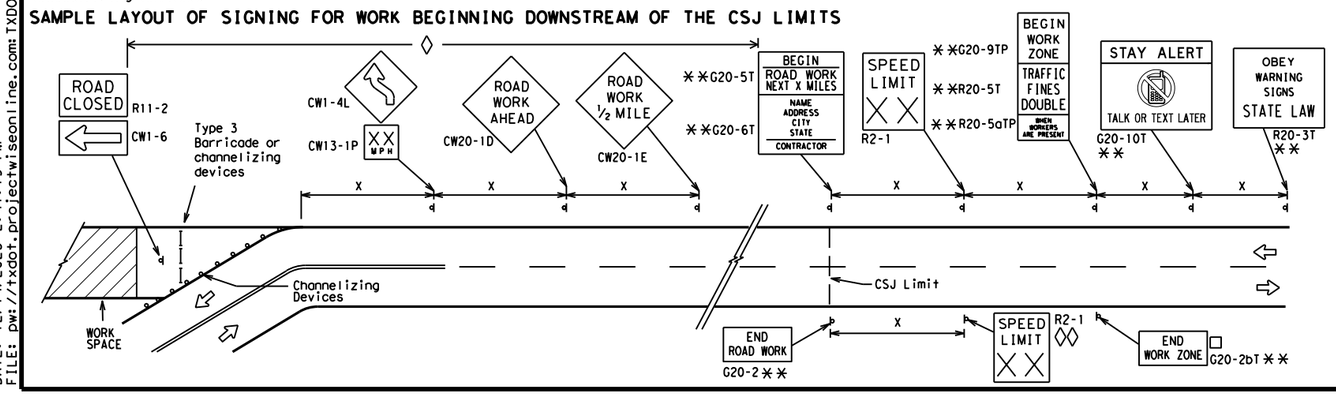
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟷	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

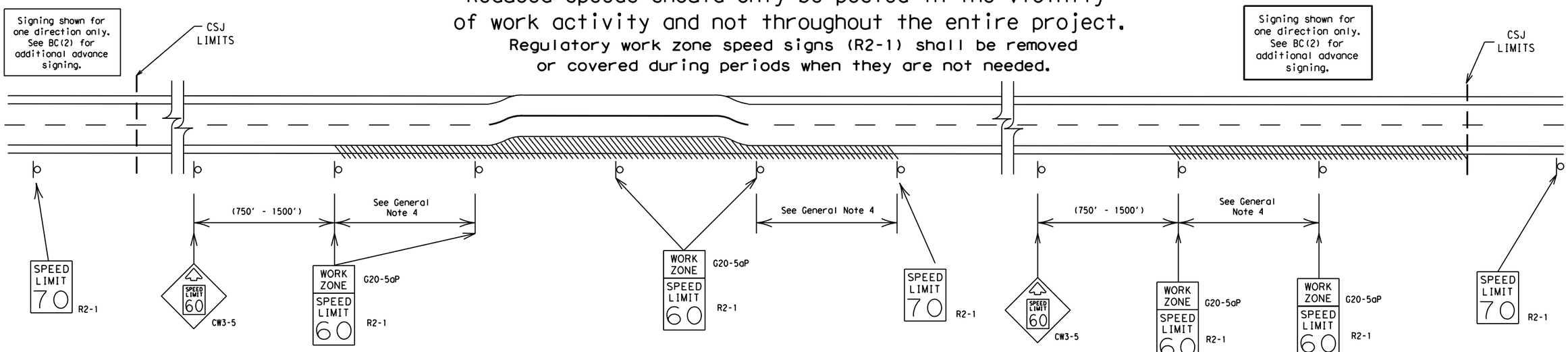
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	B145F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		29

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

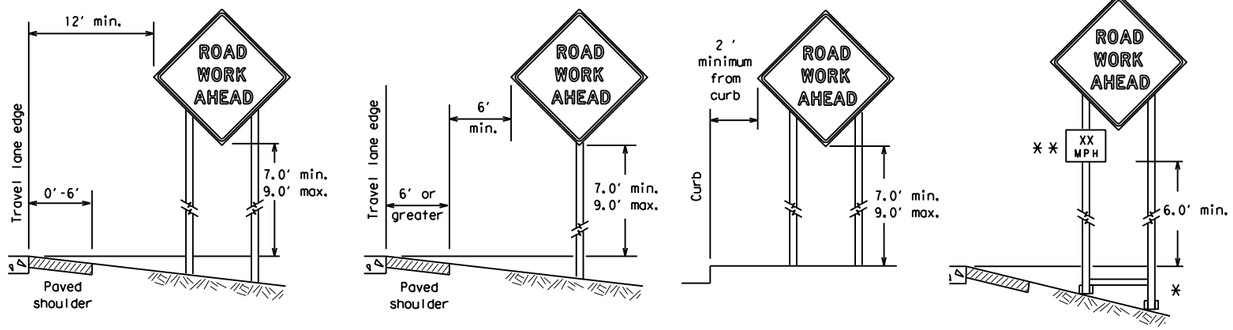
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	B145F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		30

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/009213033/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

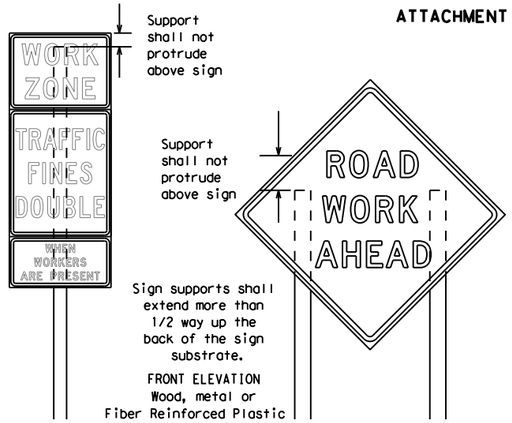
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

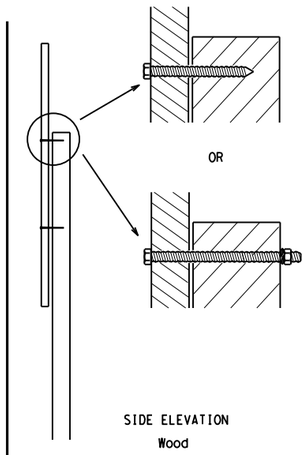


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





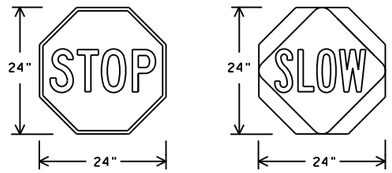
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

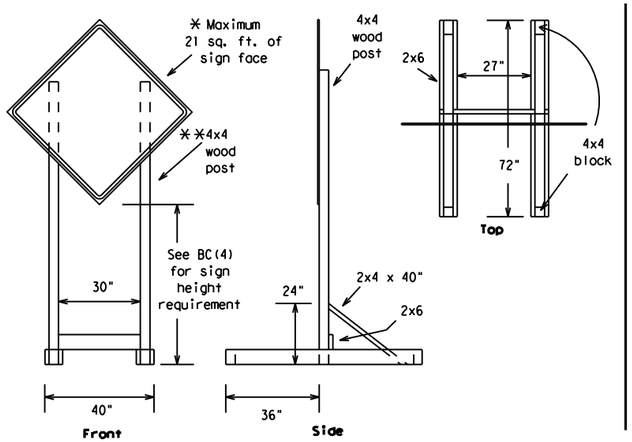
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

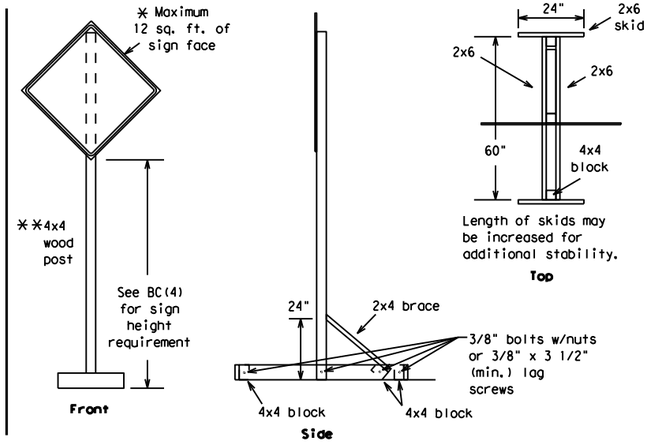
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		31

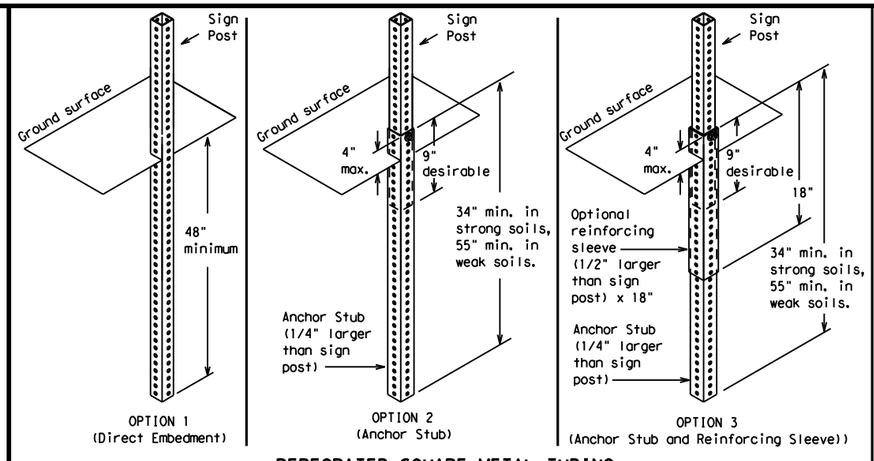
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:21 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn





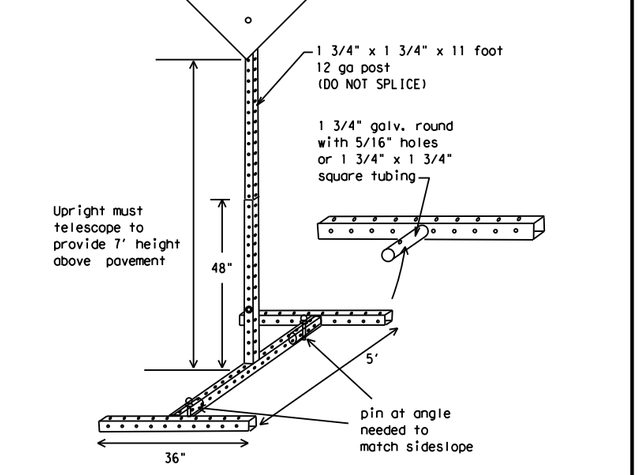
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

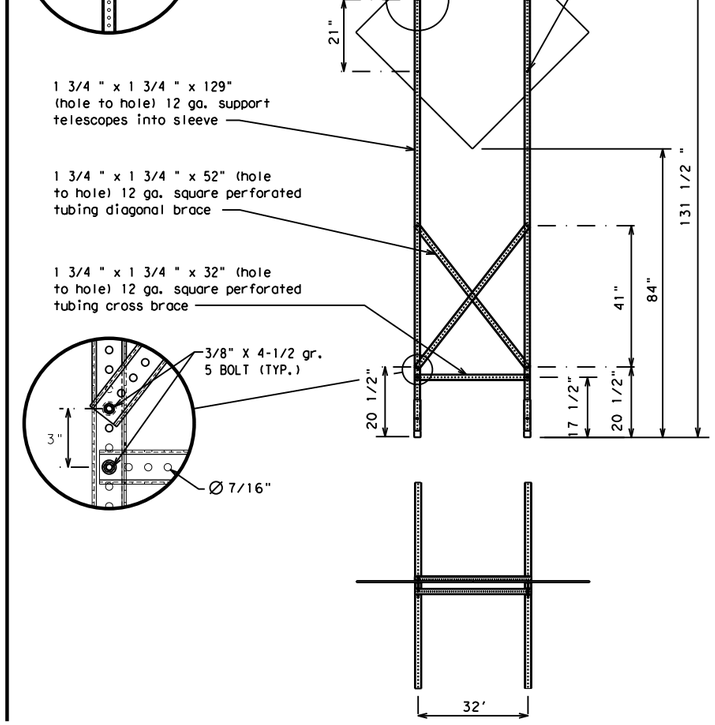
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

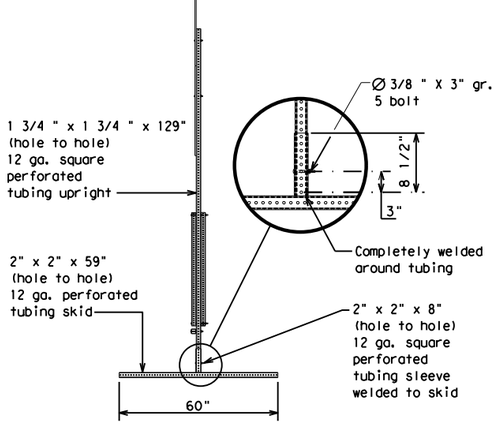


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		32

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation ≠ IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

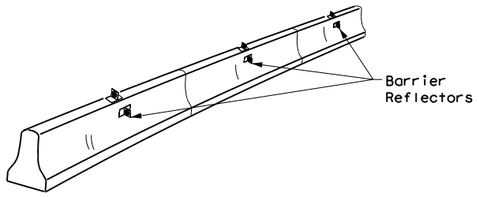
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		33

100

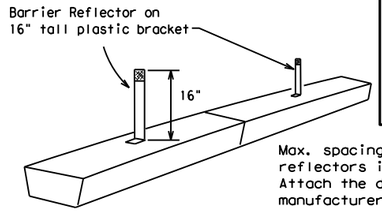
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

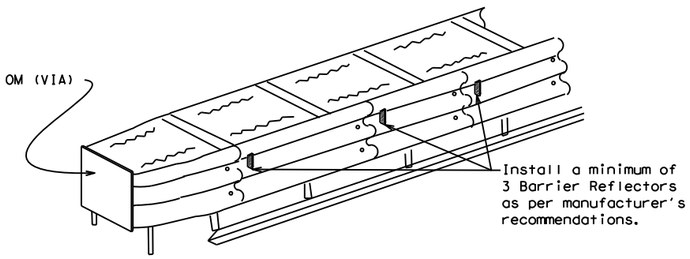


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

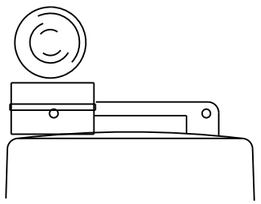


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

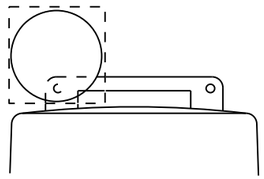
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

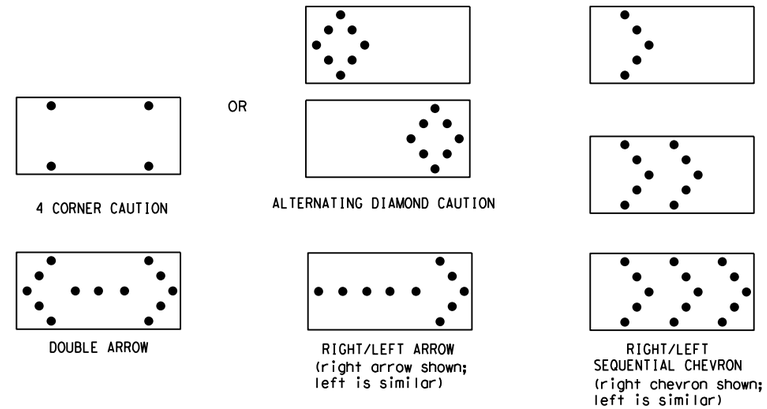
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		34

101

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/009213033/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

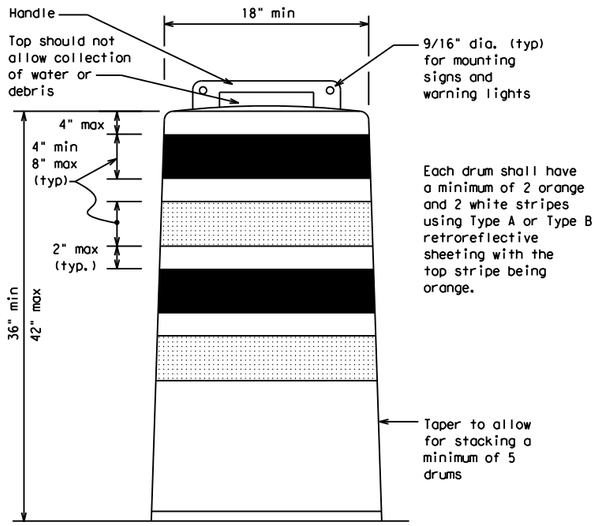
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

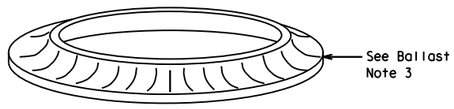
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

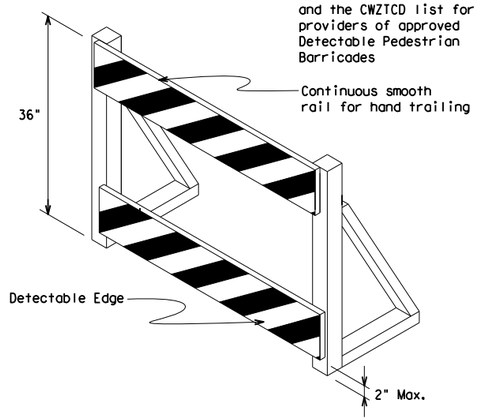
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

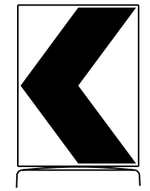




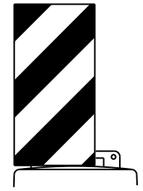


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

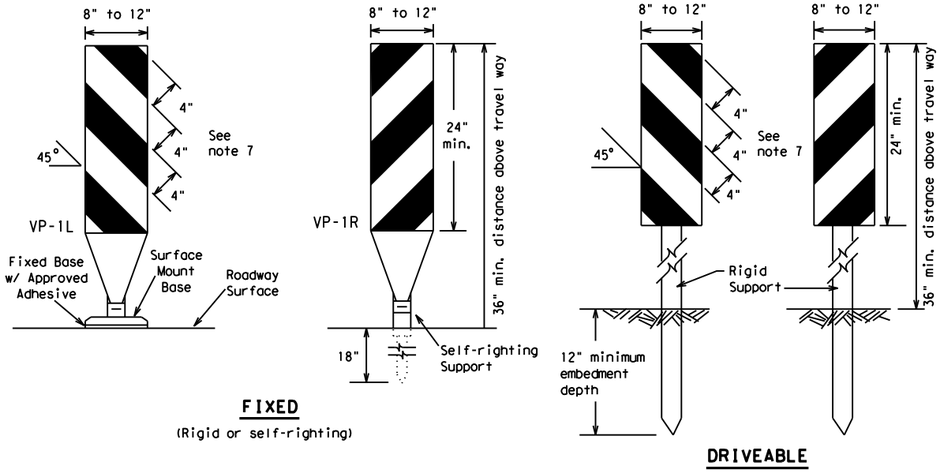
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	B145F
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		35
7-13				

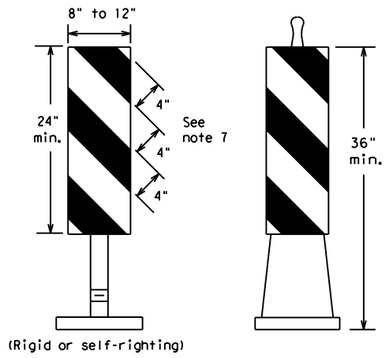
102

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

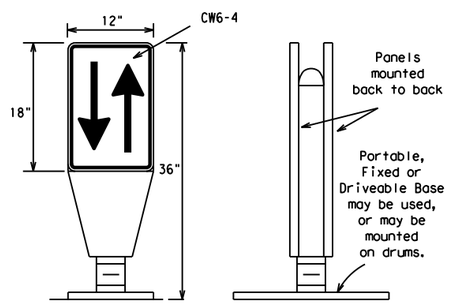


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

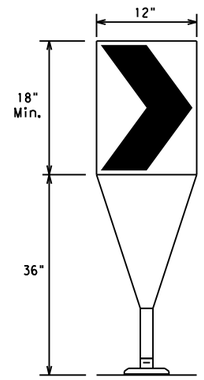
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



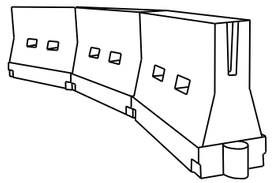
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

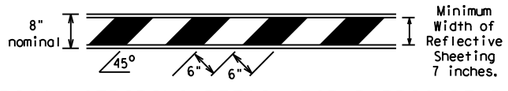
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	B145F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		36

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

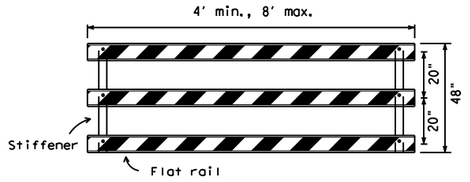
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



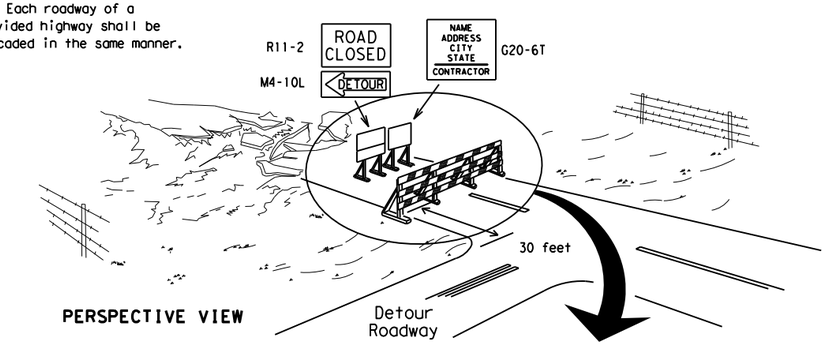
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

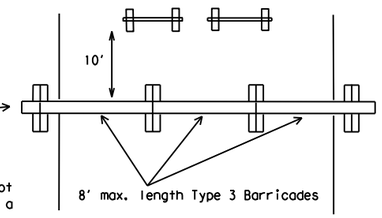
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

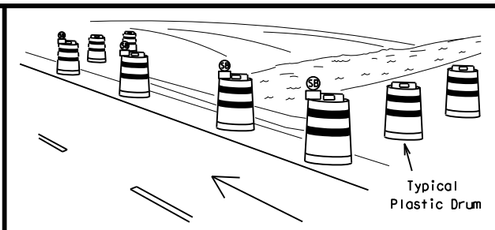
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

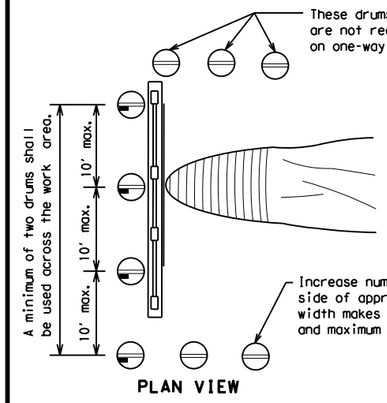
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

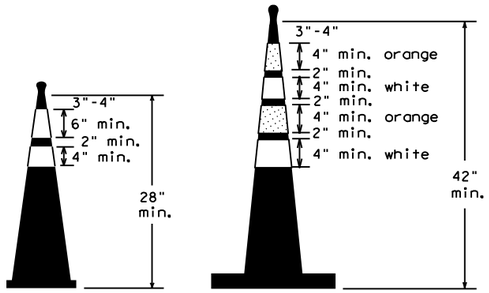
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

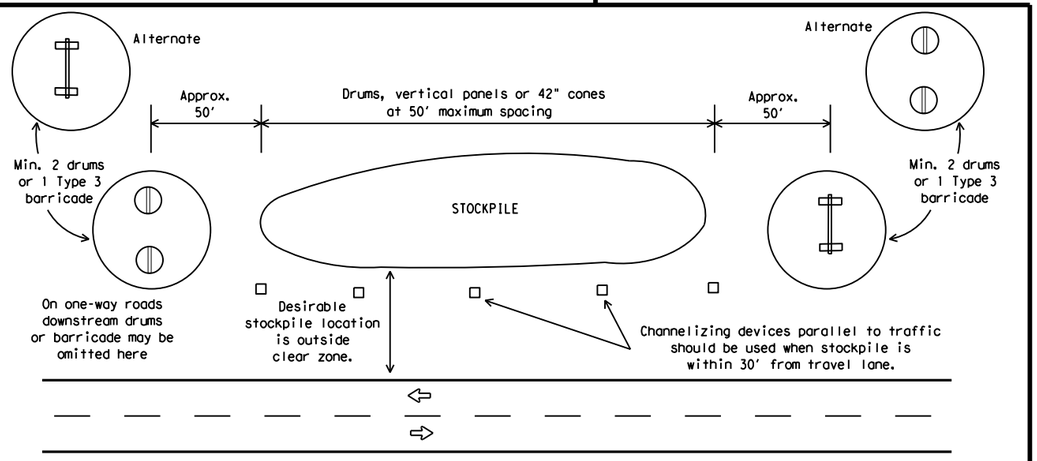
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	NAVARRO		37

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

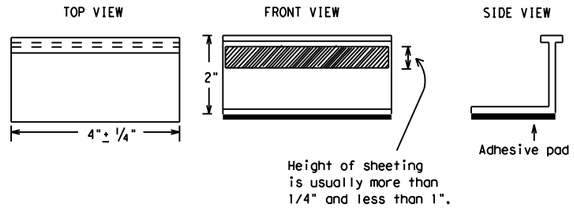
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

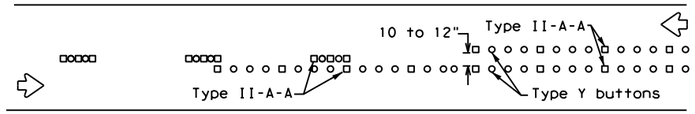
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	DAL	NAVARRO		38
11-02 8-14				

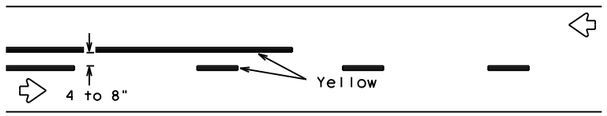
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

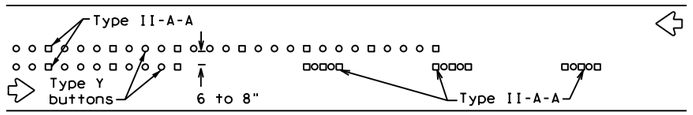
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



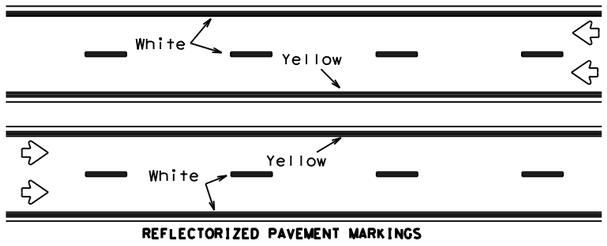
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



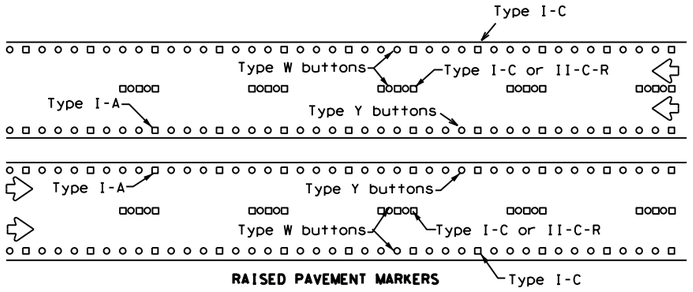
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



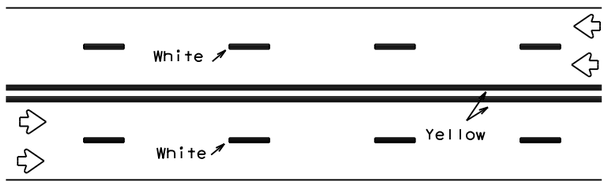
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



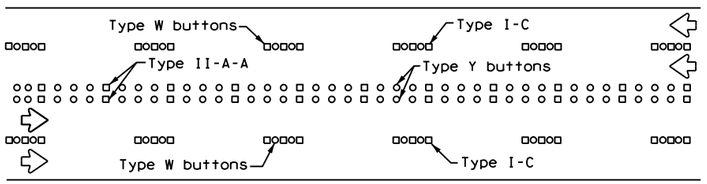
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



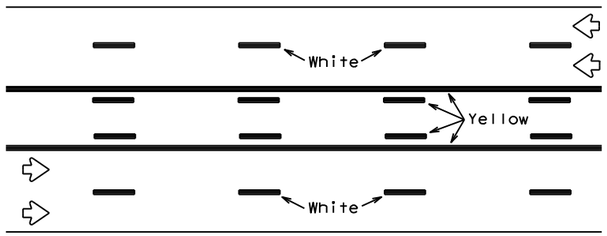
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



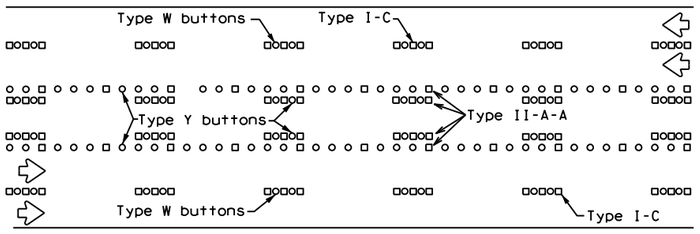
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

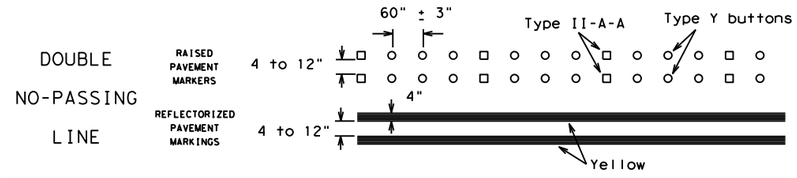
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

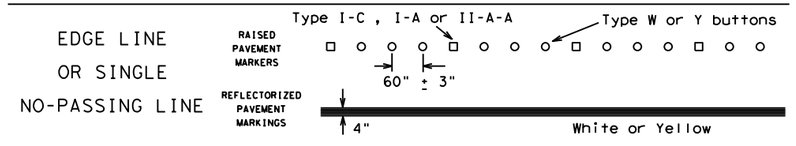
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

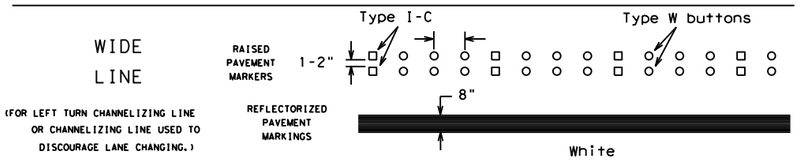


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



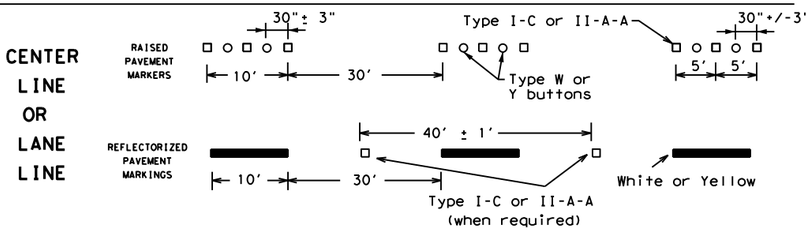
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

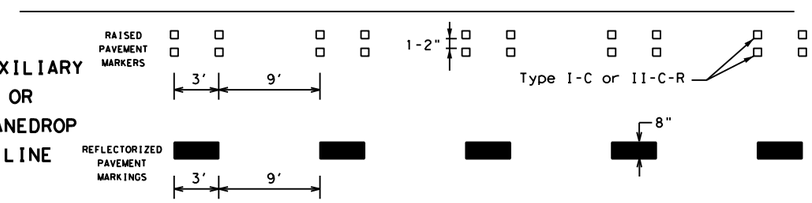


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

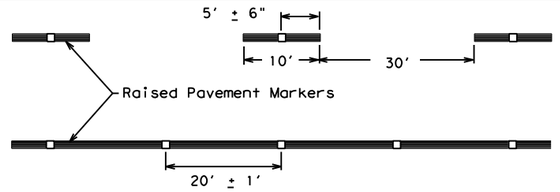


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

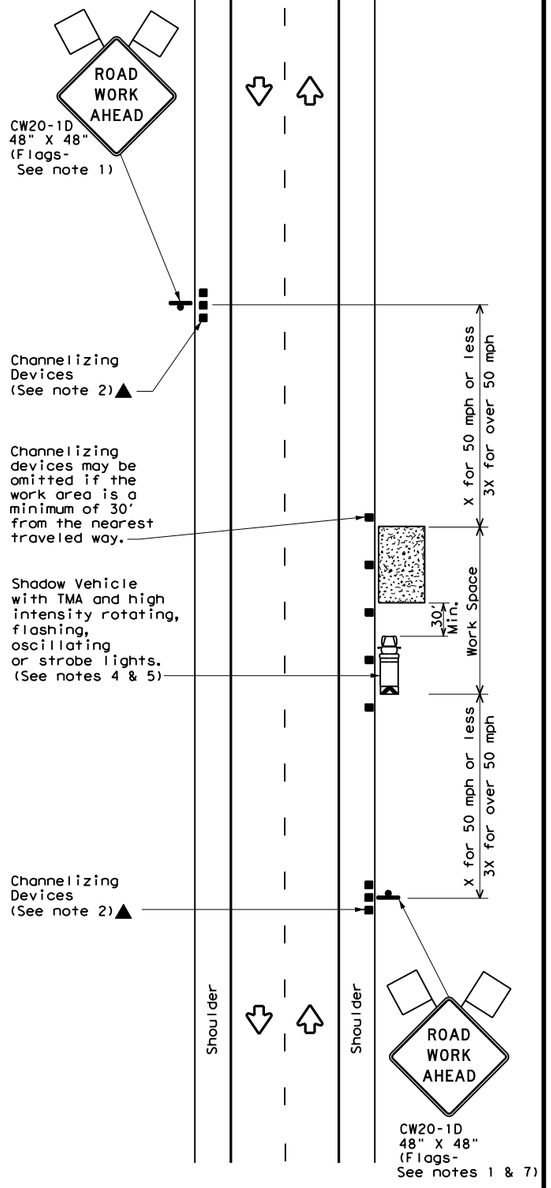
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

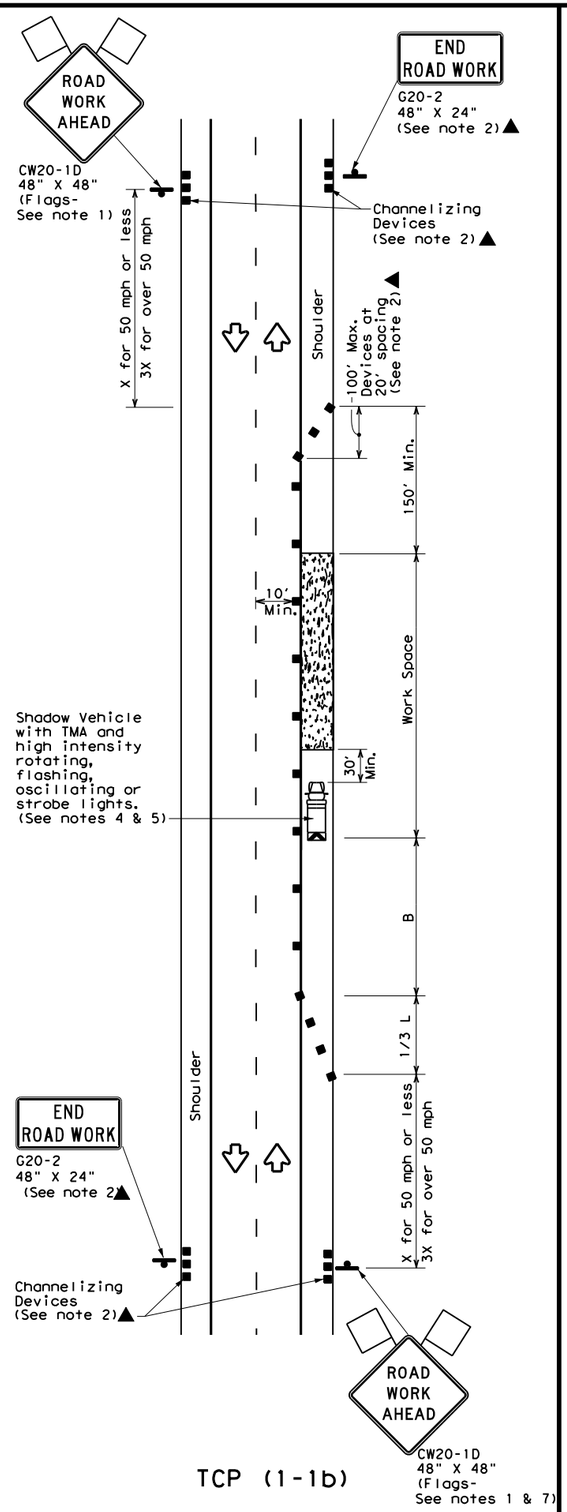
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0092	13	033	B145F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		39

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 Navarro Co/Traffic Sheets/tcp1-1-18.dgn



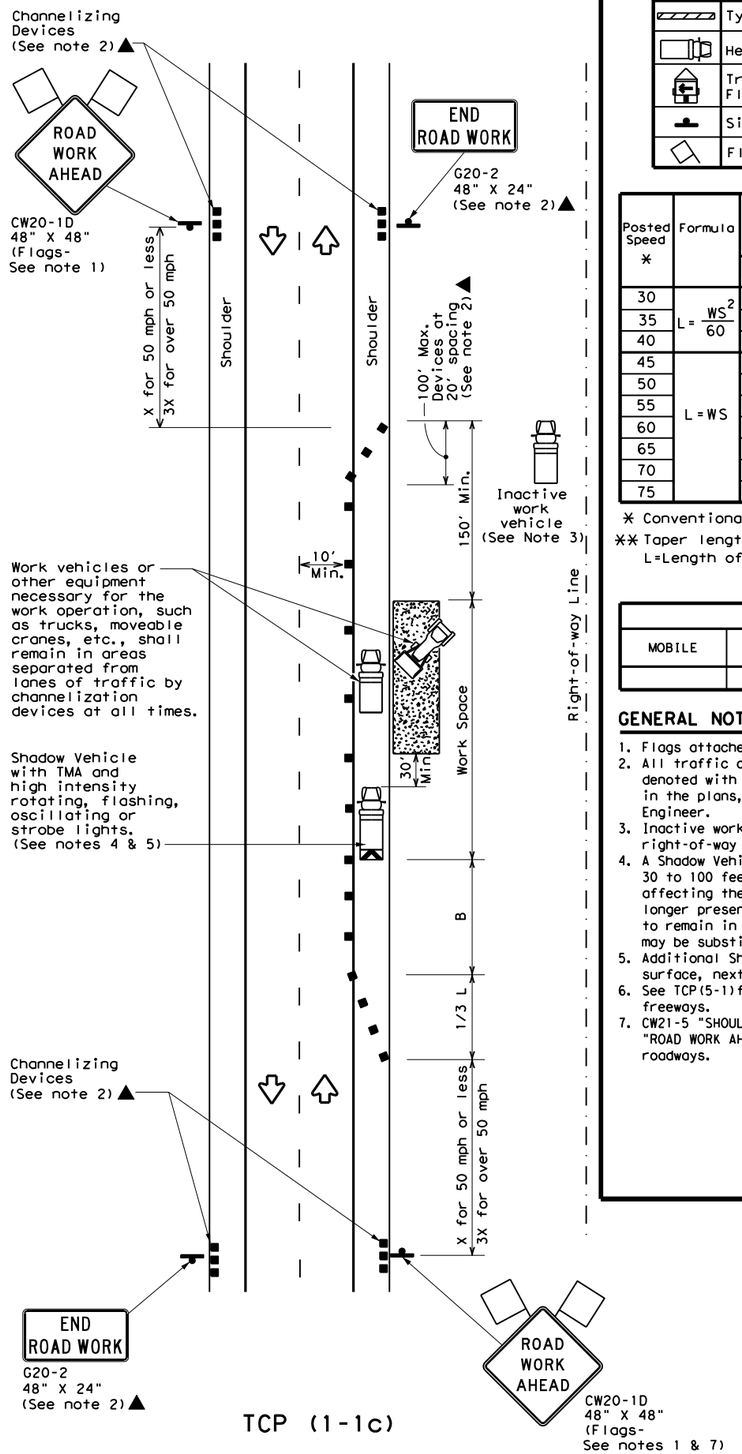
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

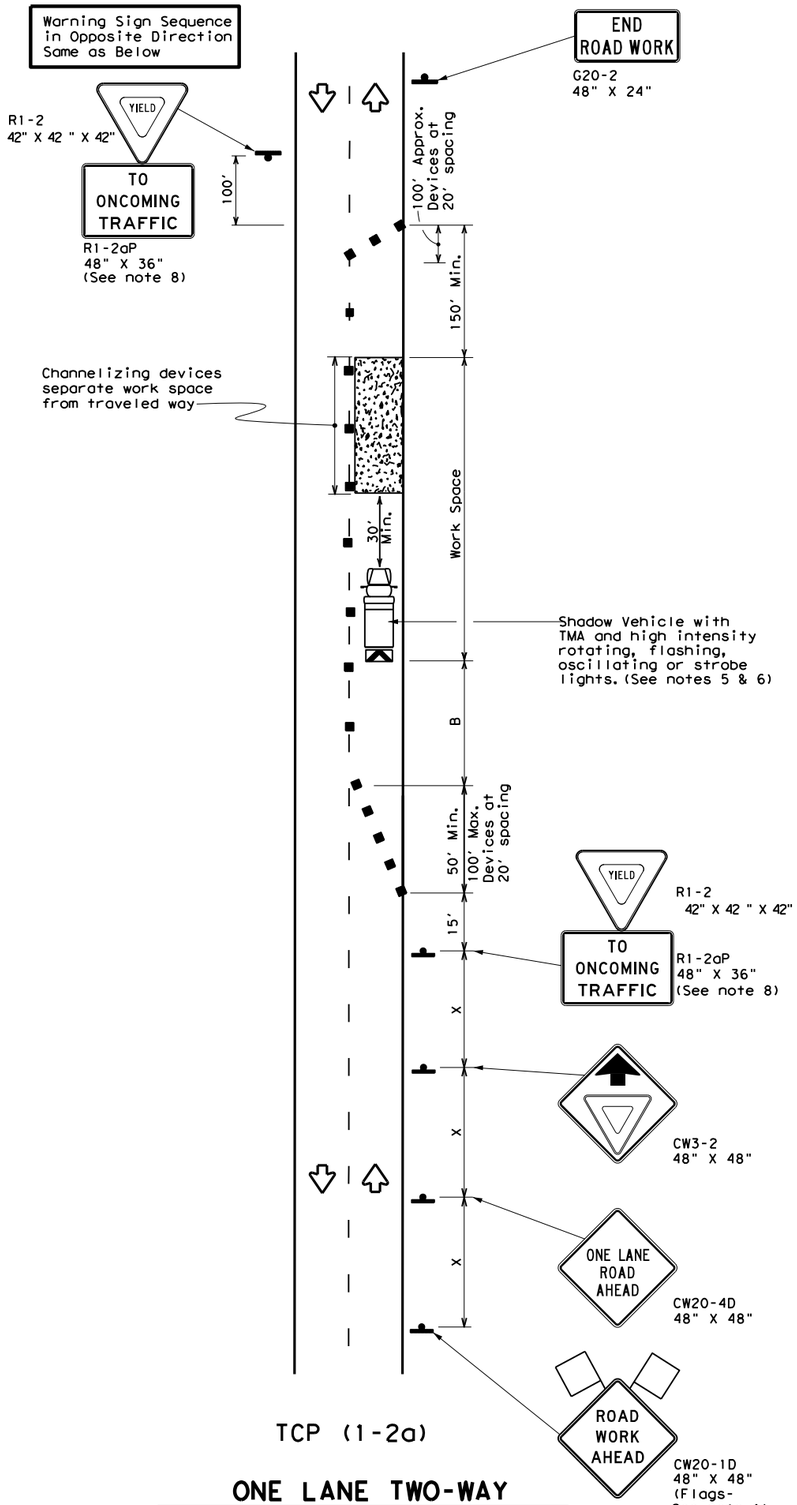
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

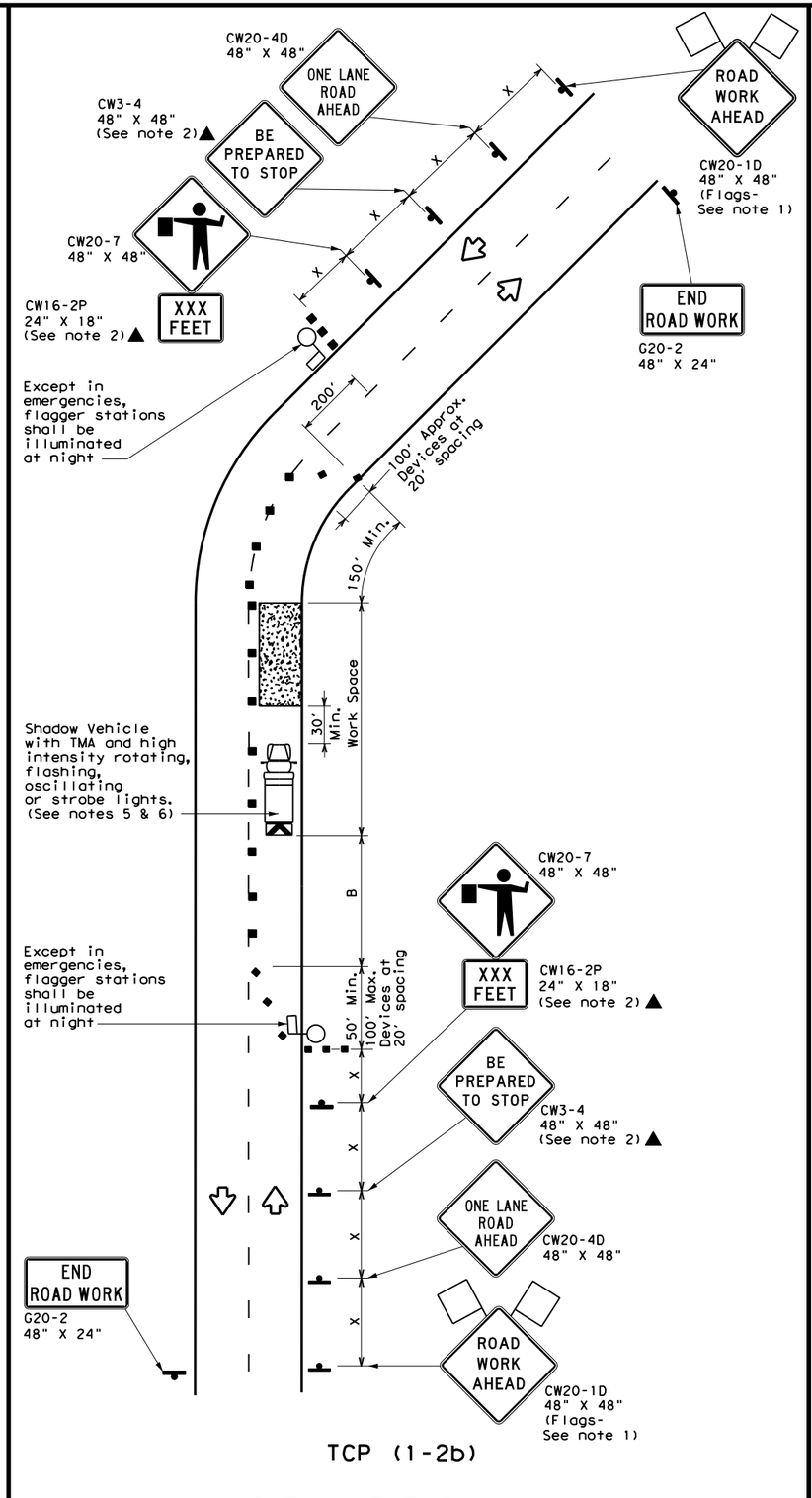
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		40

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:47:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090394 other tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

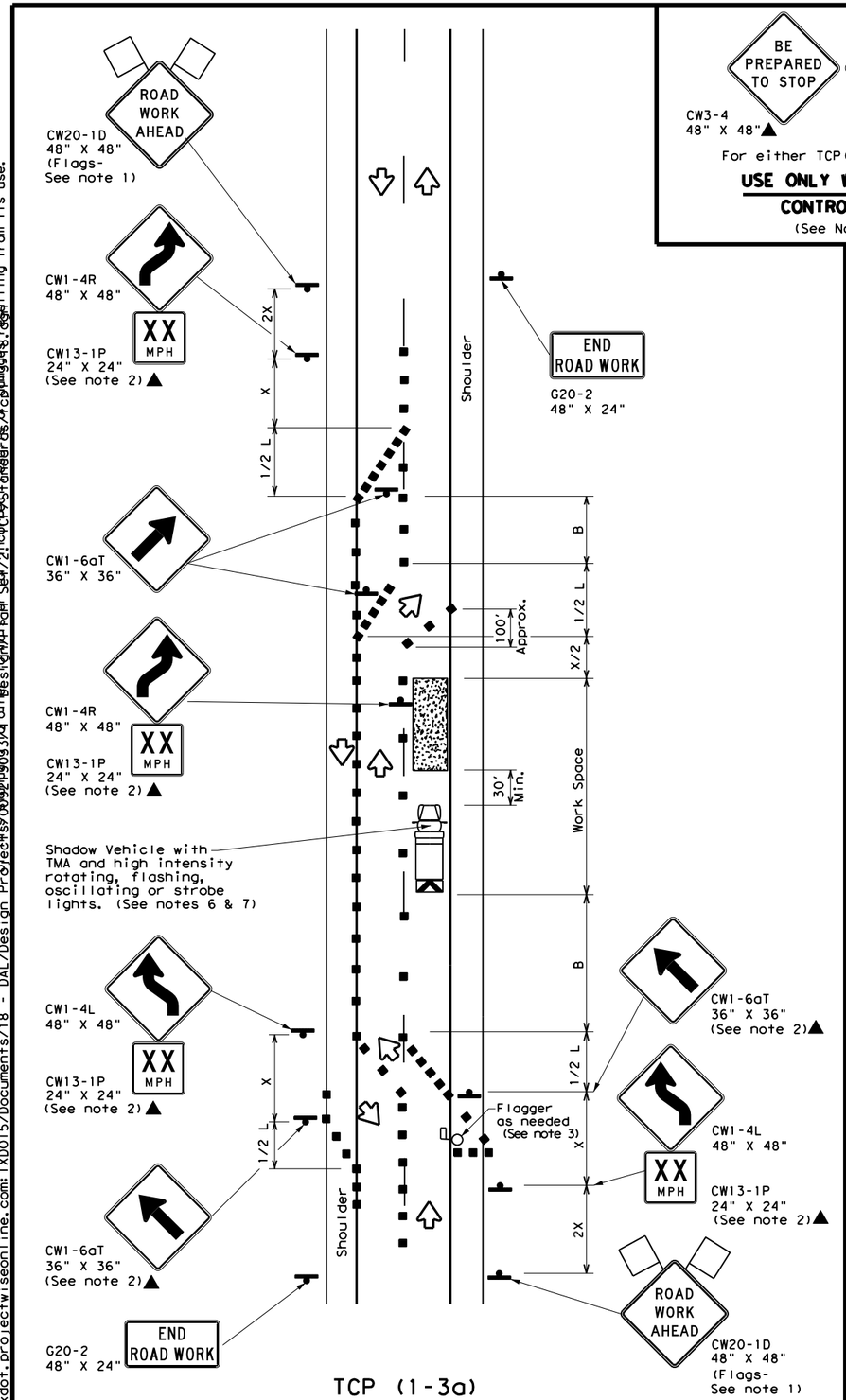
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		41

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:48:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/09209703/4 Roll Sets/Roll Set/2 roadway/tcp1-3-18.dgn



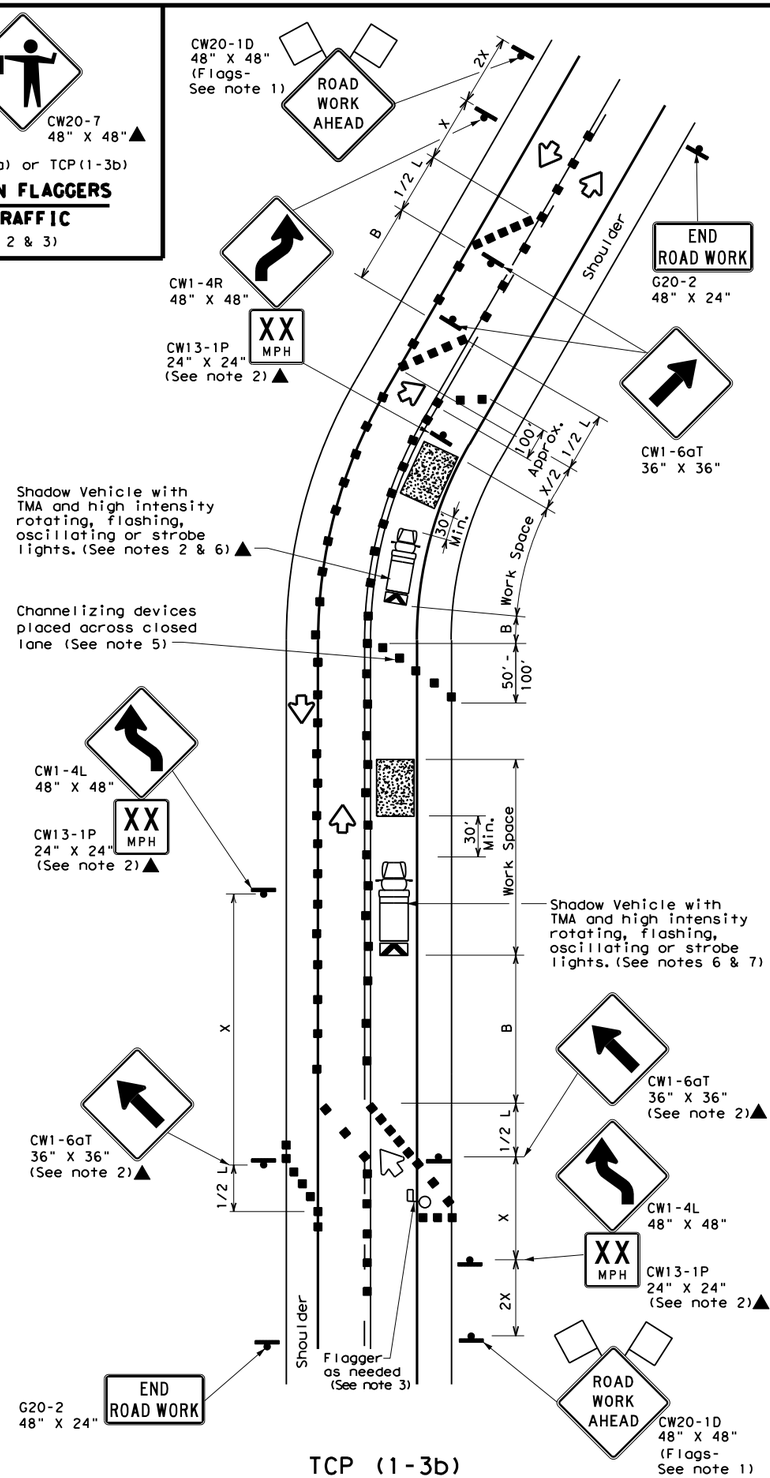
TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

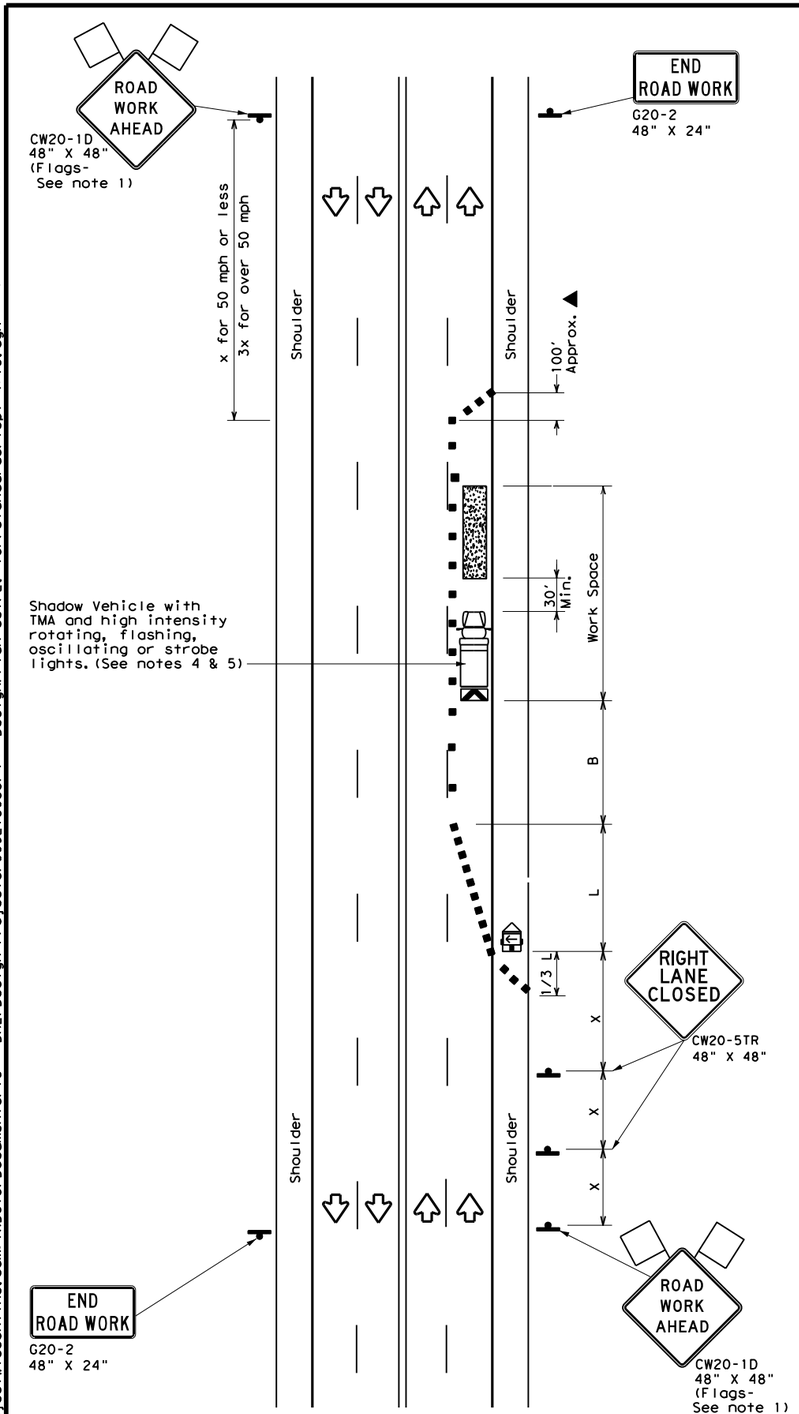
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

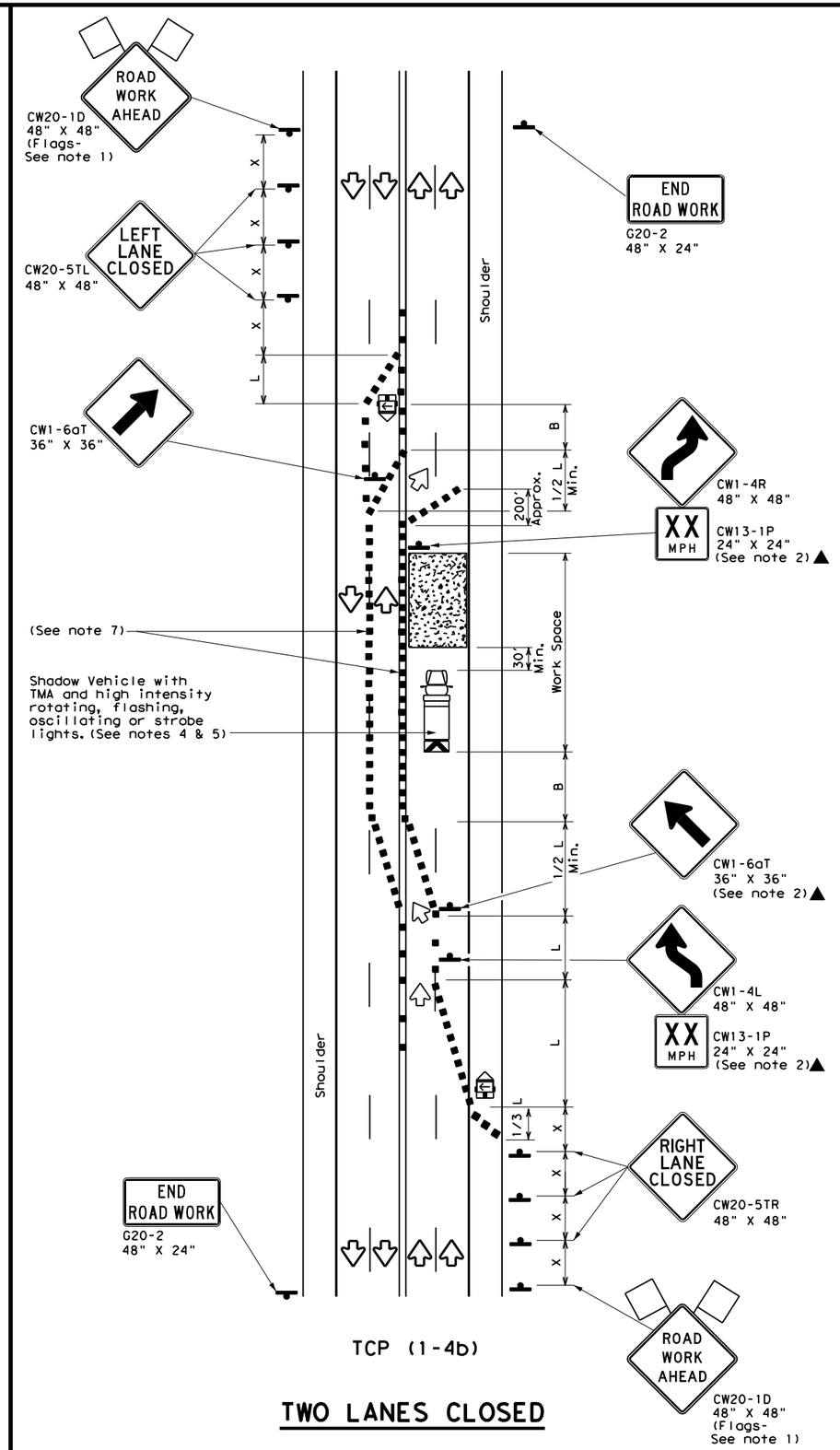
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	DAL	NAVARRO		42
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:48:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 - BI45F SER/2 roadway design details/tcp1-4-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

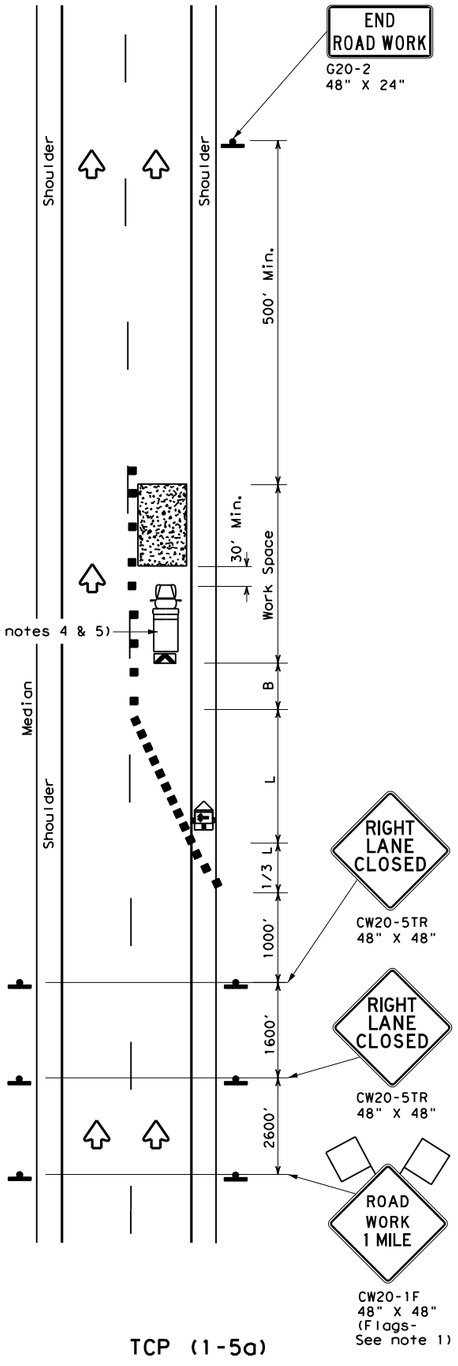
7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

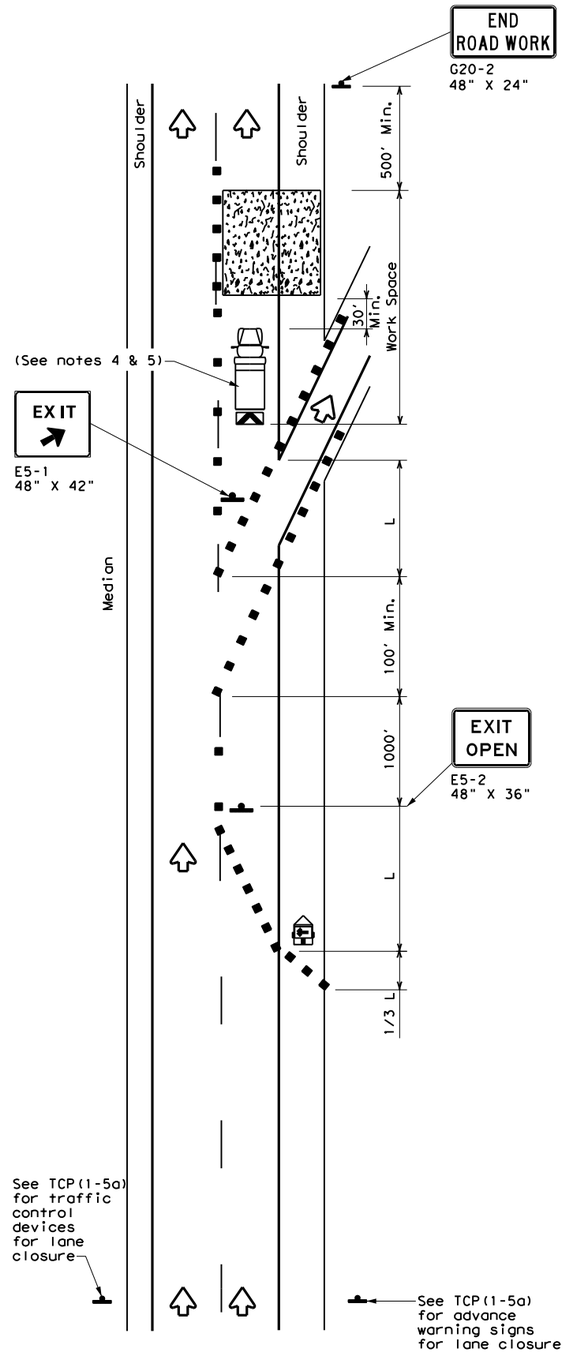
TCP(1-4)-18

FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	DAL	NAVARRO		43
1-97 2-18				



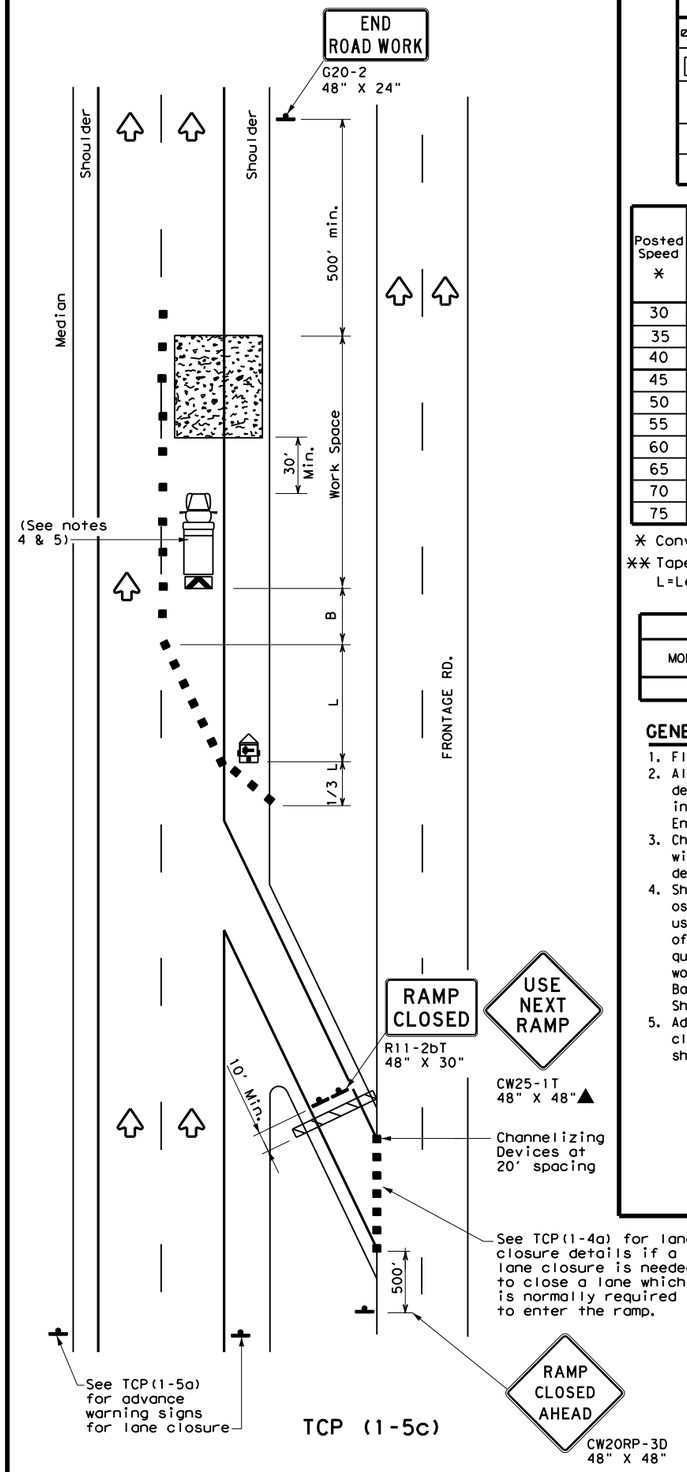
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

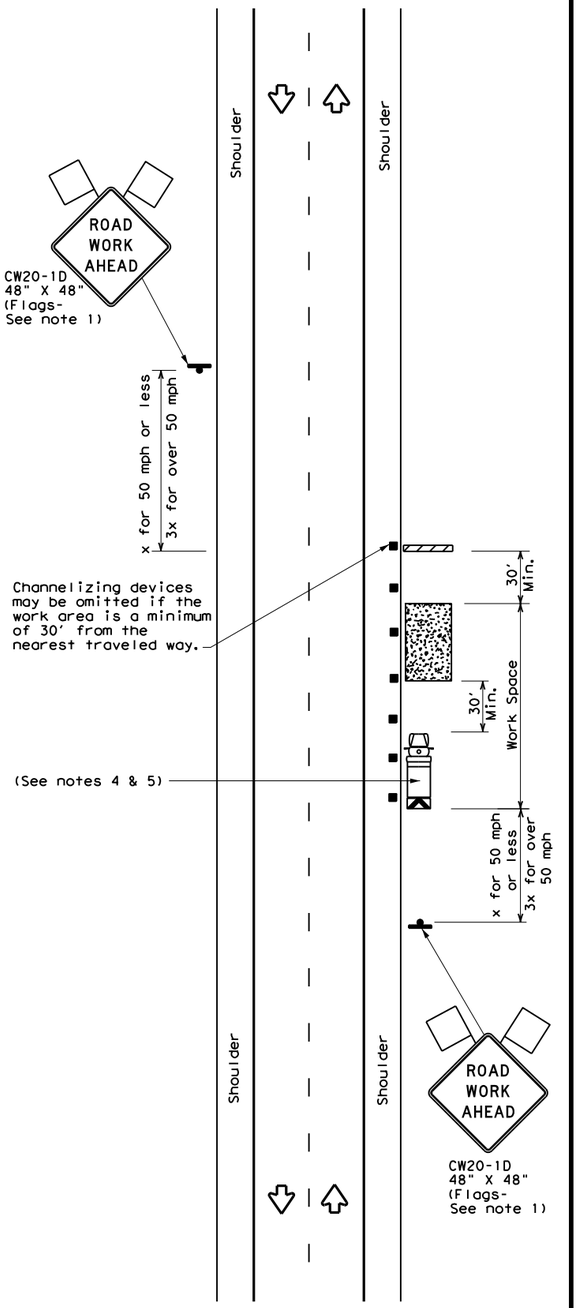
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

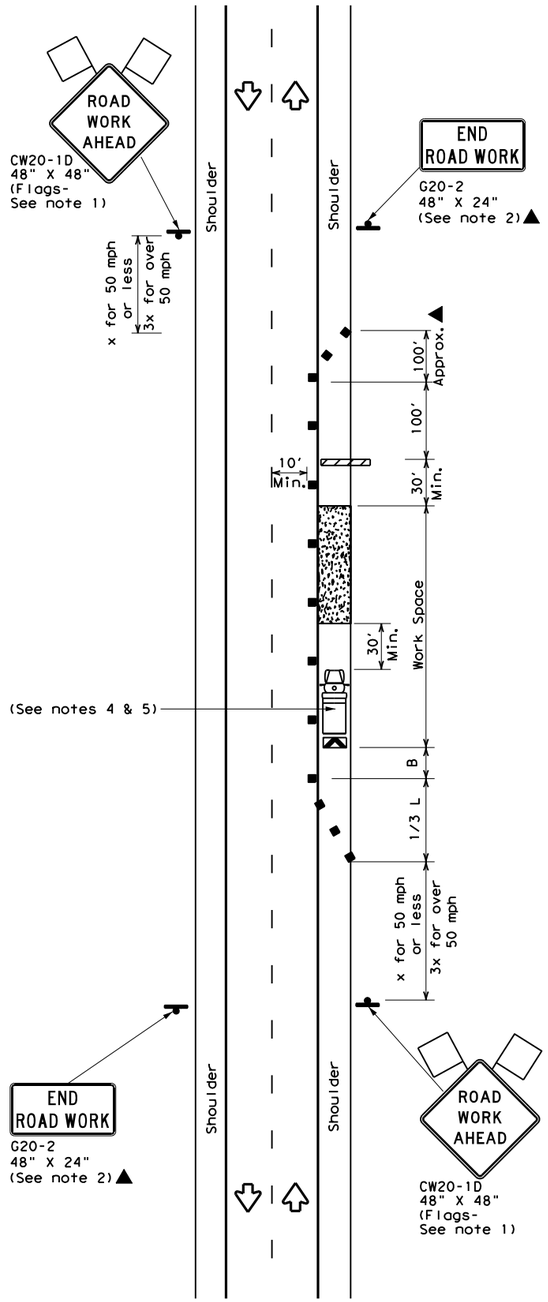
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		44

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:48:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-04 Roadway Std/2 roadway std dgns/tcp2-1-18.dgn



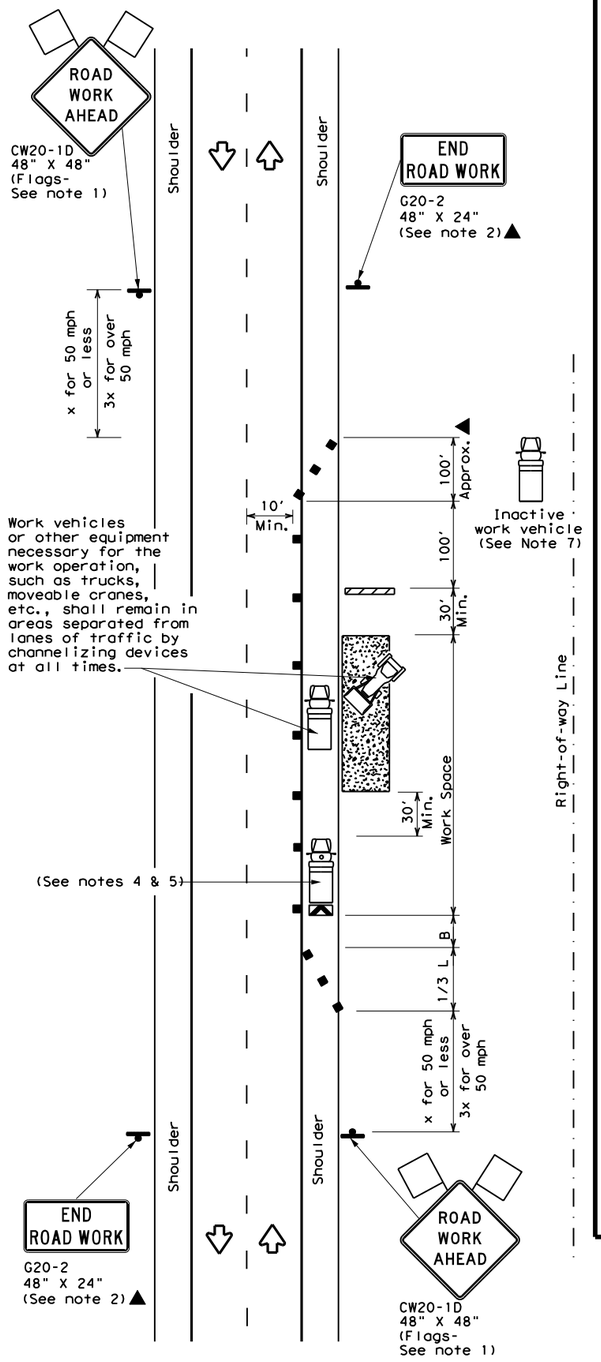
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

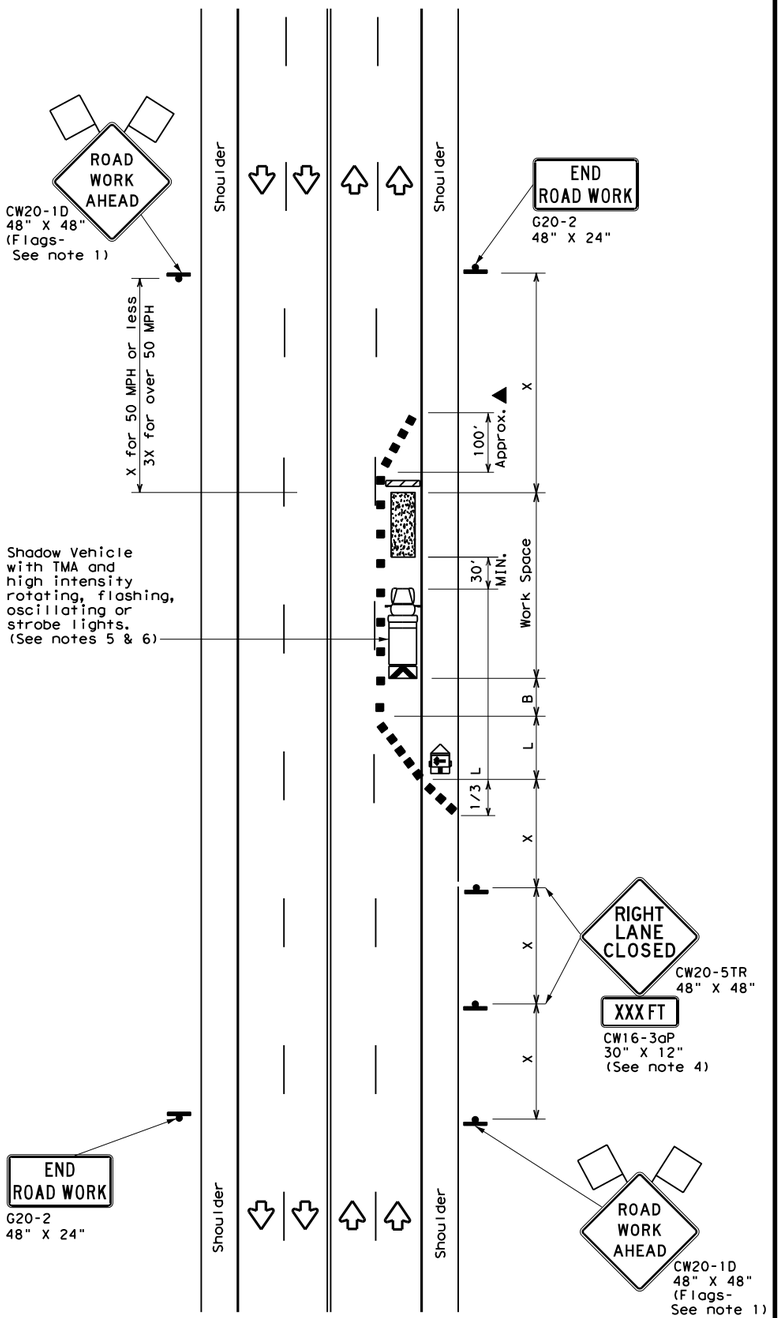
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

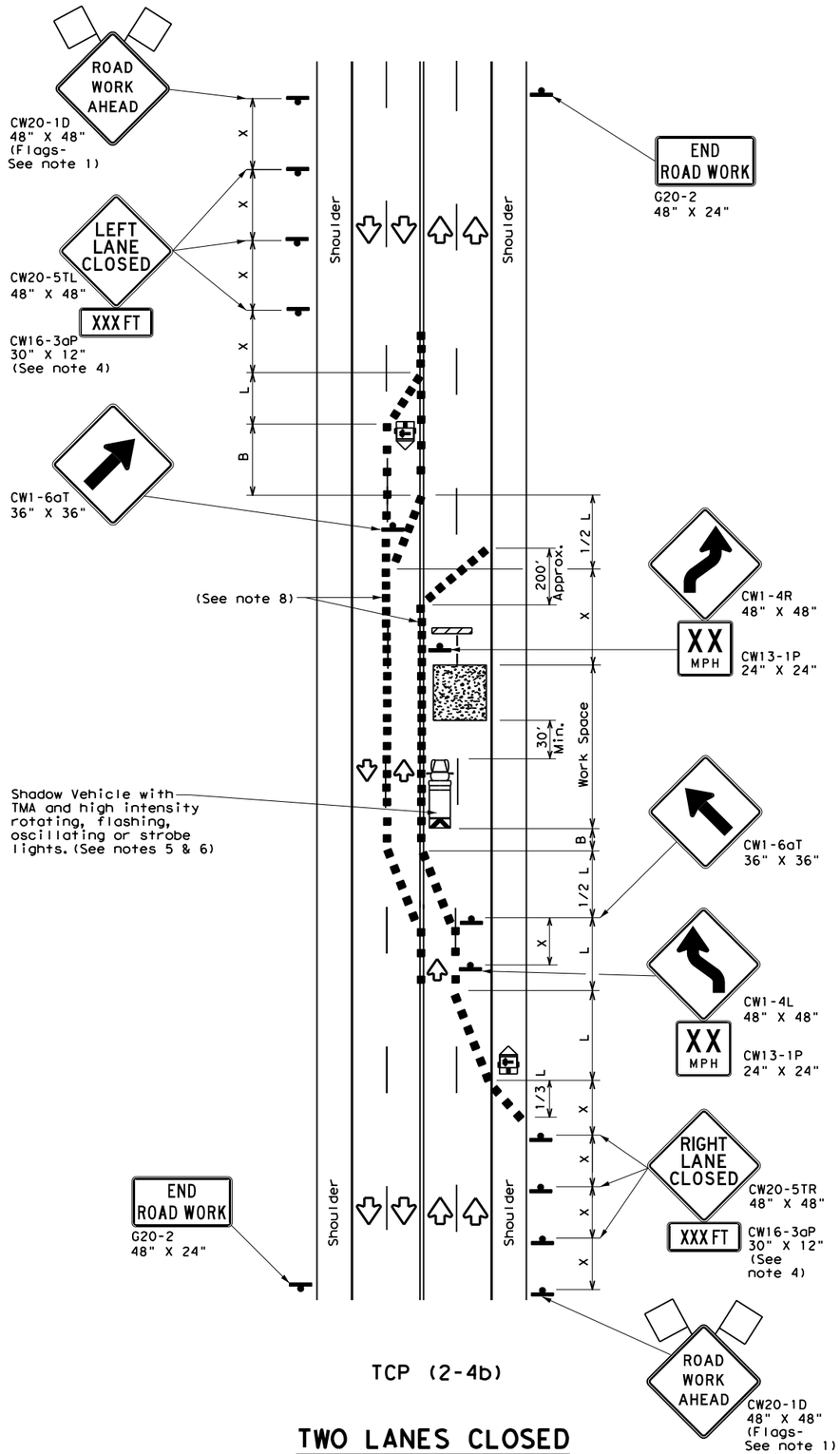
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	DAL	NAVARRO		45
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:48:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 TCP 2-4 Lane Closures on Multilane Conventional Roads.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

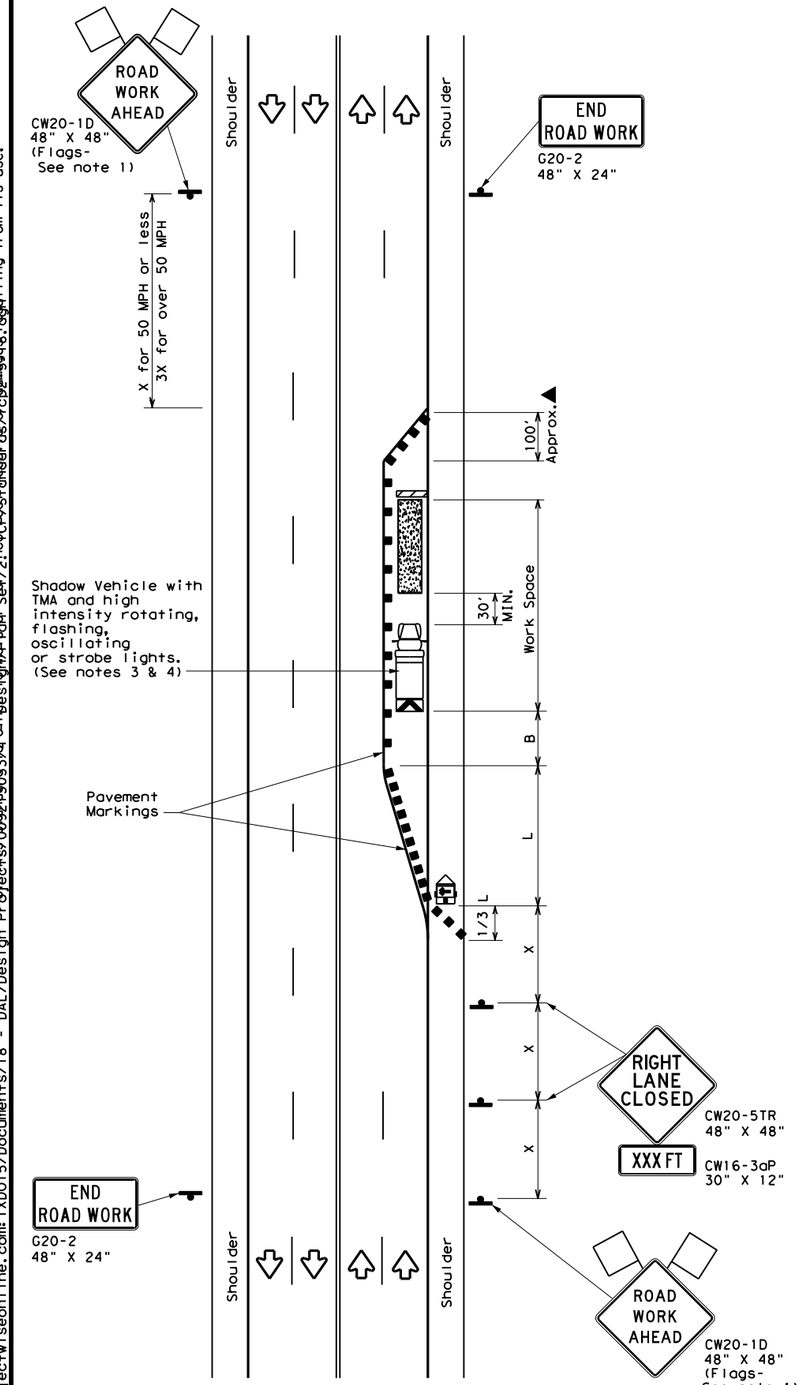
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

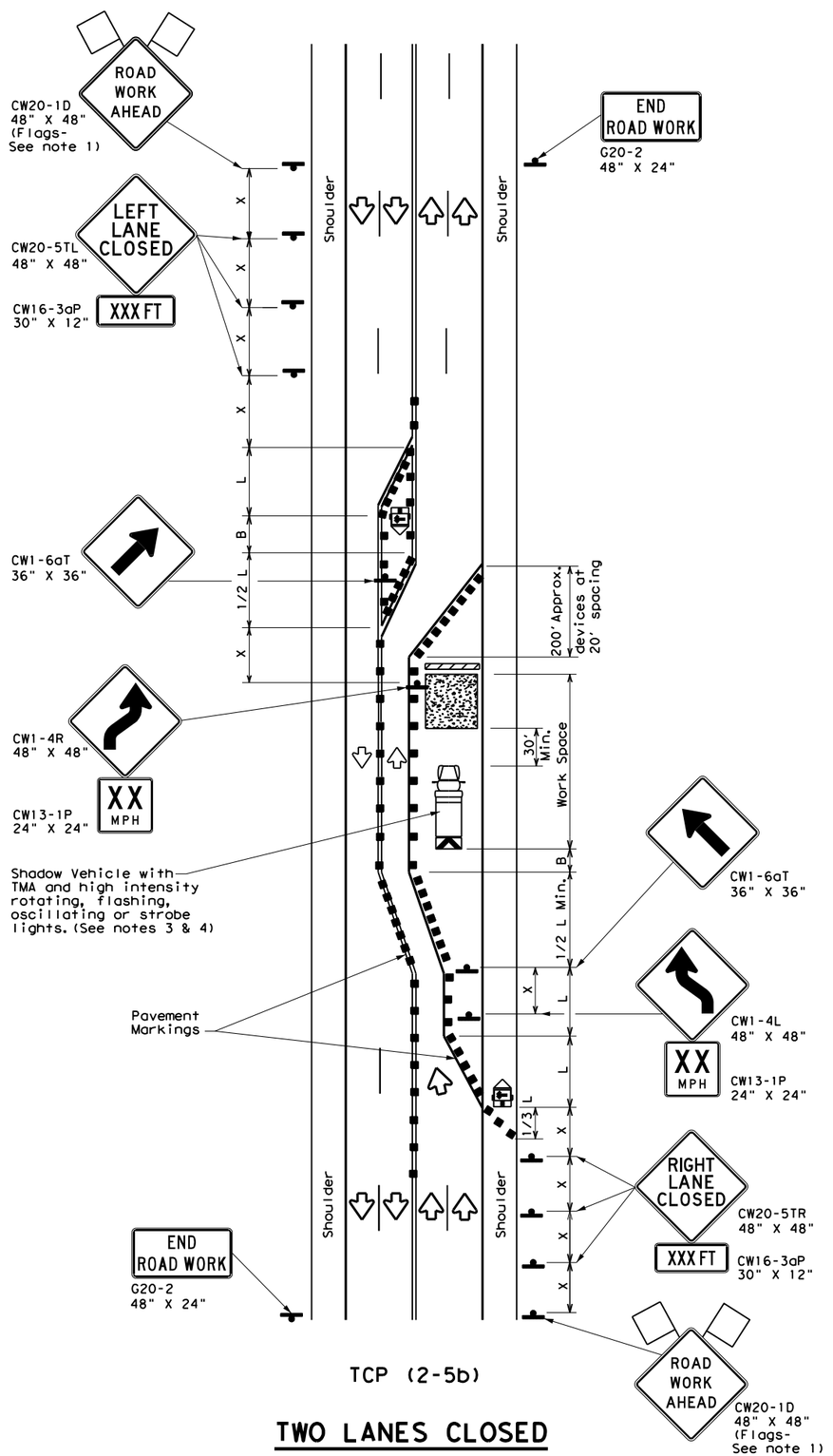
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0092	13	033	BI45F
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	DAL	NAVARRO		46

DATE: 12/15/2023 8:55:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092p90394 atpesfiqmp for ser/2 roadway/tcp2-5-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

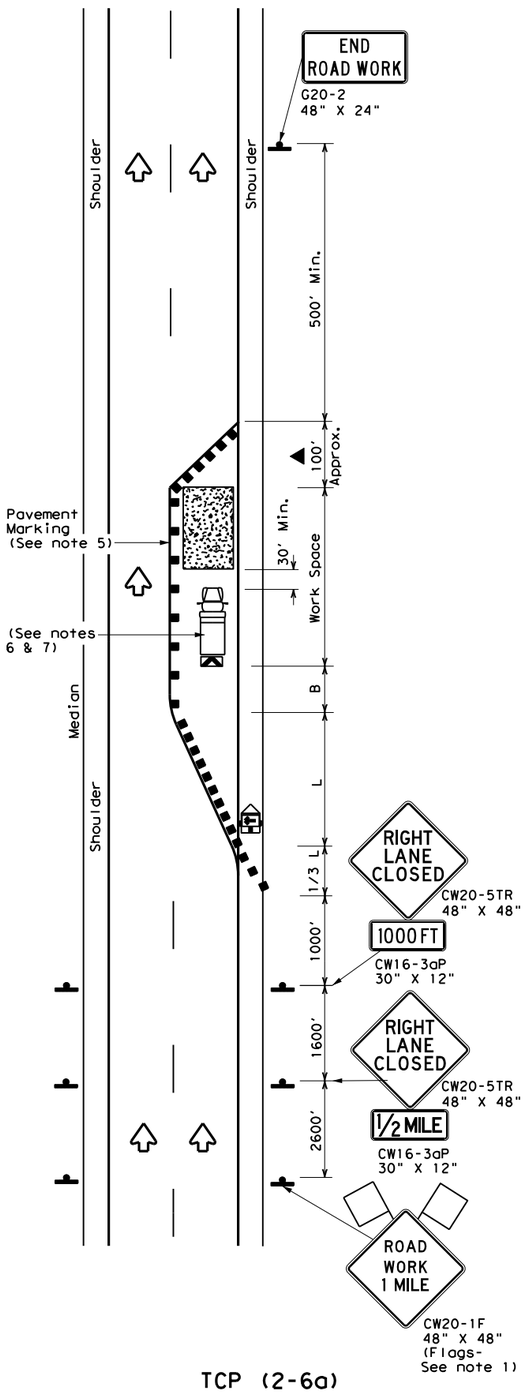
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

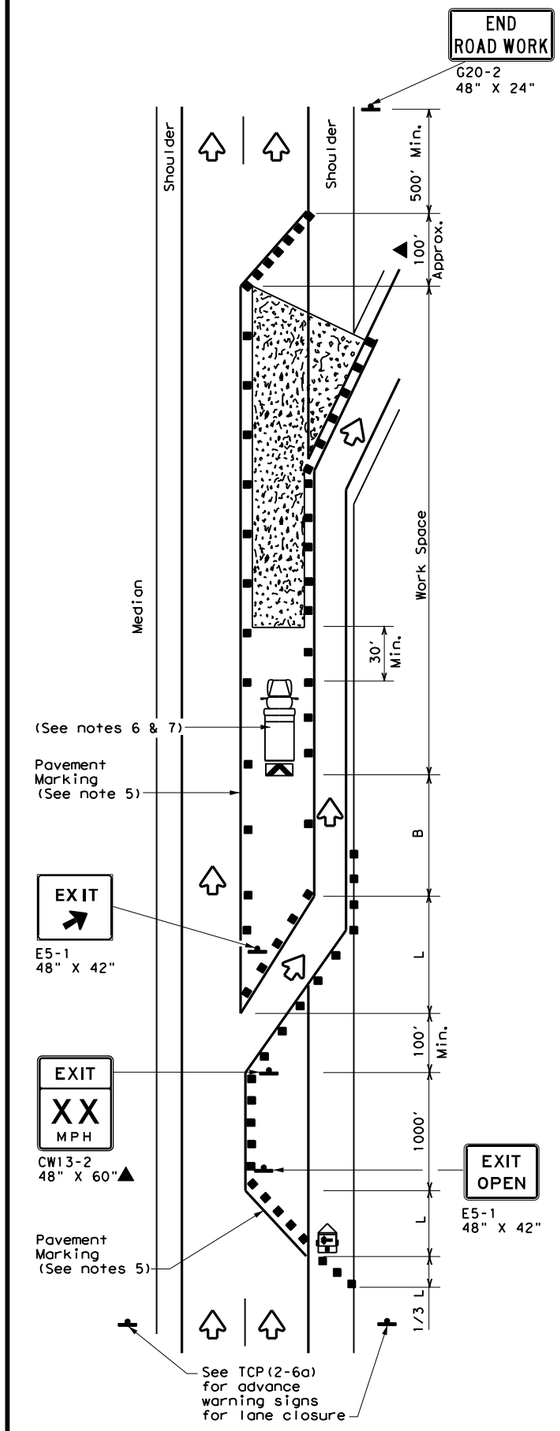
FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0092	13	033	BI45F
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	DAL	NAVARRO		47

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:49:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-09-033 and Projects/tcp2-6-18.dgn



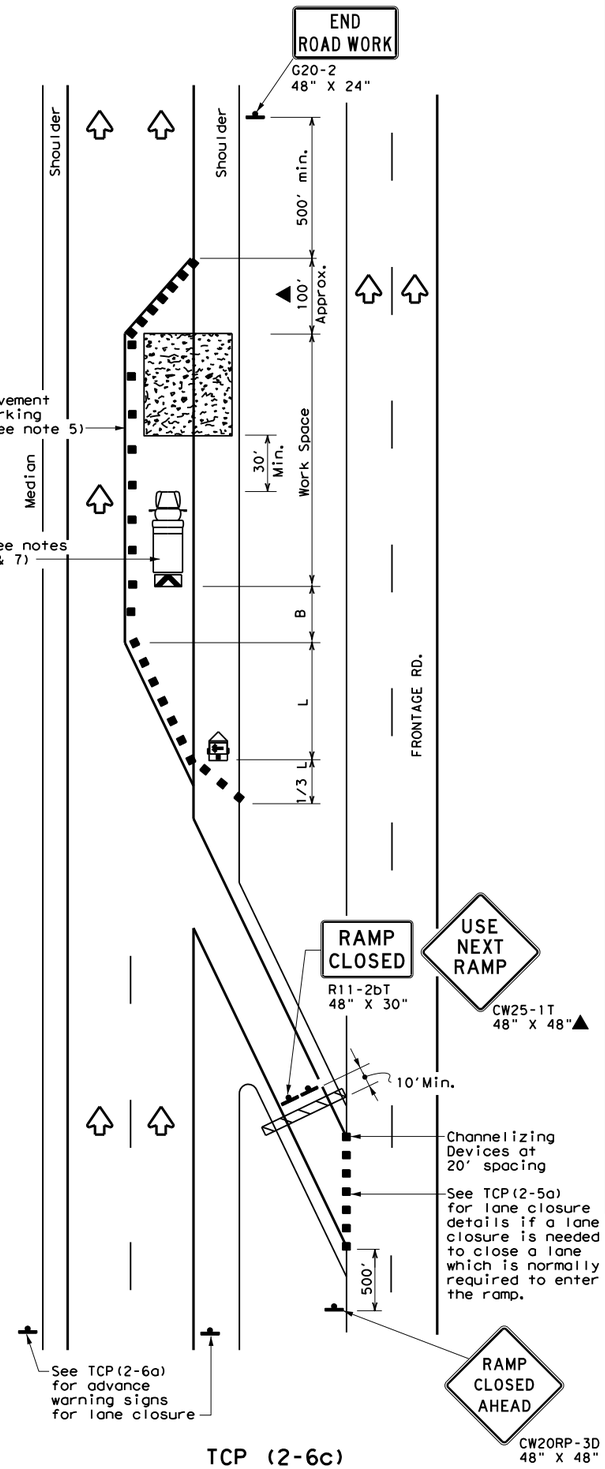
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

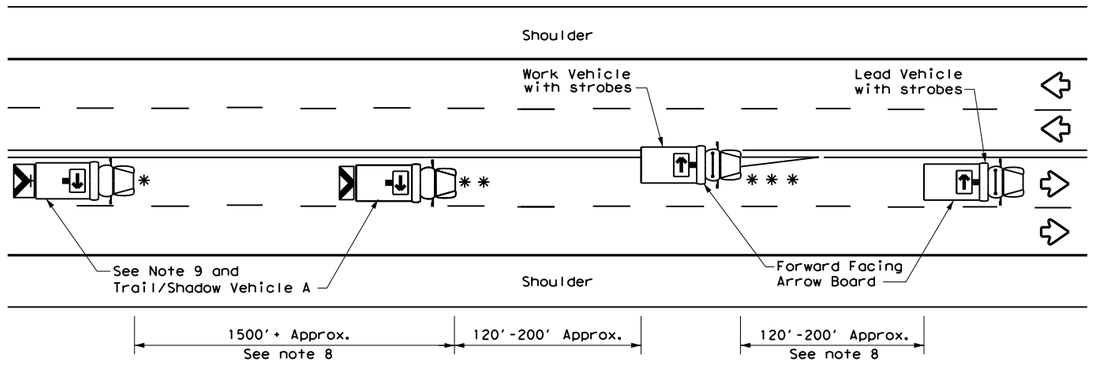
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

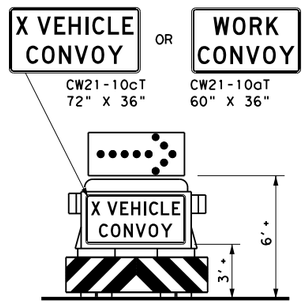
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		48

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:49:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090219003394 atyes\tcp3-1.dgn



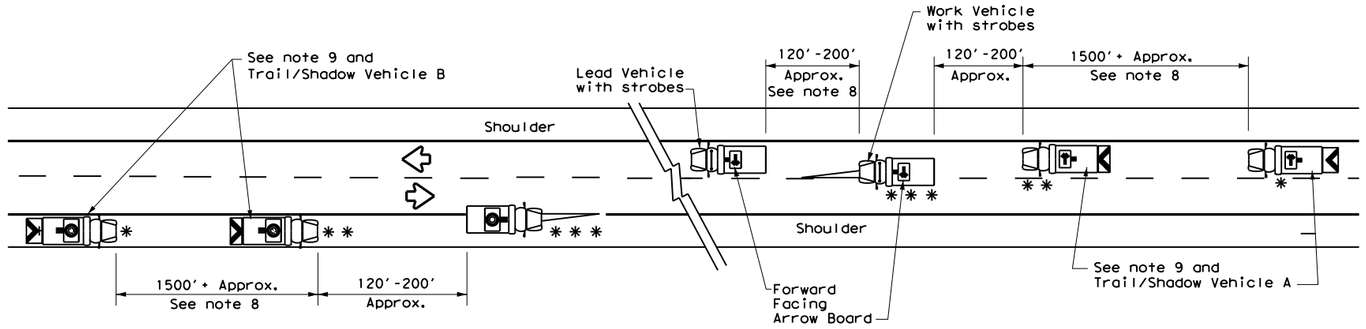
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

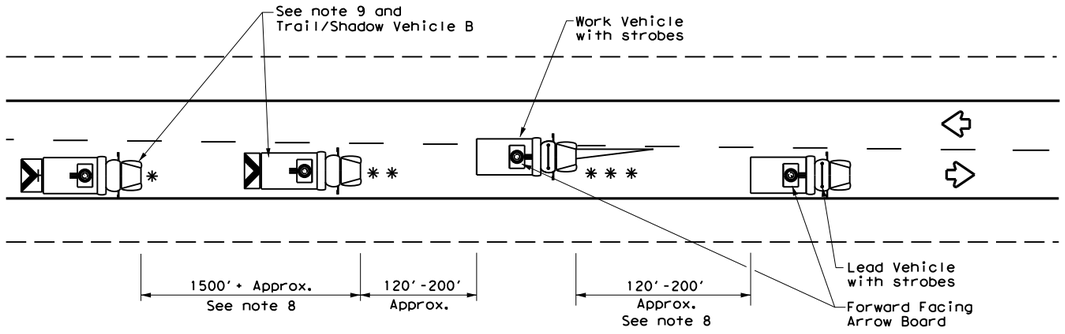
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



WORK ON SHOULDER — WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

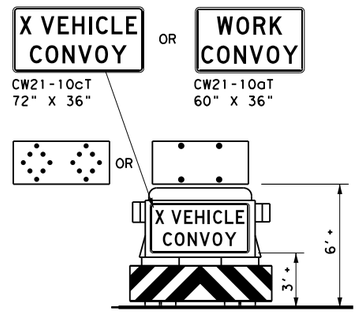
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

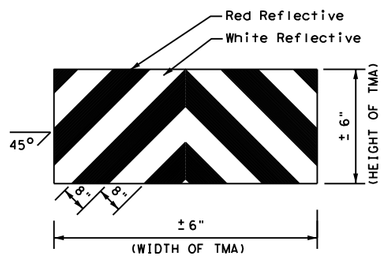
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

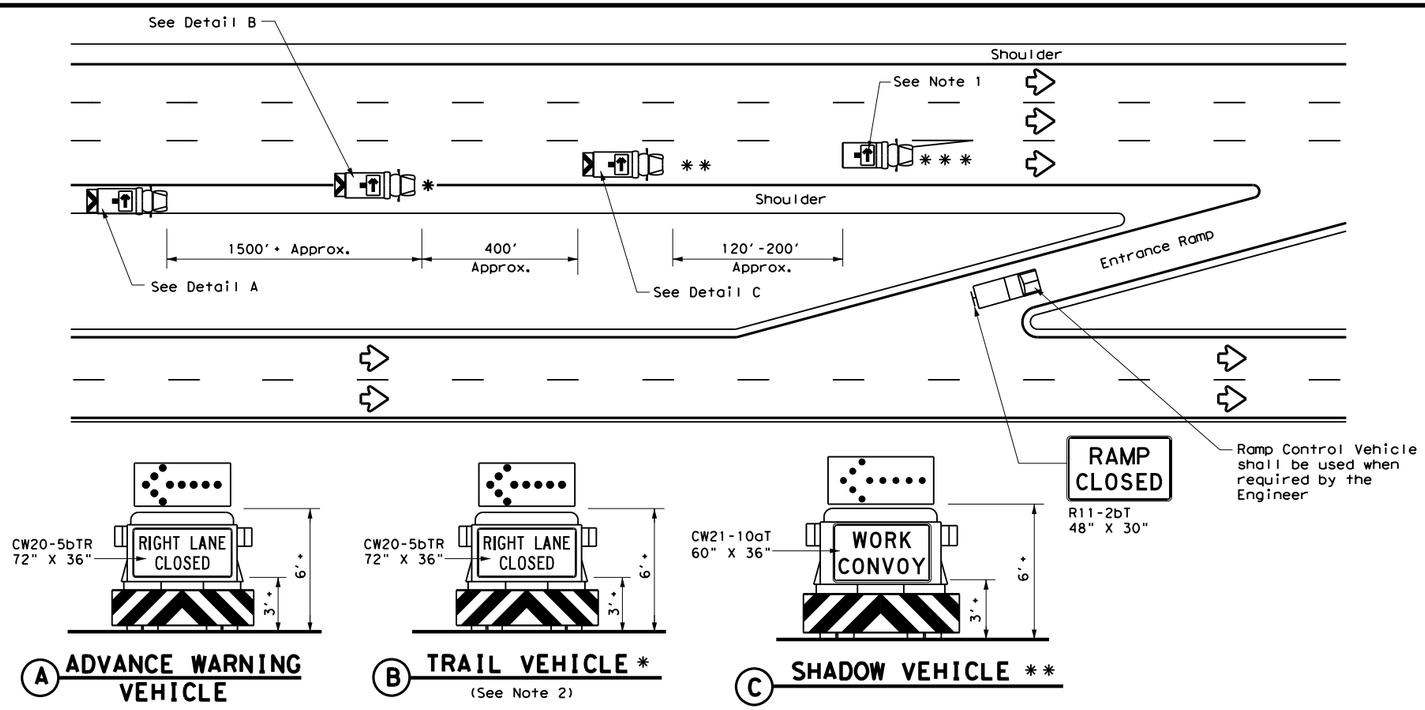
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

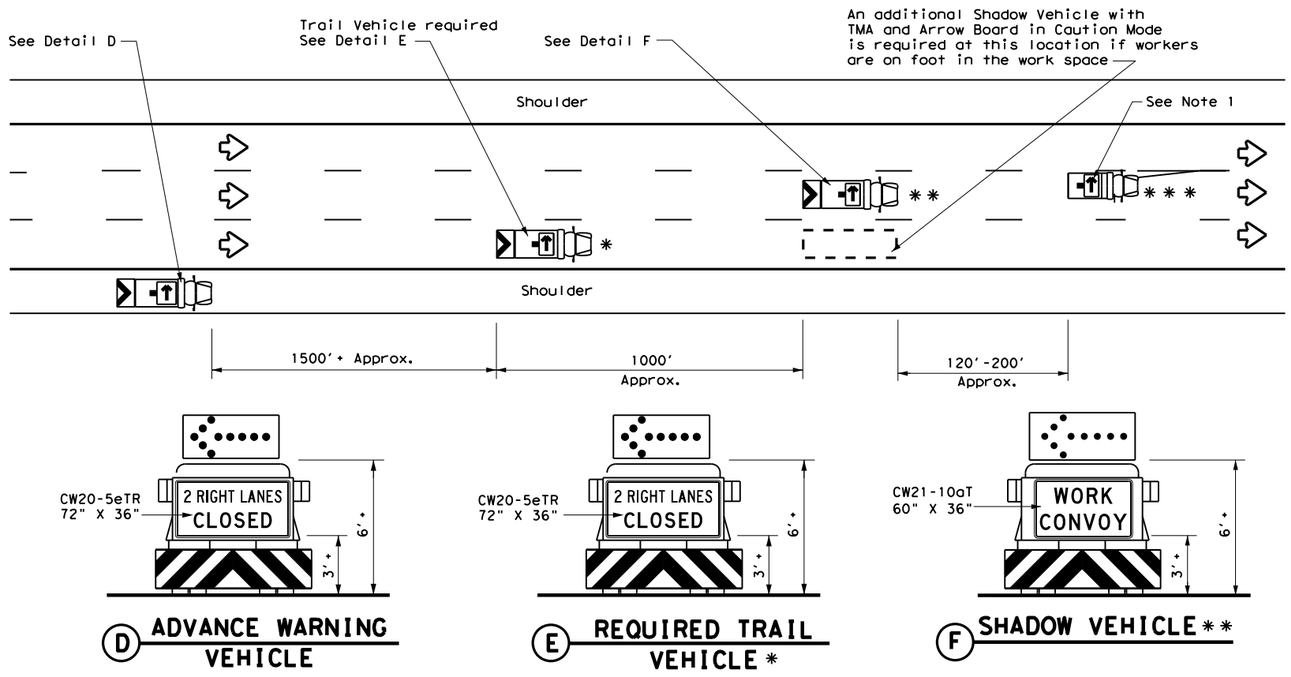
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		49

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:49:39 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090219003394 other/Arc/tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



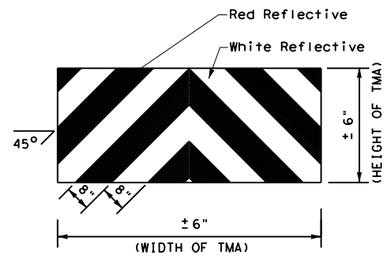
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

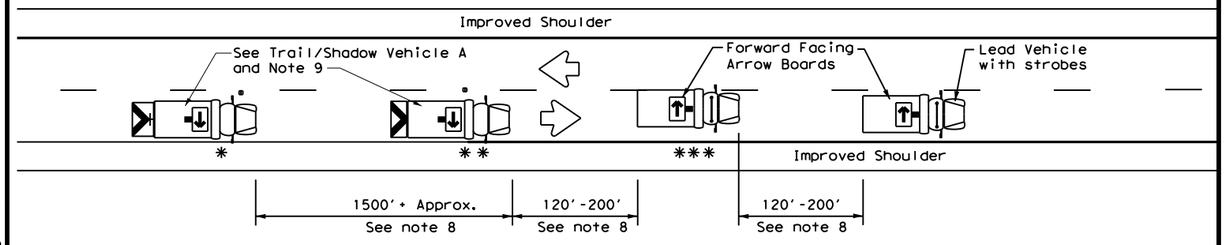
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

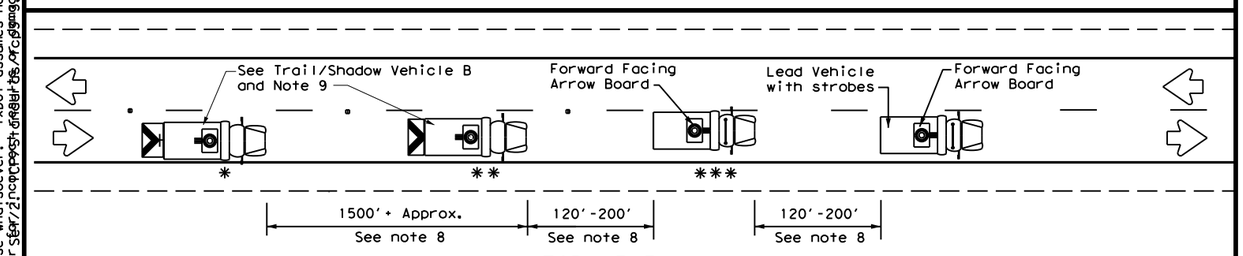
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		50

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:49:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/09034 other/09034 Roll Sheets/09034 Roll Sheet 2.dgn



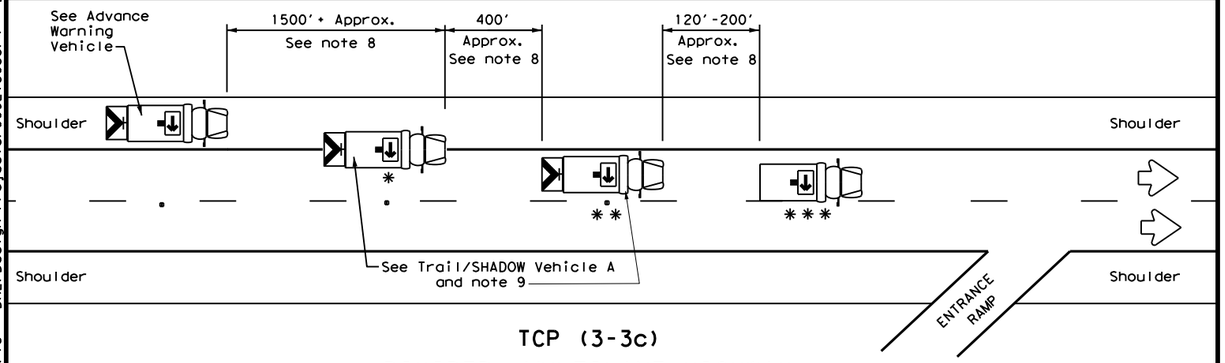
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



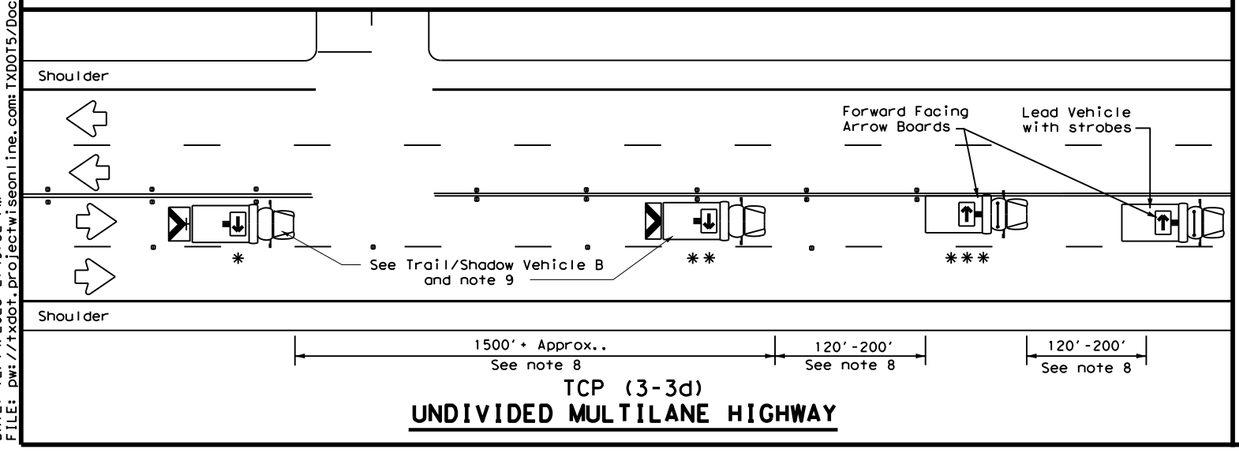
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



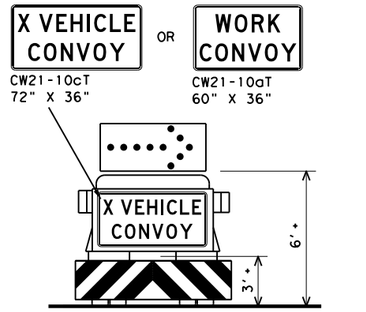
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



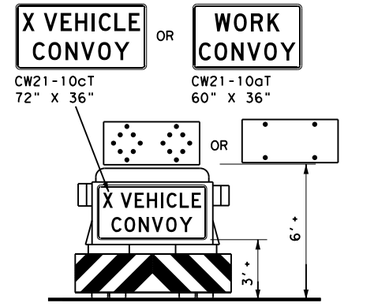
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



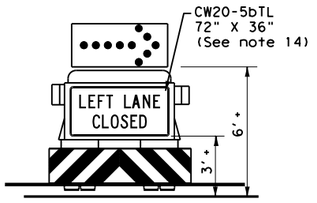
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

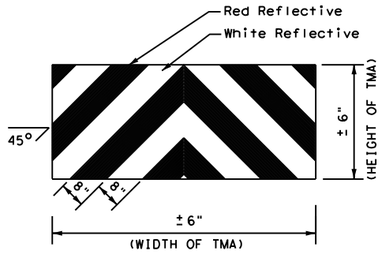


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

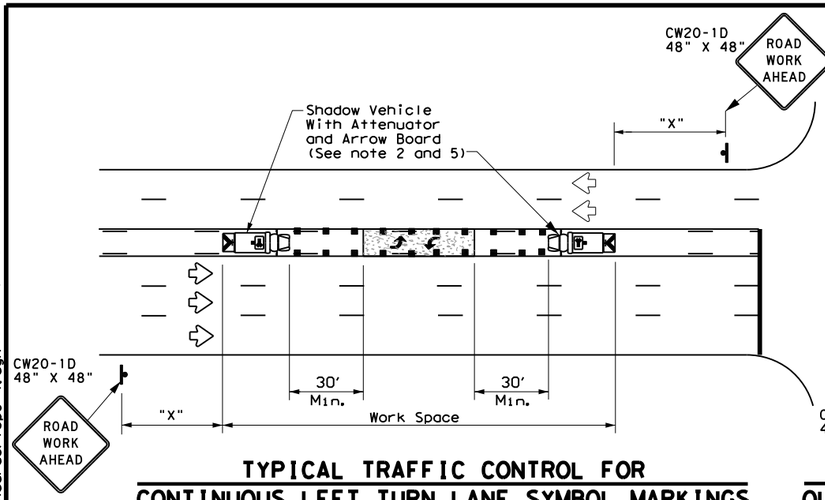
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

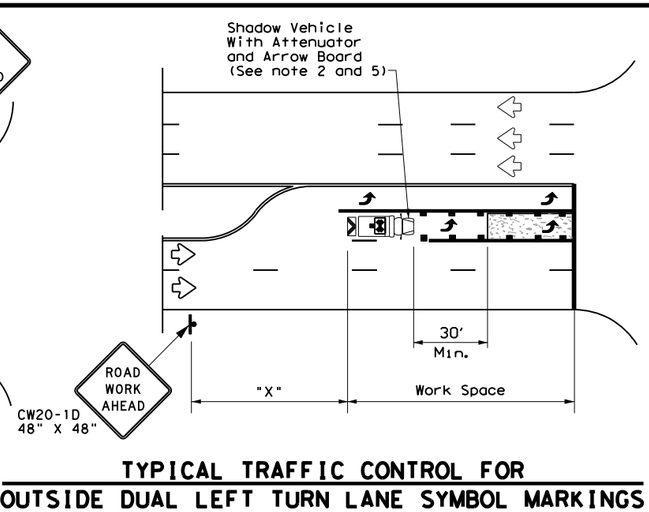
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	DAL	NAVARRO		51
1-97 7-14				

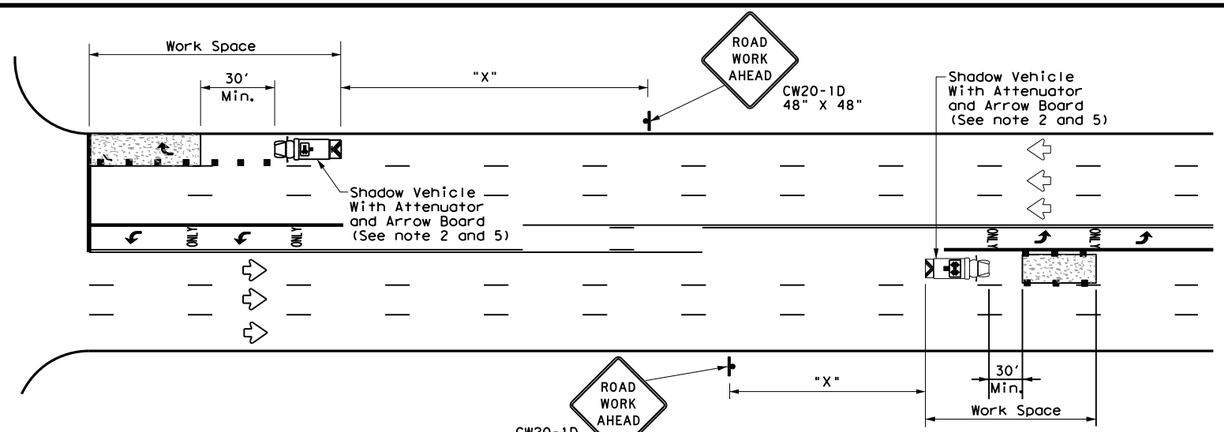
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:50:04 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 and 0092-13-034 and 0092-13-035/Traffic Control Plan Sheets/tcp3-4.dgn



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

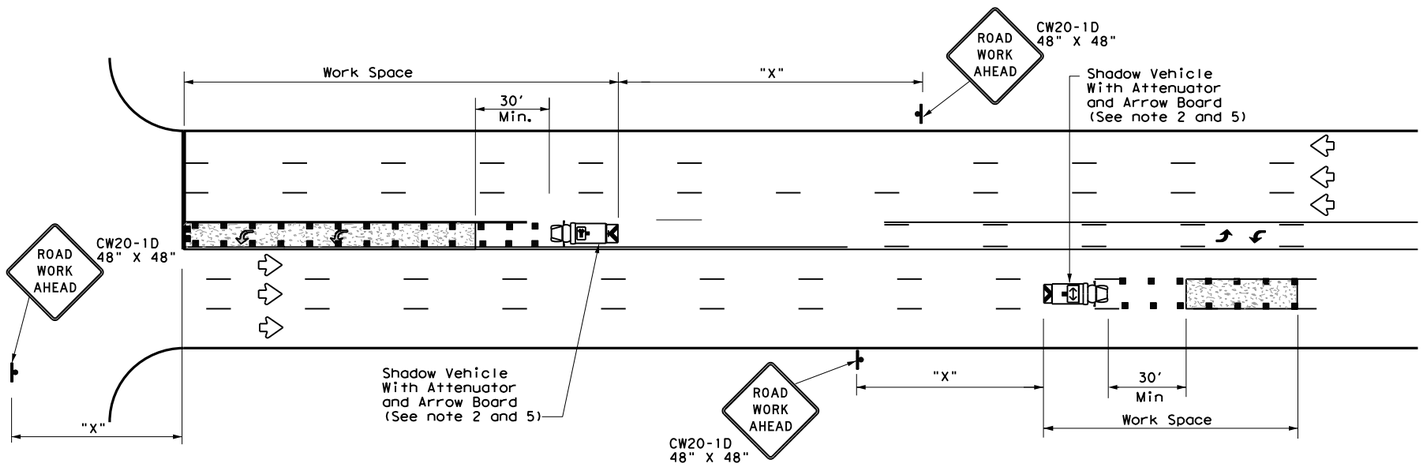


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

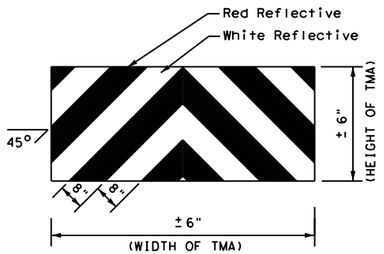
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

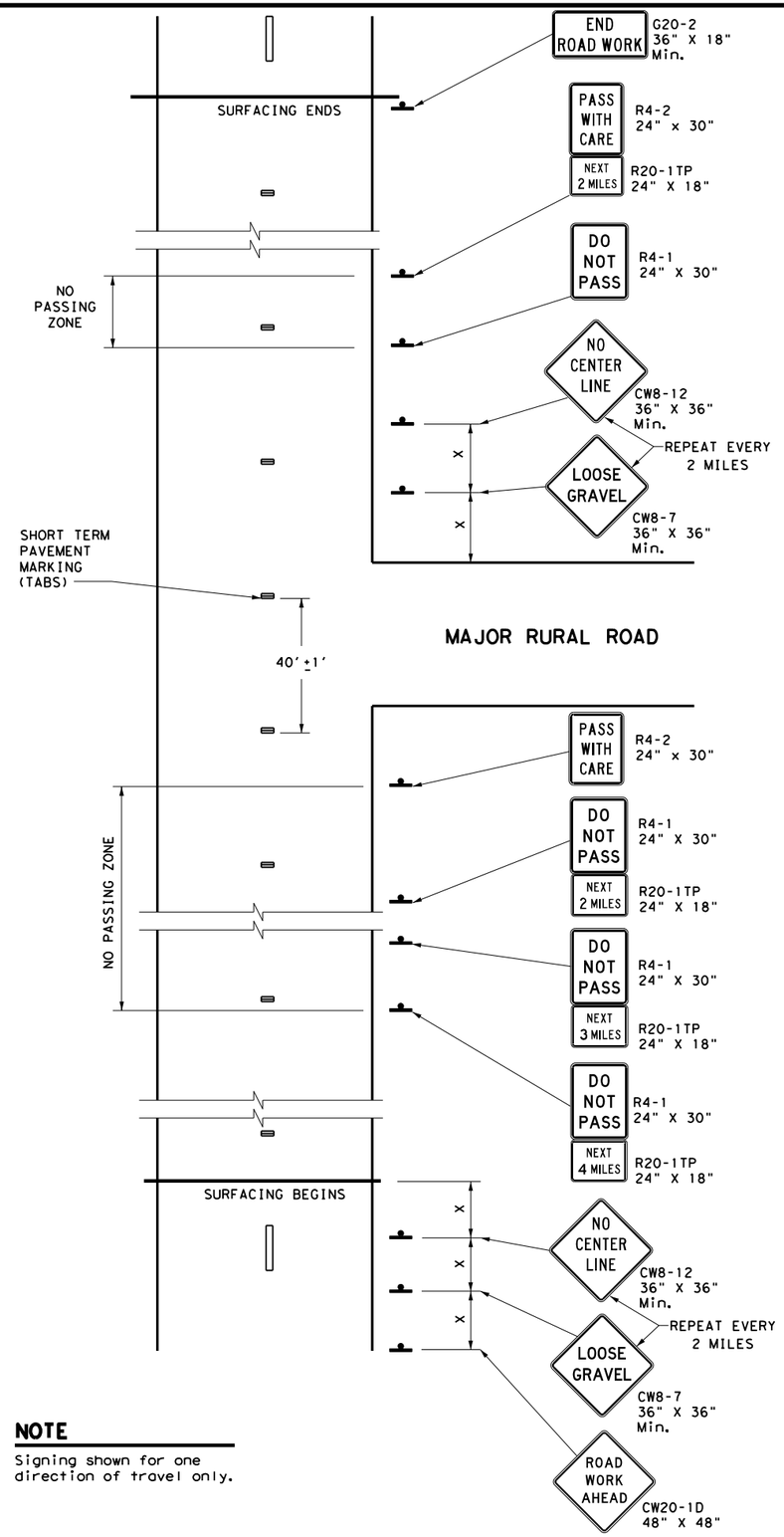
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		52

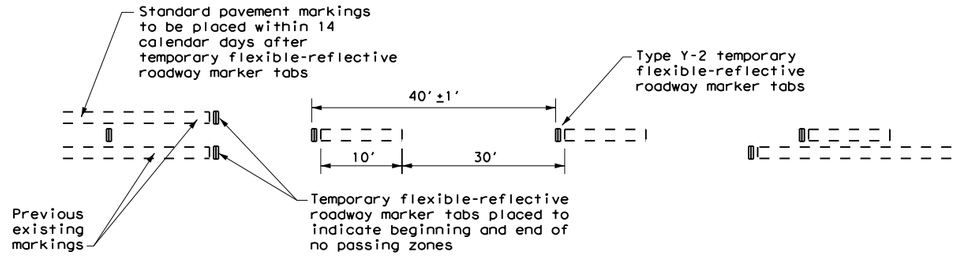
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:50:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090313/4 Best Practices/TCP 7-1-13.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

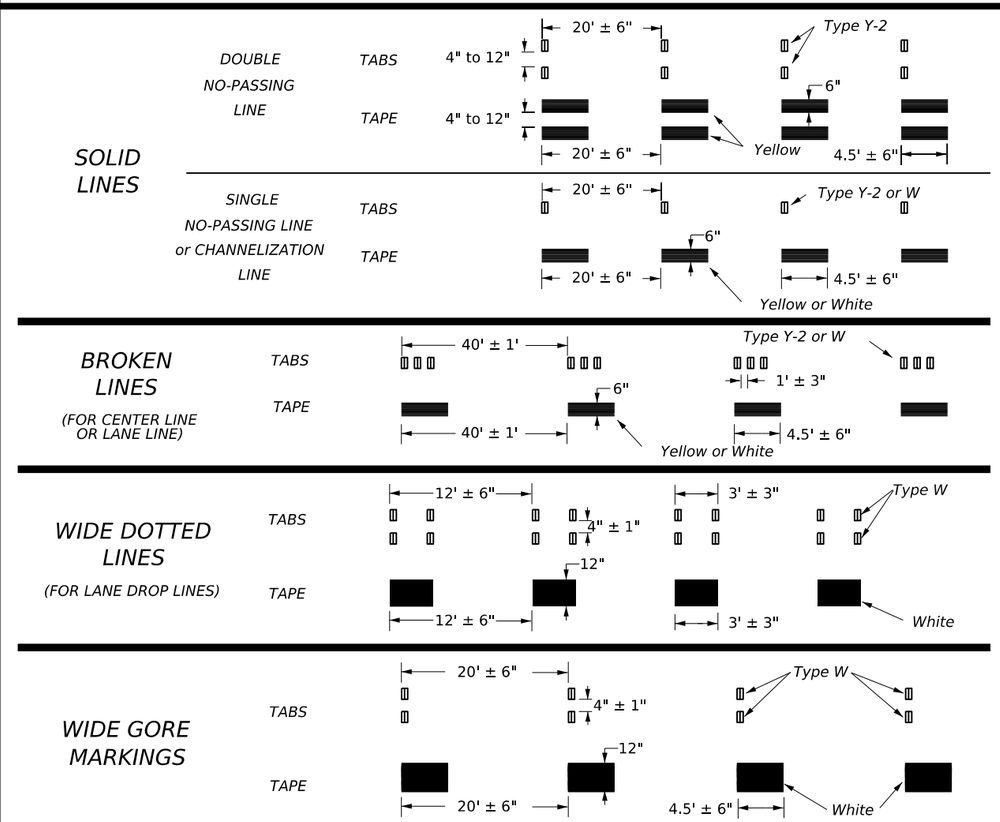
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0092	13	033	BI45F
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		DAL	NAVARRO		53

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:50:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/wzstpm-23.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



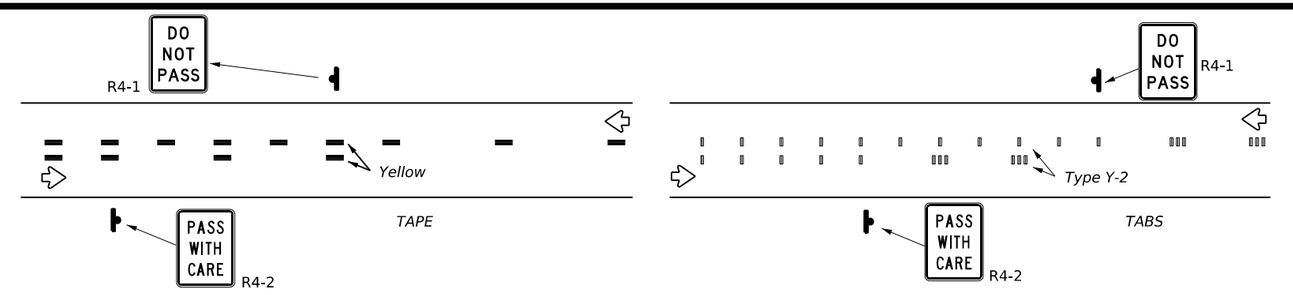
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

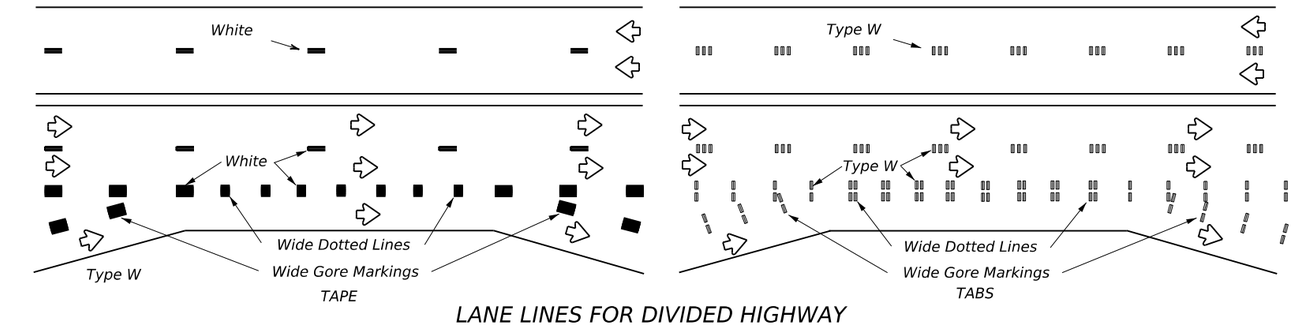
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

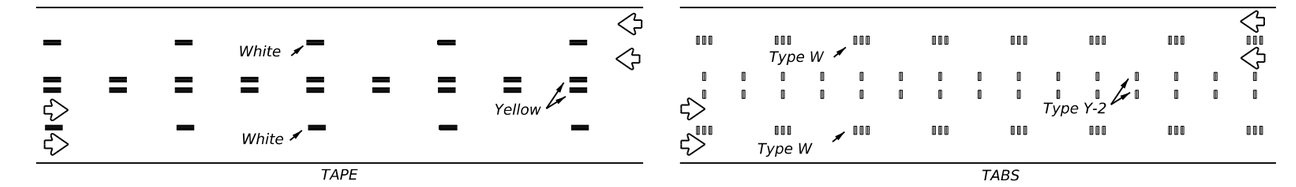
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



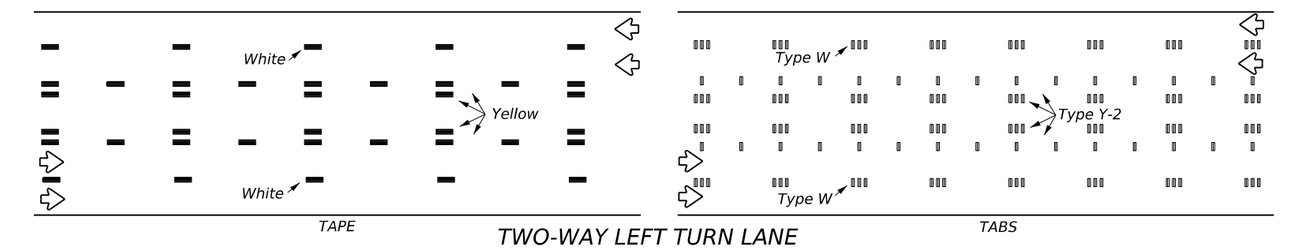
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



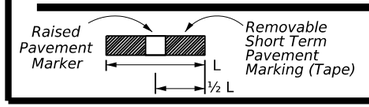
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

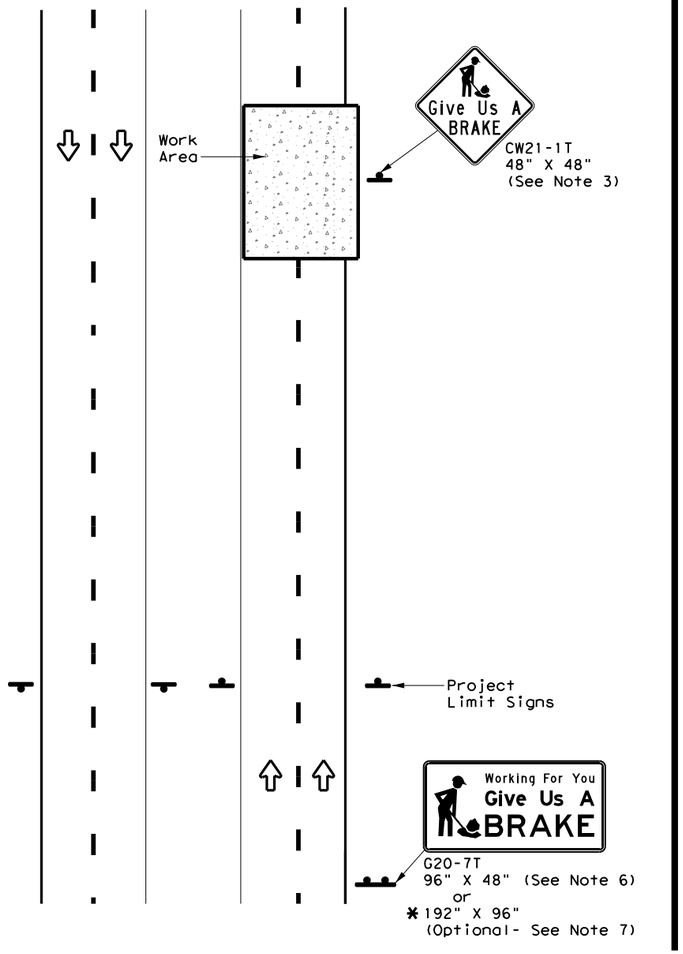
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

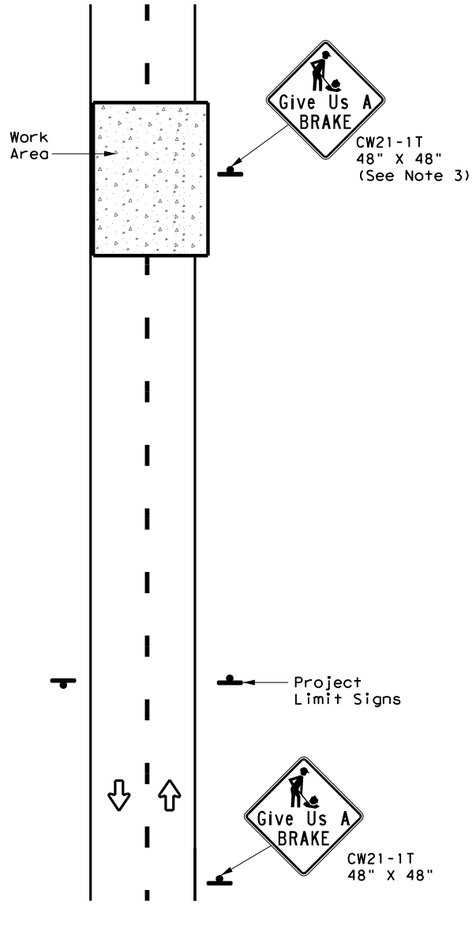
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	DAL	NAVARRO		54
3-03				

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:50:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090334/Design/Traffic Control Plan Sheets/wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

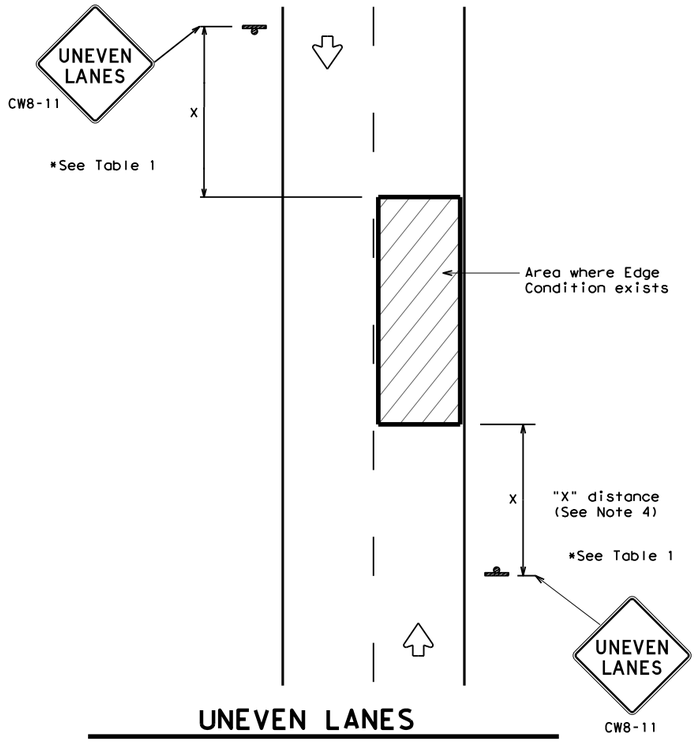
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

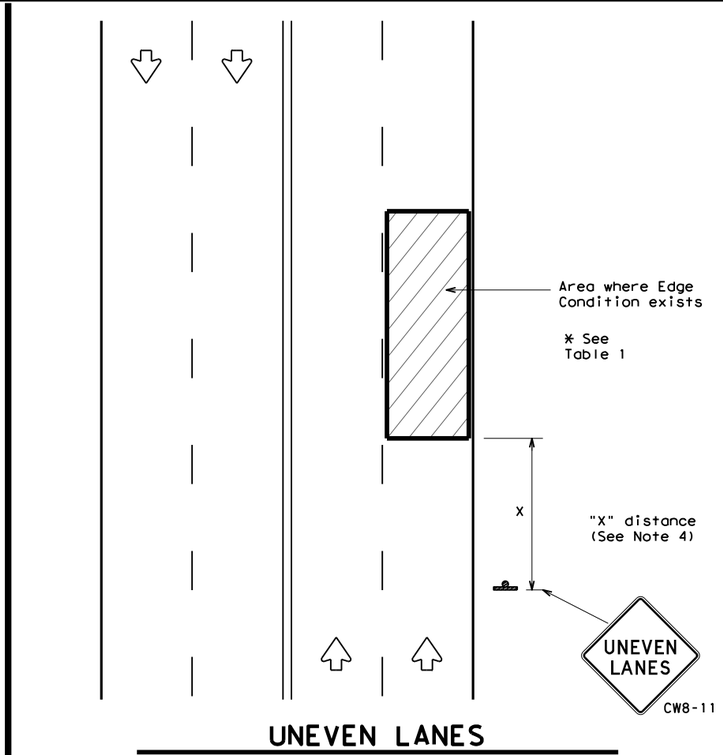
WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	DAL	NAVARRO		55

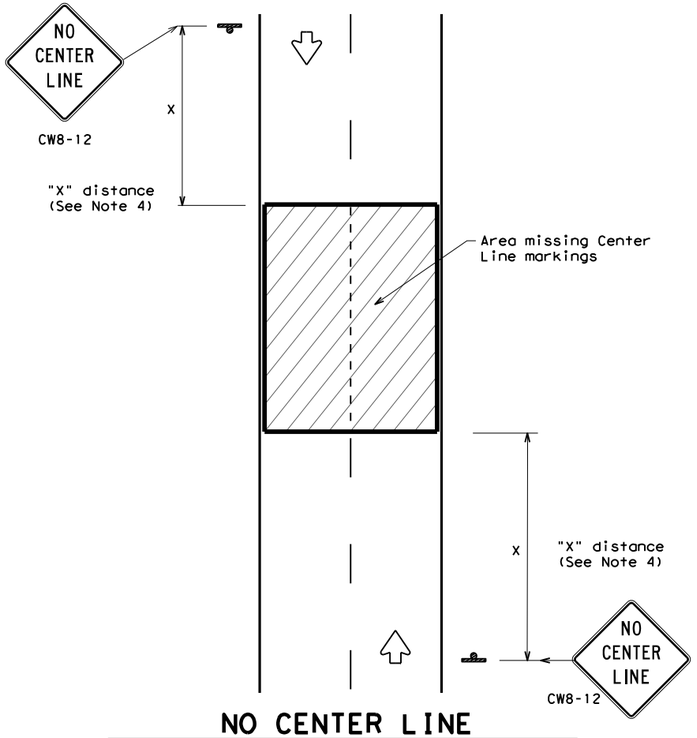
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:50:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/#90934 atypes for sign/Roadway Sign Sheets/wzul-13.dgn



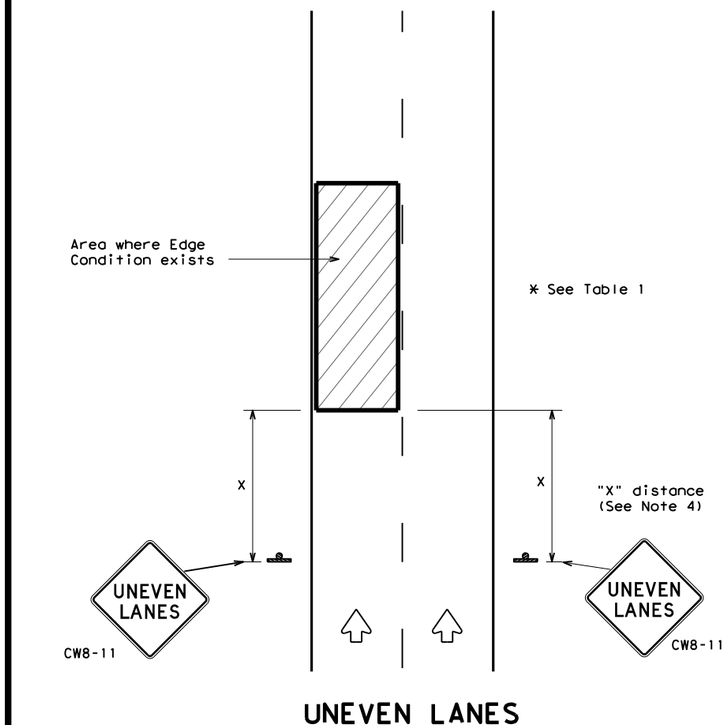
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

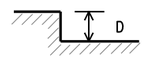
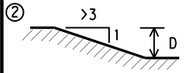
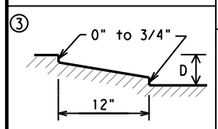
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

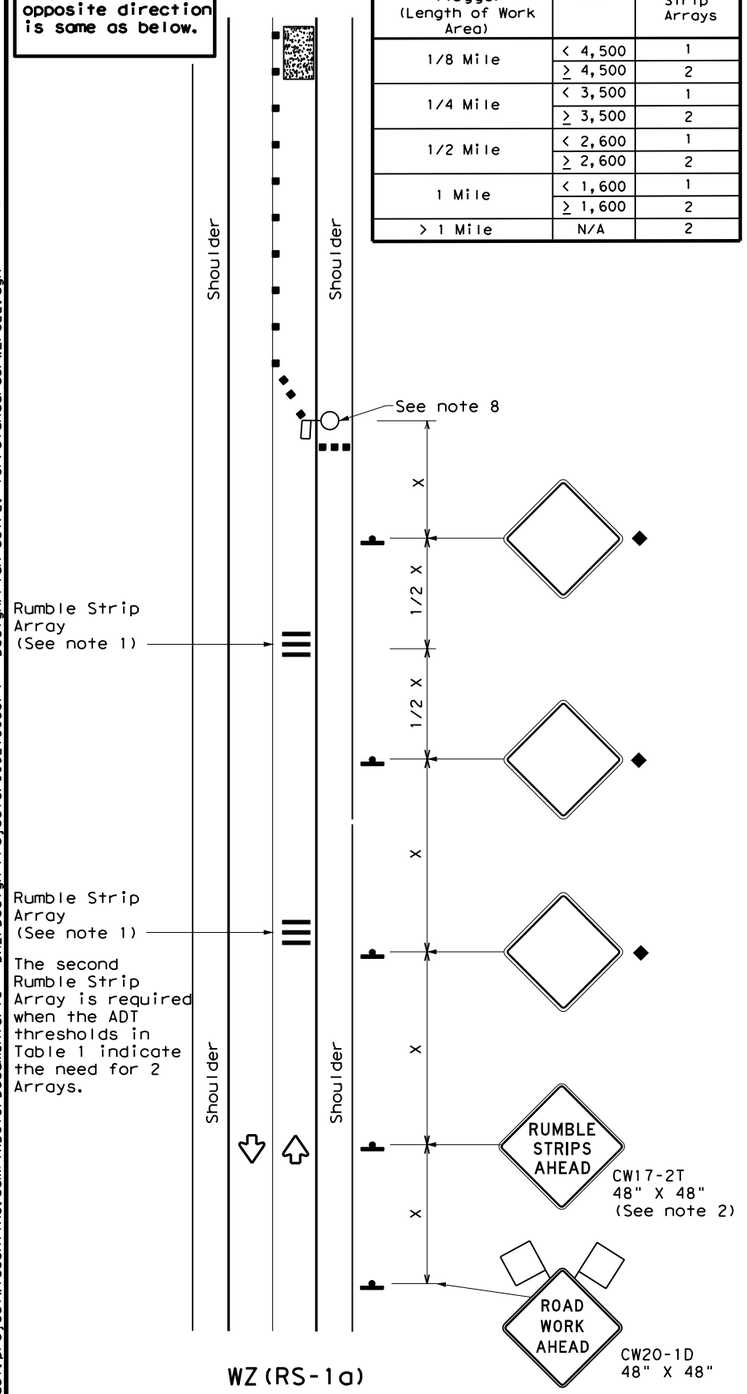
WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	DAL	NAVARRO		56

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:51:04 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-09-033/Sheets/wzrs22.dgn

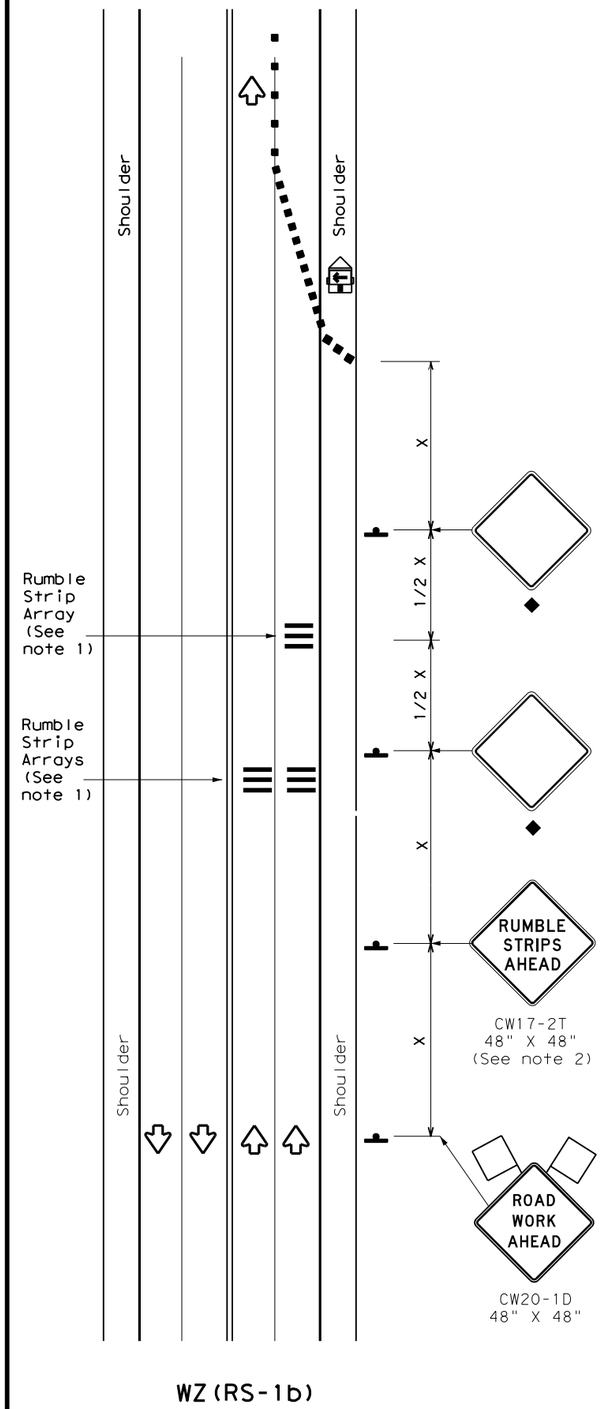
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

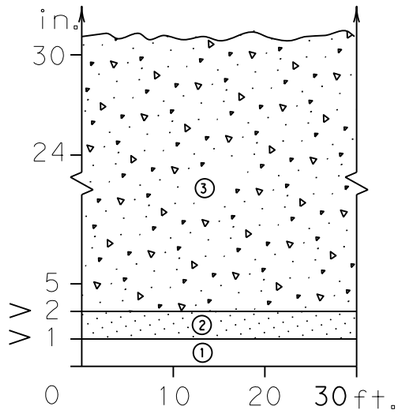
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		57

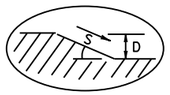
DATE: 12/20/2023 3:59:54 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090334 atypes for PMP Sgn 2 roc.dgn

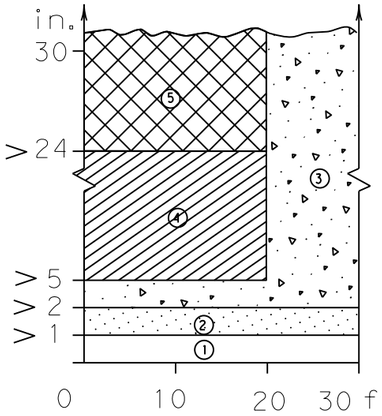
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

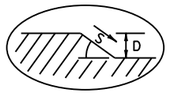


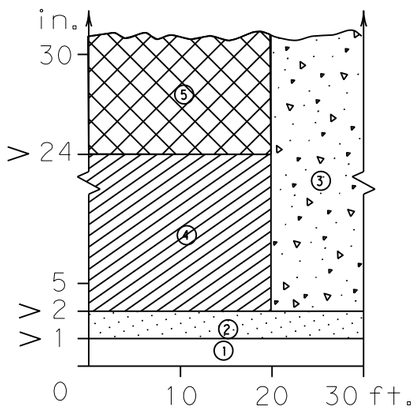
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



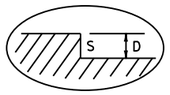


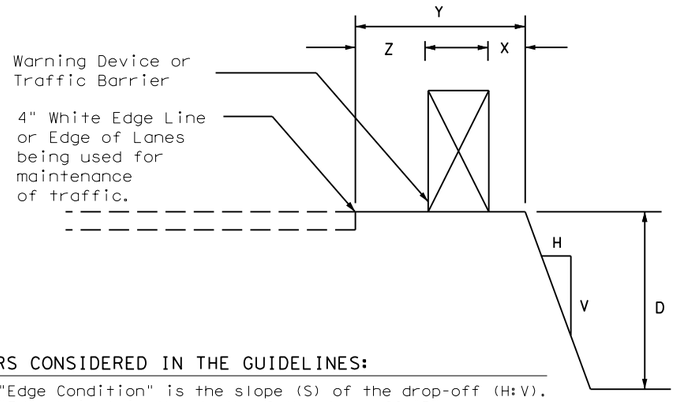
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

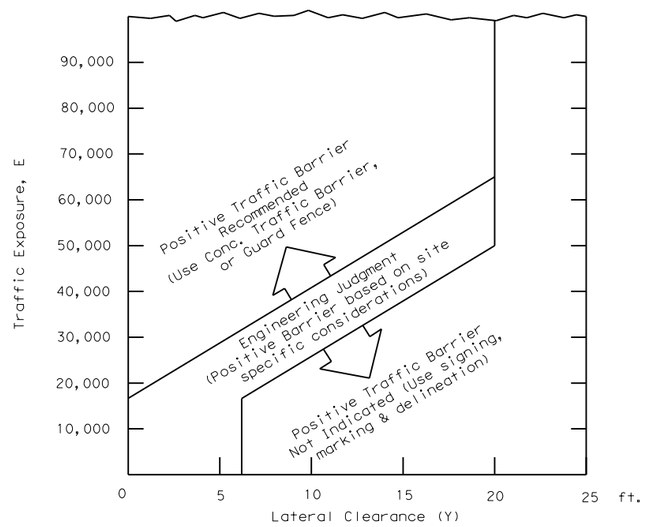
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Jaime Gomez
12/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		58

Summary of Pavement Cores Performed Along BI 45F			
Core ID	Coordinates	General Location	Thickness and Material Description
C-01	32° 7'21.52"N, 96°27'56.07"W	BI 45F, SB-OL	4 in. Asphalt over 9in. Concrete.
C-02	32° 6'51.90"N, 96°27'52.47"W	BI 45F, SB-IL	12.5 in. Asphalt over 10.5in. Concrete.
C-03	32° 6'22.12"N, 96°27'48.76"W	BI 45F, SB-OL	5 in. Asphalt over 8.25in. Concrete.
C-04	32° 5'52.18"N, 96°27'43.31"W	BI 45F, SB IL	4.5in. Asphalt over 9.5in. Concrete.
C-05	32° 5'26.15"N, 96°27'25.85"W	BI 45F, SB-OL	7in. Asphalt over 9in. Concrete.
C-06	32° 4'58.57"N, 96°27'10.59"W	BI 45F, SB-IL	10in. Asphalt over 6in. Concrete.
C-07	32° 4'28.49"N, 96°27'11.31"W	BI 45F, SB-OL	10in. Asphalt over 9in. Concrete.
C-08	32° 3'58.24"N, 96°27'11.55"W	BI 45F, NB-IL	5in. Asphalt over 8in. Concrete.
C-09	32° 4'13.49"N, 96°27'11.16"W	BI 45F, NB-OL	7in. Asphalt over 9in. Concrete.
C-10	32° 4'43.43"N, 96°27'10.77"W	BI 45F, NB-IL	6in. Asphalt over 6in. Concrete.
C-11	32° 5'13.24"N, 96°27'16.64"W	BI 45F, NB-IL	14in. Asphalt over 7.5in. Concrete.
C-12	32° 5'39.27"N, 96°27'34.19"W	BI 45F, NB-OL	5in. Asphalt over 8.75in. Concrete.
C-13	32° 6'7.34"N, 96°27'49.27"W	BI 45F, NB-IL	2.5in. Asphalt over 7.5in. Concrete over 6in. Stabilized Sand.
C-14	32° 6'36.99"N, 96°27'50.01"W	BI 45F, NB-OL	5.25in. Asphalt over 8.5in. Concrete.
C-15	32° 7'6.46"N, 96°27'53.90"W	BI 45F, NB-IL	10.5in. Asphalt over 7.75in. Concrete.
*NB= Northbound Lane, SB = Southbound Lane, IL = Inside Lane, OL = Outside Lane.			

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PAVEMENT
CORE DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		59

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:21:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Pavement Core.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

Alignment name: BI45F SB
Alignment description:
Report Created: Wednesday, September 6, 2023
Time: 1:33:18 PM

	STATION	X	Y
POT	10+00.000 R1	2602694.290	6711601.115
PC	12+27.617 R1	2602647.689	6711823.910
Tangential Direction:	N11°48'50.028"W		
Tangential Length:	227.617		

PC	12+27.617 R1	2602647.689	6711823.910
PI	16+36.979 R1	2602563.879	6712224.601
CC		2606627.157	6712656.272
PT	20+43.591 R1	2602561.632	6712633.956
Radius:	4065.586		
Delta:	11°29'57.859" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	01°24'33.434"		
Length:	815.973		
Tangent:	409.362		
Chord:	814.604		
Middle Ordinate:	20.454		
External:	20.557		
Tangent Back Direction:	N11°48'50.028"W		
Radial Direction:	N78°11'09.972"E		
Chord Direction:	N06°03'51.099"W		
Radial Direction:	N89°41'07.831"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N00°18'52.169"W		

PT	20+43.591 R1	2602561.632	6712633.956
PC	28+76.080 R1	2602557.063	6713466.434
Tangential Direction:	N00°18'52.169"W		
Tangential Length:	832.490		

PC	28+76.080 R1	2602557.063	6713466.434
PI	33+46.883 R1	2602554.478	6713937.229
CC		2341963.998	6712036.047
PT	38+17.685 R1	2602550.193	6714408.013
Radius:	260596.991		
Delta:	00°12'25.289" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°01'19.151"		
Length:	941.605		
Tangent:	470.803		
Chord:	941.604		
Middle Ordinate:	0.425		
External:	0.425		
Tangent Back Direction:	N00°18'52.169"W		
Radial Direction:	N89°41'07.831"E		
Chord Direction:	N00°25'04.813"W		
Radial Direction:	N89°28'42.543"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N00°31'17.457"W		

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F SB

HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		60

DATE: 1/7/2024 5:19:14 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F SB Horizontal Control Data.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

Alignment name: BI45F
Alignment description:
Report Created: Wednesday, September 6, 2023
Time: 1:36:02 PM

	STATION	X	Y
POT	10+00.000 R1	2602875.731	6713026.374
PC	12+74.412 R1	2602816.017	6713294.209
Tangential Direction:	N12°34'06.722"W		
Tangential Length:	274.412		
PC	12+74.412 R1	2602816.017	6713294.209
PI	14+26.948 R1	2602782.824	6713443.090
CC		2651282.199	6724099.741
PT	15+79.483 R1	2602750.546	6713592.172
Radius:	49656.121		
Delta:	00°21'07.223" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°06'55.386"		
Length:	305.071		
Tangent:	152.536		
Chord:	305.070		
Middle Ordinate:	0.234		
External:	0.234		
Tangent Back Direction:	N12°34'06.722"W		
Radial Direction:	N77°25'53.278"E		
Chord Direction:	N12°23'33.110"W		
Radial Direction:	N77°47'00.502"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N12°12'59.498"W		
PT	15+79.483 R1	2602750.546	6713592.172
PC	22+02.786 R1	2602618.651	6714201.361
Tangential Direction:	N12°12'59.498"W		
Tangential Length:	623.304		
PC	22+02.786 R1	2602618.651	6714201.361
PI	25+15.839 R1	2602552.407	6714507.324
CC		2605550.715	6714836.181
PT	28+26.634 R1	2602550.757	6714820.373
Radius:	3000.000		
Delta:	11°54'52.600" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	01°54'35.494"		
Length:	623.848		
Tangent:	313.053		
Chord:	622.724		
Middle Ordinate:	16.201		
External:	16.289		
Tangent Back Direction:	N12°12'59.498"W		
Radial Direction:	N77°47'00.502"E		
Chord Direction:	N06°15'33.199"W		
Radial Direction:	N89°41'53.101"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N00°18'06.899"W		
PT	28+26.634 R1	2602550.757	6714820.373
PC	74+20.900 R1	2602526.548	6719414.575
Tangential Direction:	N00°18'06.899"W		
Tangential Length:	4594.266		
PC	74+20.900 R1	2602526.548	6719414.575
PI	79+22.960 R1	2602523.902	6719916.628
CC		2600826.572	6719405.617
PT	83+97.266 R1	2602248.928	6720336.692
Radius:	1700.000		
Delta:	32°54'24.712" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	03°22'13.224"		
Length:	976.366		
Tangent:	502.060		
Chord:	963.002		
Middle Ordinate:	69.615		
External:	72.587		
Tangent Back Direction:	N00°18'06.899"W		
Radial Direction:	N89°41'53.101"E		
Chord Direction:	N16°45'19.255"E		
Radial Direction:	N56°47'28.389"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N33°12'31.611"W		

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		61

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:21:35 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Horizontal Control Data.dgn

PT	83+97.266 R1	2602248.928	6720336.692
PI	87+30.661 R1	2602066.331	6720615.637
Tangential Direction:	N33°12'31.611"W		
Tangential Length:	333.395		

PI	87+30.661 R1	2602066.331	6720615.637
PI	88+33.019 R1	2602010.376	6720701.347
Tangential Direction:	N33°08'16.962"W		
Tangential Length:	102.358		

PI	88+33.019 R1	2602010.376	6720701.347
PI	89+52.037 R1	2601946.767	6720801.942
Tangential Direction:	N32°18'23.011"W		
Tangential Length:	119.019		

PI	89+52.037 R1	2601946.767	6720801.942
PI	92+89.547 R1	2601768.421	6721088.482
Tangential Direction:	N31°53'54.643"W		
Tangential Length:	337.509		

PI	92+89.547 R1	2601768.421	6721088.482
PI	110+02.629 R1	2600881.653	6722554.188
Tangential Direction:	N31°10'27.899"W		
Tangential Length:	1713.082		

PI	110+02.629 R1	2600881.653	6722554.188
PI	112+69.138 R1	2600743.099	6722781.850
Tangential Direction:	N31°19'28.353"W		
Tangential Length:	266.509		

PI	112+69.138 R1	2600743.099	6722781.850
PC	139+18.805 R1	2599374.826	6725050.895
Tangential Direction:	N31°05'26.463"W		
Tangential Length:	2649.667		

PC	139+18.805 R1	2599374.826	6725050.895
PI	142+56.713 R1	2599200.333	6725340.262
CC		2601477.600	6726318.903
PT	145+90.402 R1	2599110.486	6725666.006
Radius:	2455.504		
Delta:	15°40'14.750" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	02°20'00.101"		
Length:	671.596		
Tangent:	337.907		
Chord:	669.505		
Middle Ordinate:	22.925		
External:	23.141		
Tangent Back Direction:	N31°05'26.463"W		
Radial Direction:	N58°54'33.537"E		
Chord Direction:	N23°15'19.089"W		
Radial Direction:	N74°34'48.286"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N15°25'11.714"W		

PT	145+90.402 R1	2599110.486	6725666.006
PC	146+77.628 R1	2599087.294	6725750.092
Tangential Direction:	N15°25'11.714"W		
Tangential Length:	87.227		

PC	146+77.628 R1	2599087.294	6725750.092
PI	147+95.472 R1	2599055.960	6725863.694
CC		2599875.582	6725967.518
PT	149+11.704 R1	2599057.978	6725981.520

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		62

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:21:39 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Horizontal Control Data.dgn

Radius:	817.724		
Delta:	16°24'03.783" Right		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	07°00'24.245"		
Length:	234.076		
Tangent:	117.844		
Chord:	233.277		
Middle Ordinate:	8.361		
External:	8.448		
Tangent Back Direction:	N15°25'11.714"W		
Radial Direction:	N74°34'48.286"E		
Chord Direction:	N07°13'09.822"W		
Radial Direction:	S89°01'07.931"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N00°58'52.069"E		
PT	149+11.704 R1	2599057.978	6725981.520
PI	157+04.480 R1	2599071.553	6726774.180
Tangential Direction:	N00°58'52.069"E		
Tangential Length:	792.776		
PI	157+04.480 R1	2599071.553	6726774.180
PI	163+46.281 R1	2599096.899	6727415.480
Tangential Direction:	N02°15'47.995"E		
Tangential Length:	641.801		
PI	163+46.281 R1	2599096.899	6727415.480
PC	166+72.671 R1	2599091.130	6727741.819
Tangential Direction:	N01°00'46.000"W		
Tangential Length:	326.390		
PC	166+72.671 R1	2599091.130	6727741.819
PI	171+28.664 R1	2599083.070	6728197.741
CC		2592761.399	6727629.922
PT	175+83.084 R1	2599009.754	6728647.801
Radius:	6330.720		
Delta:	08°14'22.692" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°54'18.157"		
Length:	910.413		
Tangent:	455.993		
Chord:	909.629		
Middle Ordinate:	16.359		
External:	16.401		
Tangent Back Direction:	N01°00'46.000"W		
Radial Direction:	N88°59'14.000"E		
Chord Direction:	N05°07'57.346"W		
Radial Direction:	N80°44'51.308"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N09°15'08.692"W		
PT	175+83.084 R1	2599009.754	6728647.801
PI	185+90.386 R1	2598847.795	6729641.997
Tangential Direction:	N09°15'08.692"W		
Tangential Length:	1007.302		
PI	185+90.386 R1	2598847.795	6729641.997
PI	189+11.442 R1	2598802.873	6729959.895
Tangential Direction:	N08°02'35.921"W		
Tangential Length:	321.056		
PI	189+11.442 R1	2598802.873	6729959.895
PI	206+31.636 R1	2598596.782	6731667.699
Tangential Direction:	N06°52'51.364"W		
Tangential Length:	1720.195		
PI	206+31.636 R1	2598596.782	6731667.699
PI	221+44.496 R1	2598414.908	6733169.587
Tangential Direction:	N06°54'17.002"W		
Tangential Length:	1512.860		

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

SHEET 3 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		63

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:21:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Horizontal Control Data.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

PI	221+44.496 R1	2598414.908	6733169.587	
PC	223+09.151 R1	2598394.244	6733332.940	
Tangential Direction:	N07°12'34.226"W			
Tangential Length:	164.655			
PC	223+09.151 R1	2598394.244	6733332.940	
PI	226+70.630 R1	2598348.880	6733691.561	
CC		2587977.259	6732015.213	
PT	230+31.824 R1	2598278.959	6734046.214	
Radius:	10500.000			
Delta:	03°56'36.373" Left			
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°32'44.427"			
Length:	722.673			
Tangent:	361.479			
Chord:	722.530			
Middle Ordinate:	6.217			
External:	6.220			
Tangent Back Direction:	N07°12'34.226"W			
Radial Direction:	N82°47'25.774"E			
Chord Direction:	N09°10'52.413"W			
Radial Direction:	N78°50'49.401"E			
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N11°09'10.599"W			
PT	230+31.824 R1	2598278.959	6734046.214	
PI	236+63.390 R1	2598156.796	6734665.853	
Tangential Direction:	N11°09'10.599"W			
Tangential Length:	631.566			
PI	236+63.390 R1	2598156.796	6734665.853	
POT	240+91.392 R1	2598072.740	6735085.519	
Tangential Direction:	N11°19'33.688"W			
Tangential Length:	428.001			

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		64

DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:21:46 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Horizontal Control Data.dgn

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

Alignment name: BUS287
Alignment description:
Report Created: Wednesday, September 6, 2023
Time: 1:37:22 PM

	STATION	X	Y
PC	0+00.000	2603152.368	6718967.469
PI	5+57.795	2602852.045	6719437.512
CC		2299414.899	6524901.248
PT	11+15.589	2602550.268	6719906.624
Radius:	360441.602		
Delta:	00°10'38.402" Left		
Degree of Curvature(Arc):	00°00'57.226"		
Length:	1115.589		
Tangent:	557.795		
Chord:	1115.588		
Middle Ordinate:	0.432		
External:	0.432		
Tangent Back Direction:	N32°34'32.261"W		
Radial Direction:	N57°25'27.739"E		
Chord Direction:	N32°39'51.462"W		
Radial Direction:	N57°14'49.337"E		
Tangent Ahead Direction:	N32°45'10.663"W		

PT	11+15.589	2602550.268	6719906.624
POT	13+47.234	2602424.944	6720101.440
Tangential Direction:	N32°45'10.663"W		
Tangential Length:	231.645		

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BUS 287

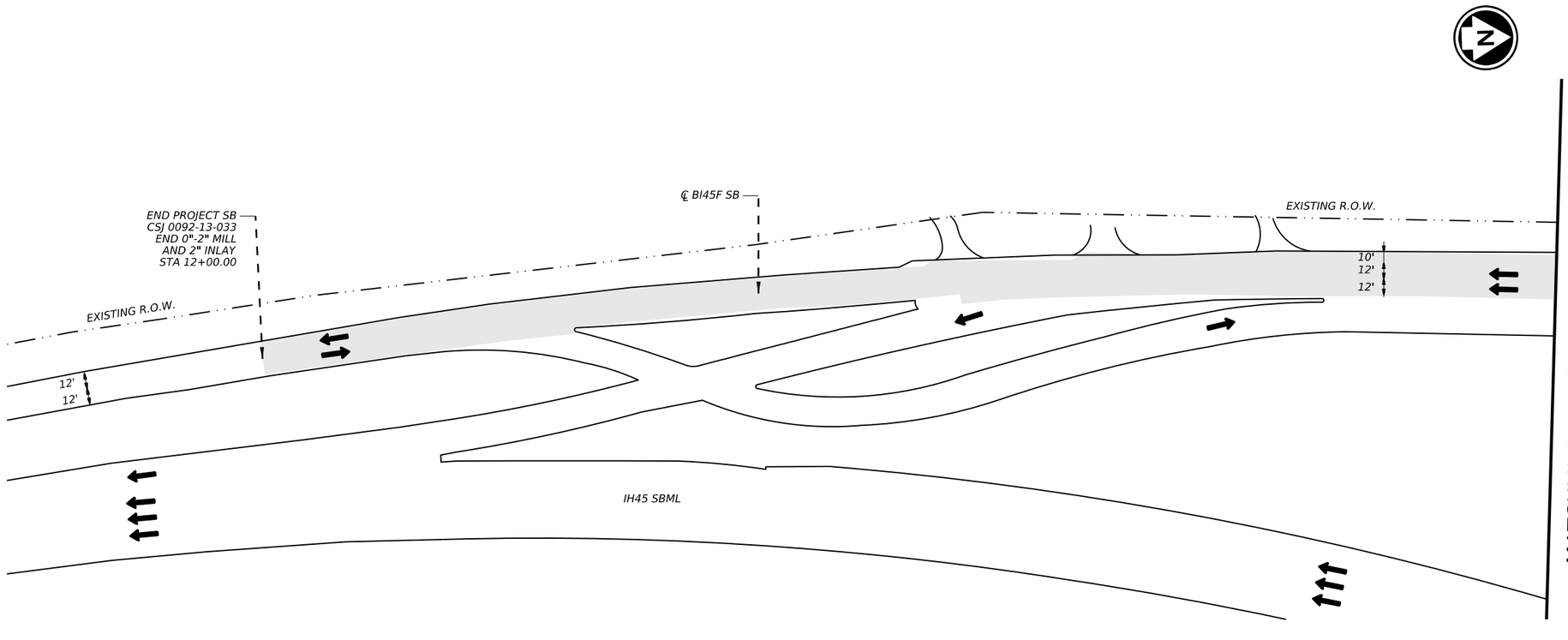
HORIZONTAL
CONTROL DATA

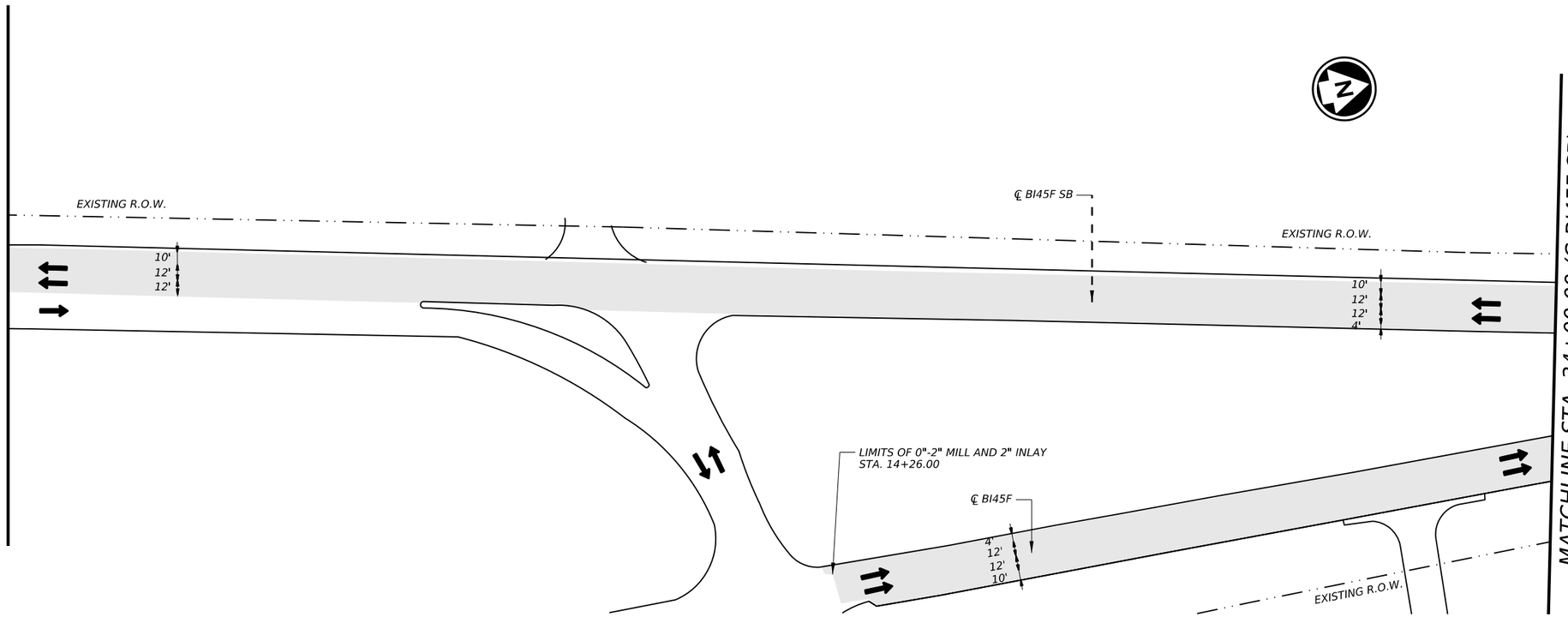
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		65

DATE: 1/5/2024 5:22:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BUS287 Horizontal Control Data.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

CK
DW
CK
DW





0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

BI45F

PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI 45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	Navarro		66

DATE: 2023/12/21
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

0 50 100

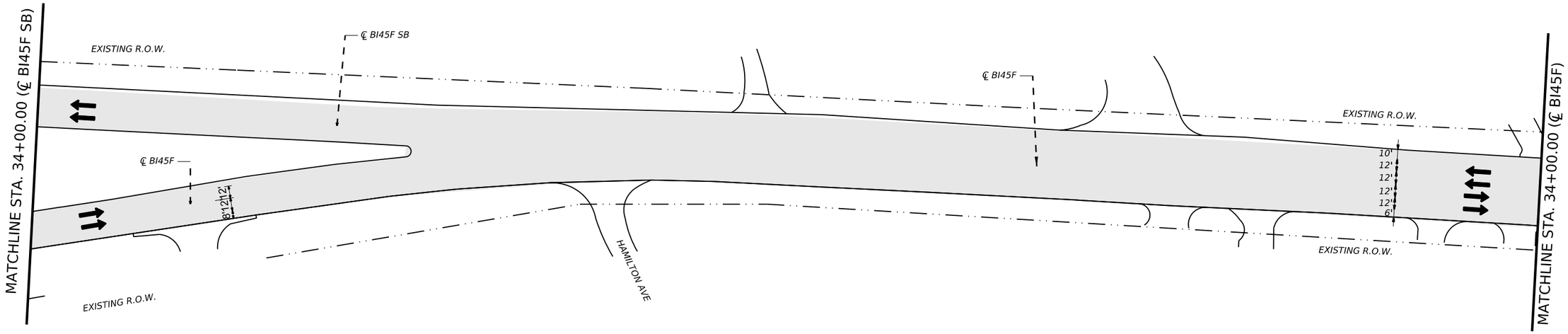
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/07/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

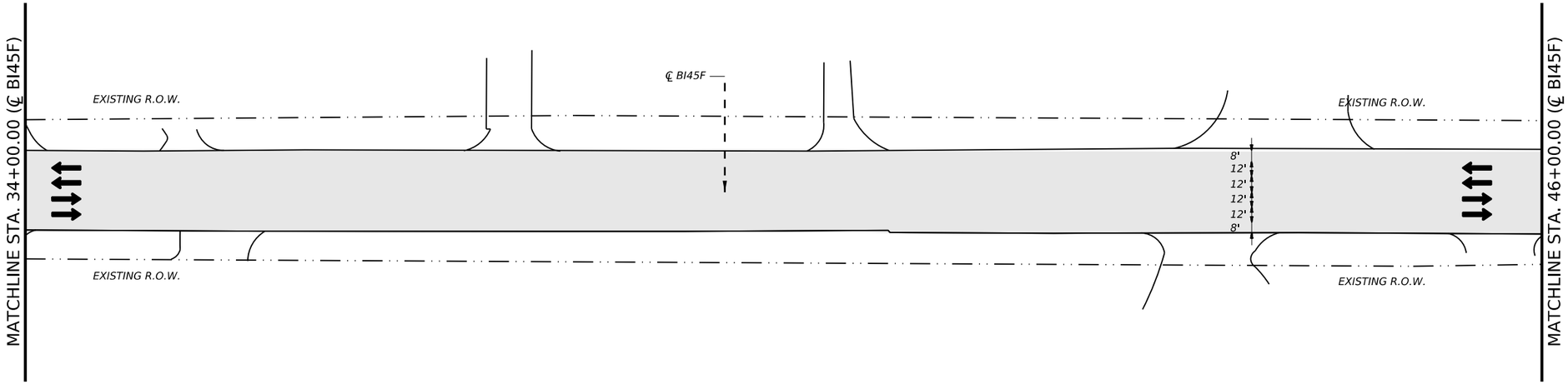
PLAN LAYOUT

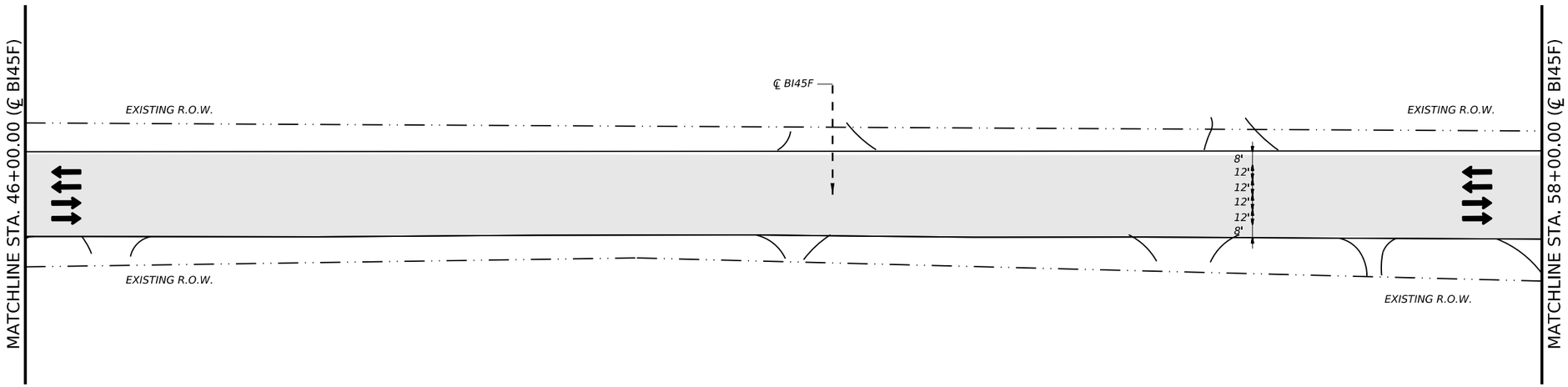
SHEET 2 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		67

DATE: 1/8/2024 8:08:42 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 2.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

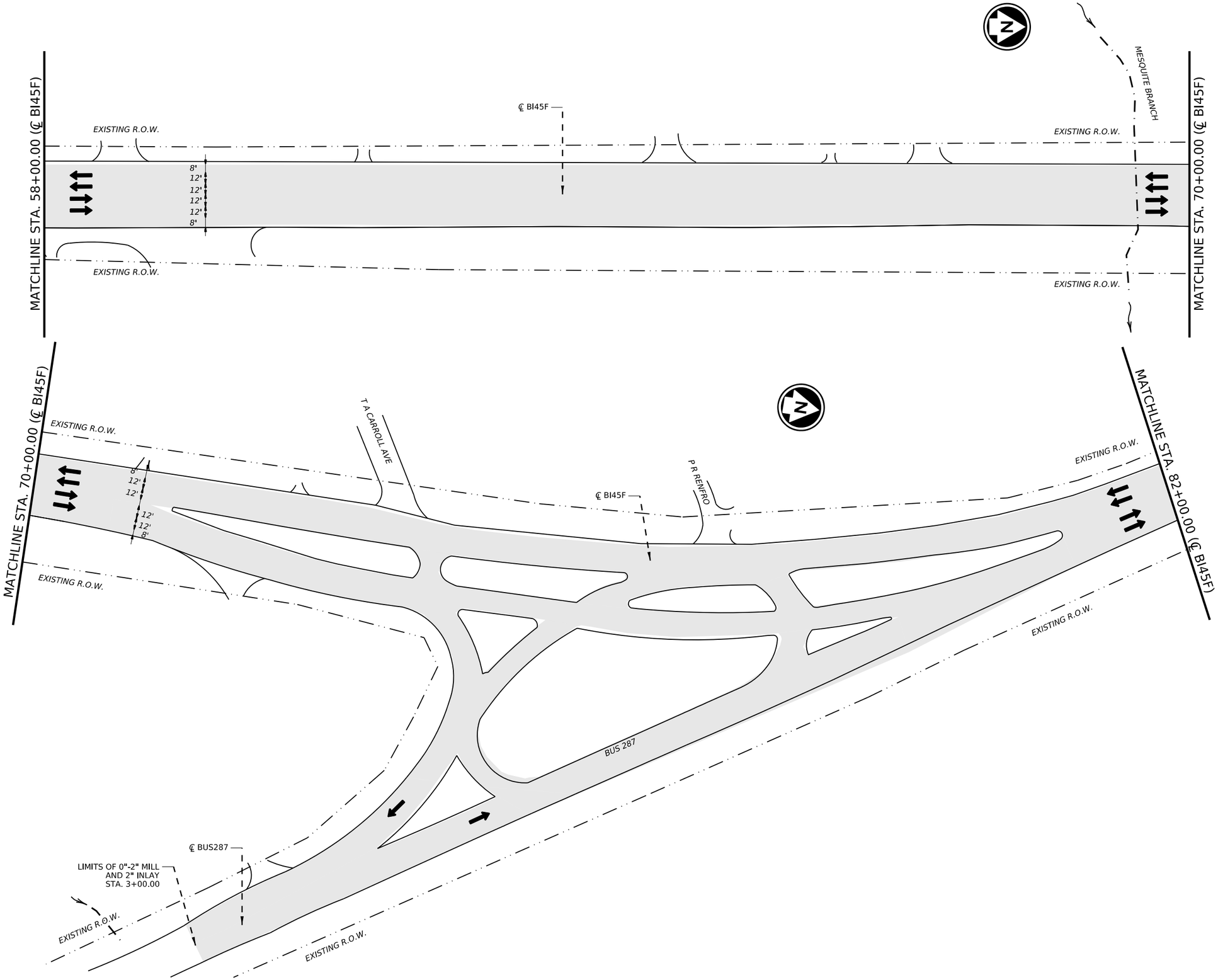
PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		68

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:01:31 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 3.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

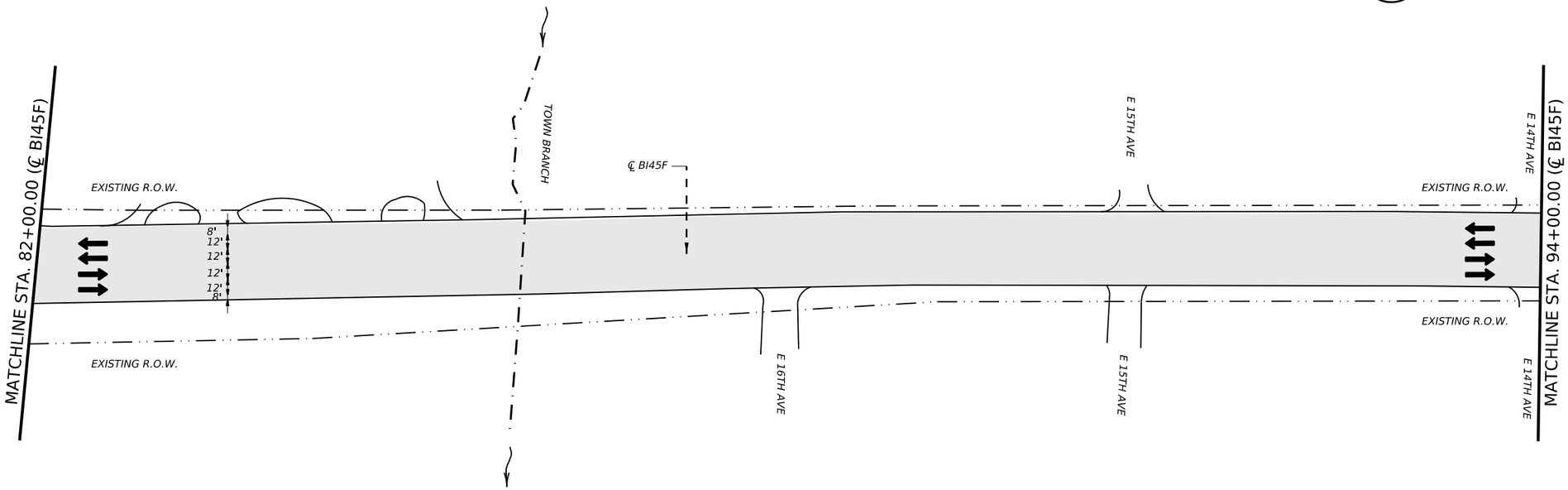
PLAN LAYOUT

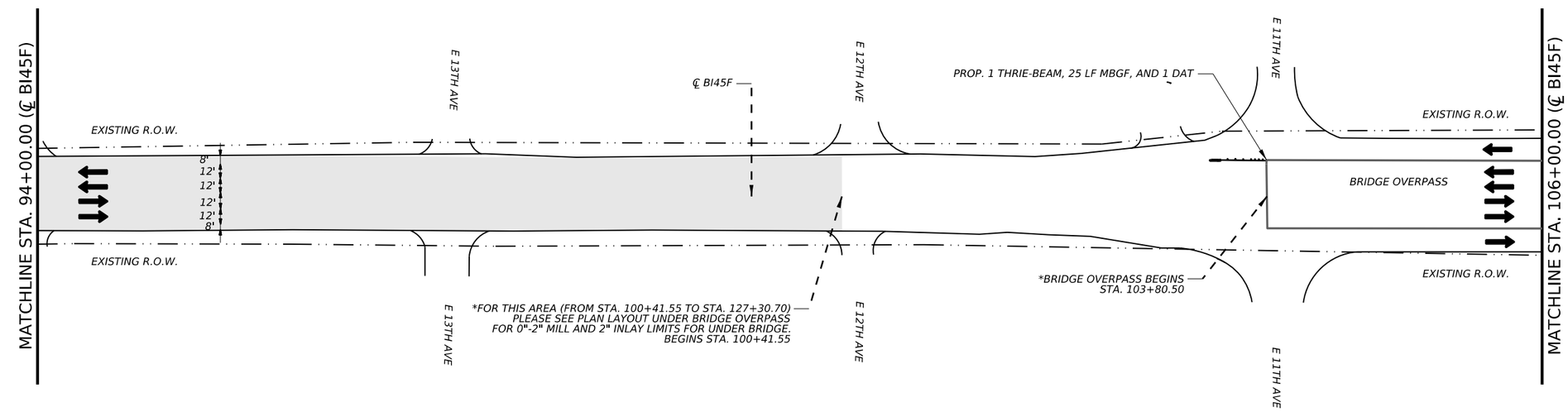
SHEET 4 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		69

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:01:47 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 4.dgn





0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

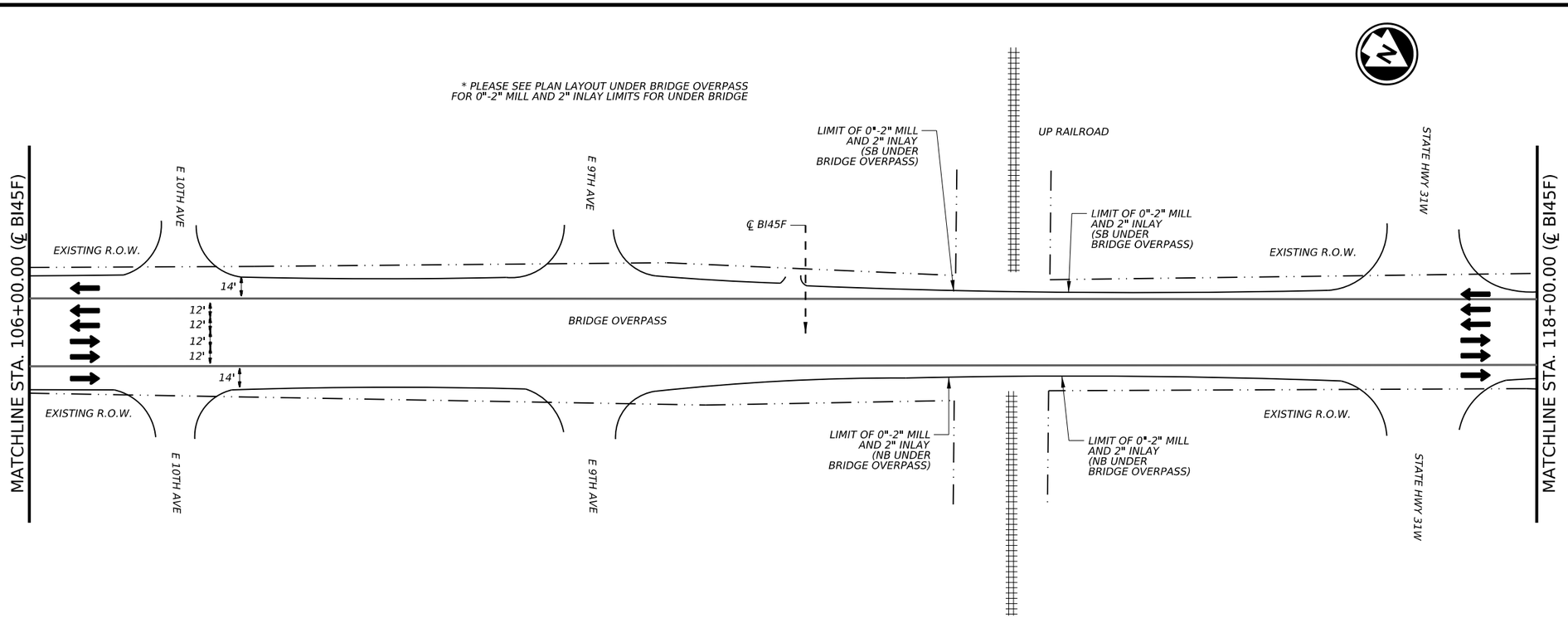
BI 45F

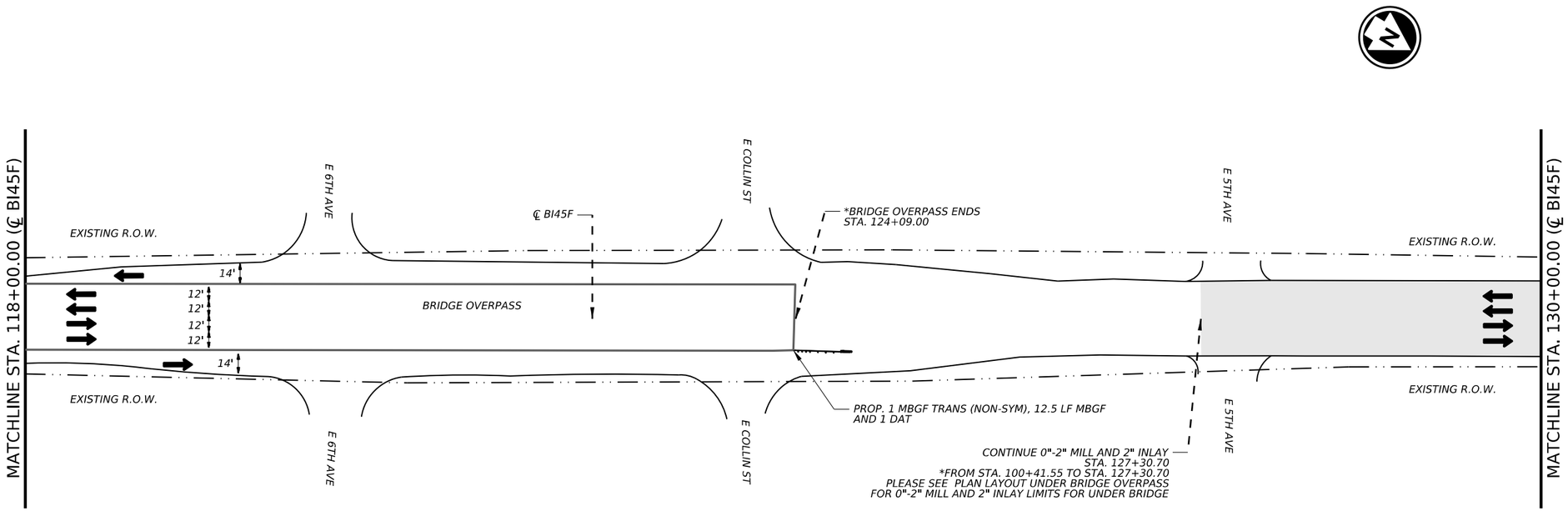
PLAN LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		70

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:02:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 5.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

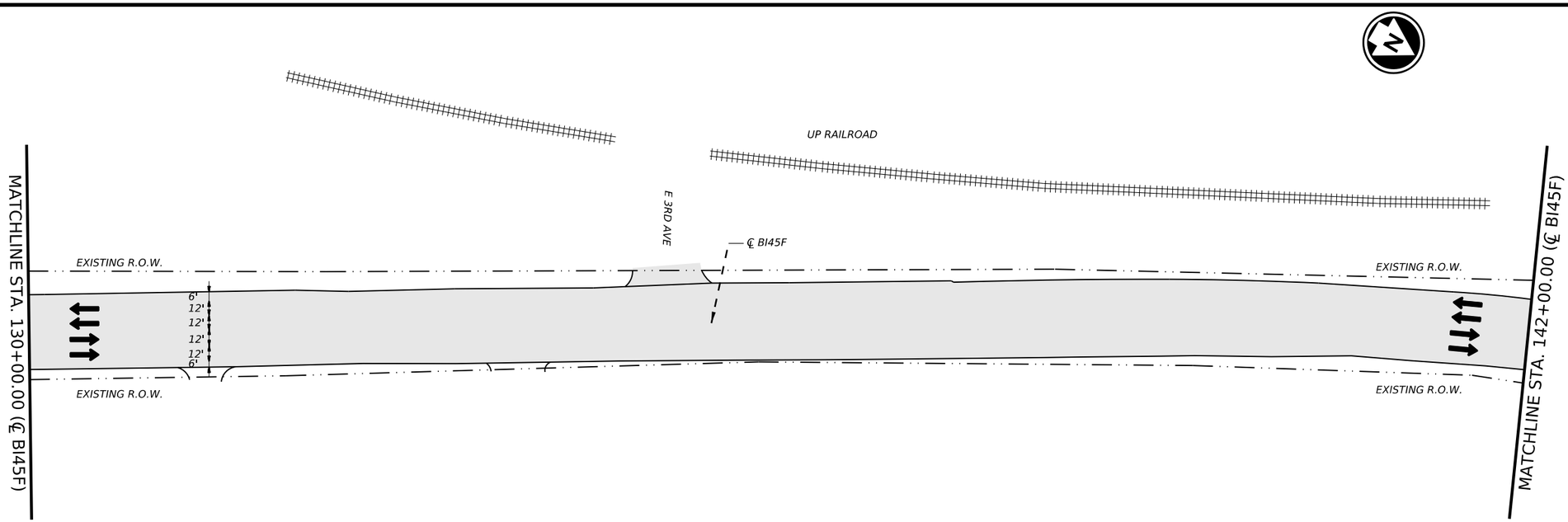
BI 45F

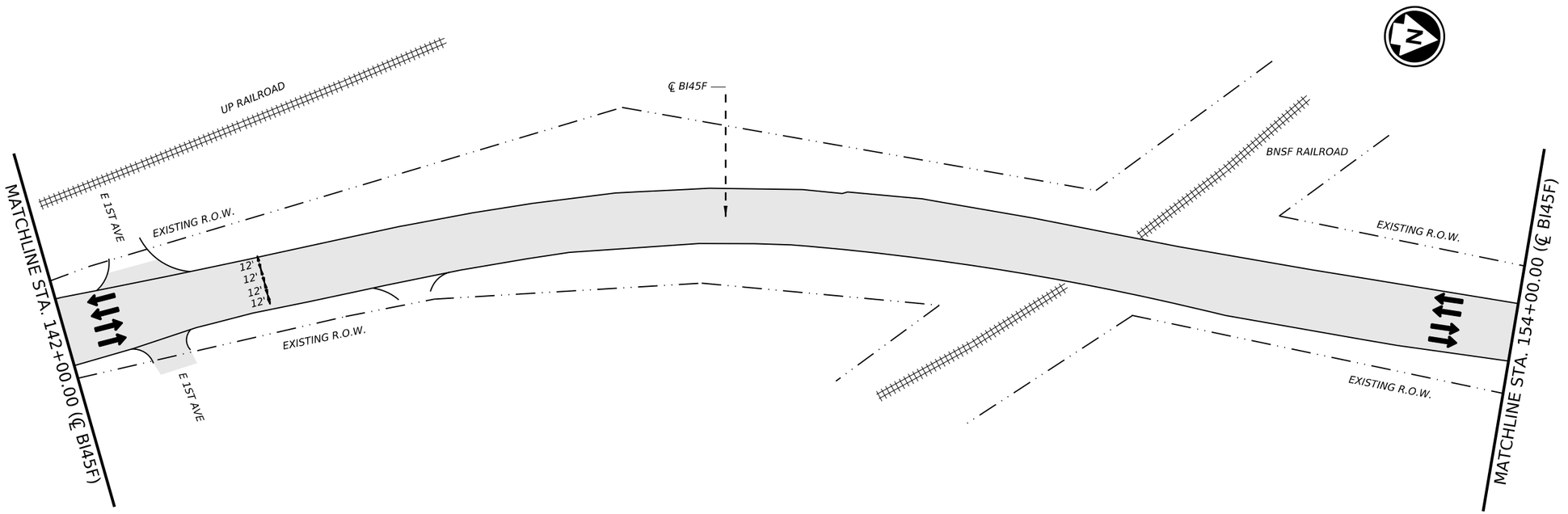
PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		71

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:02:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 6.dgn





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

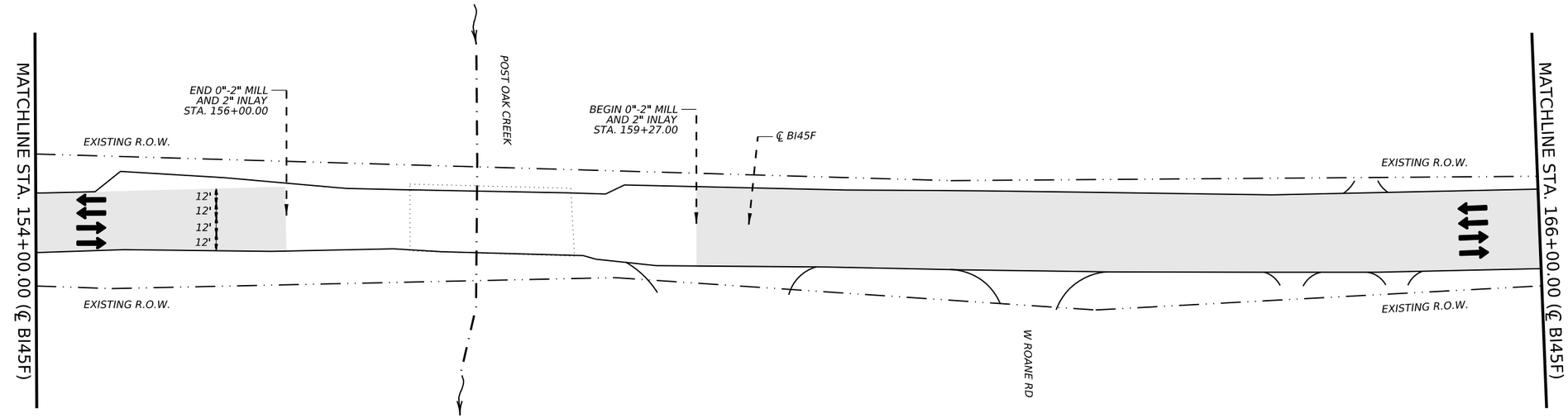
PLAN LAYOUT

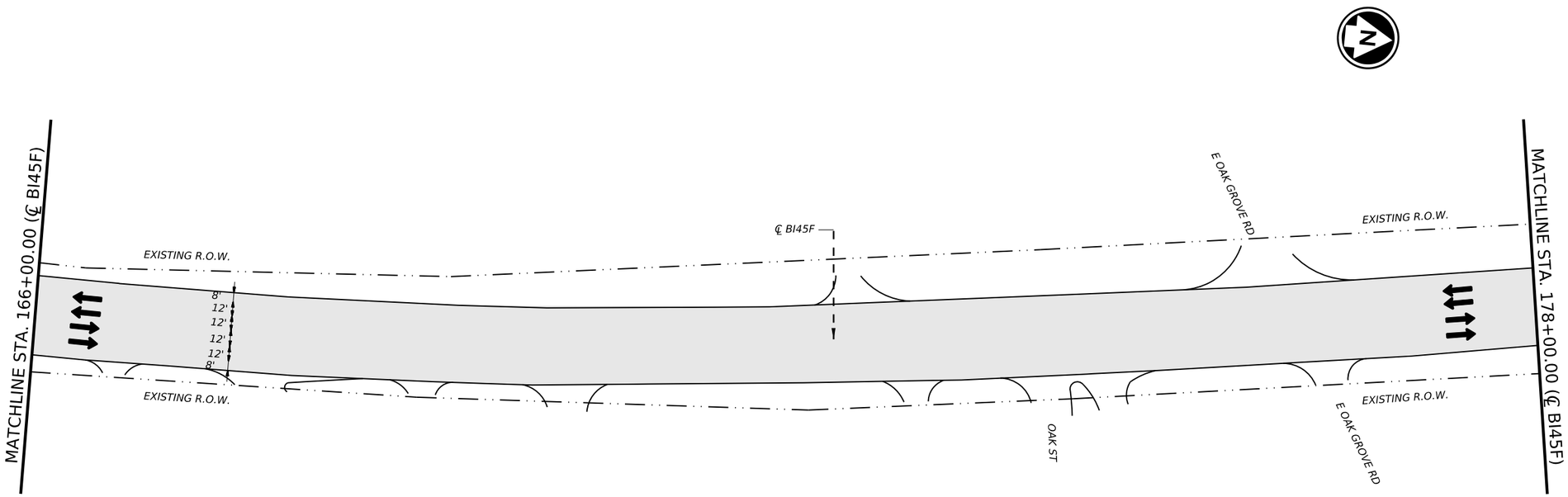
SHEET 7 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		72

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:02:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 7.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

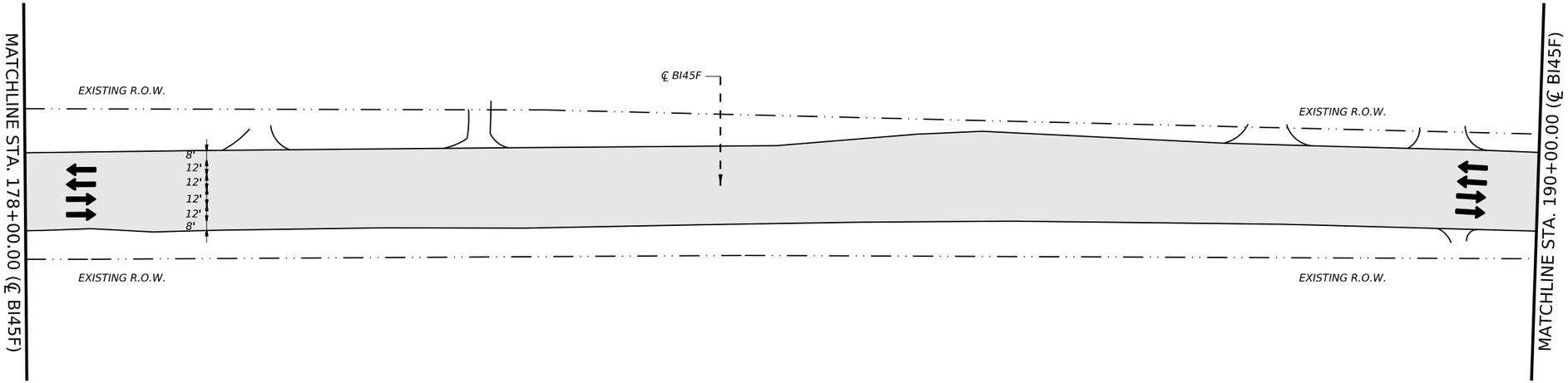
BI 45F

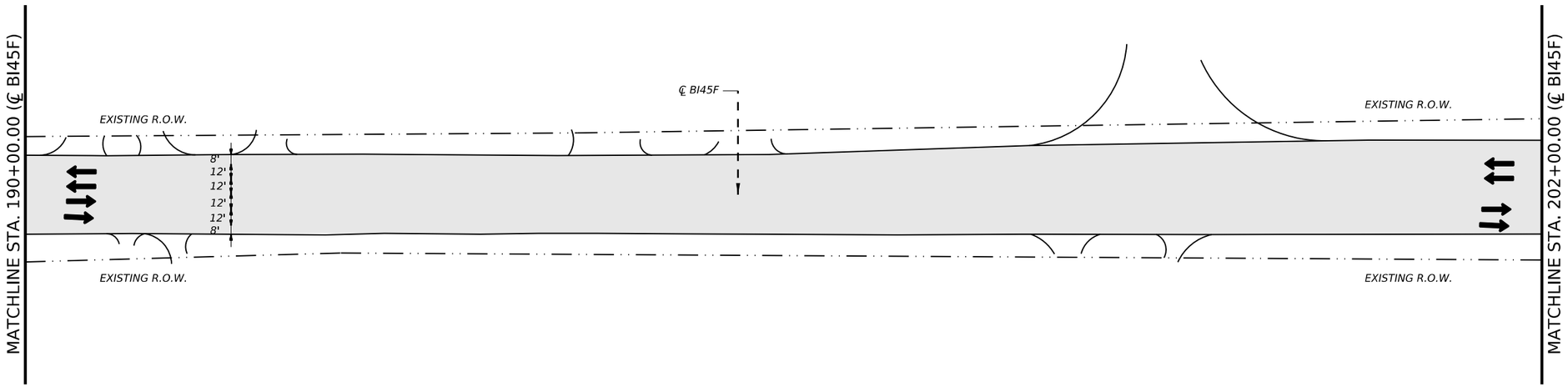
PLAN LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		73

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:02:47 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 8.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

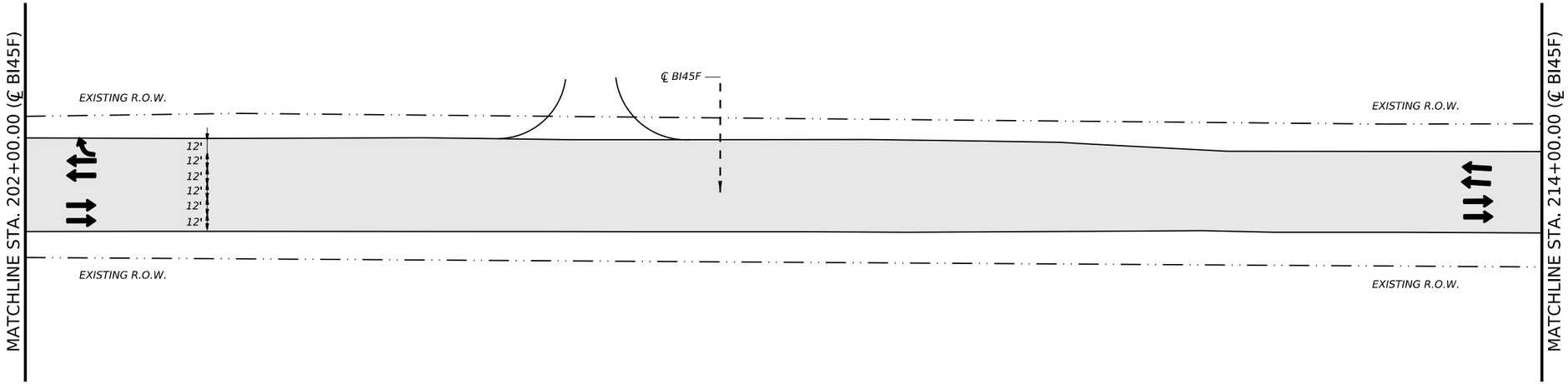
PLAN LAYOUT

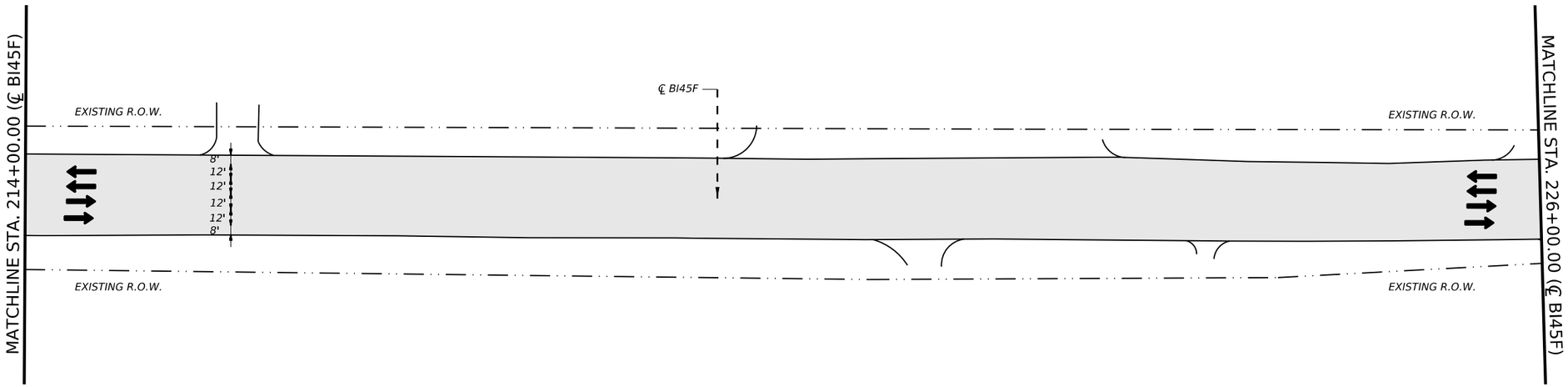
SHEET 9 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		74

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:03:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 9.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

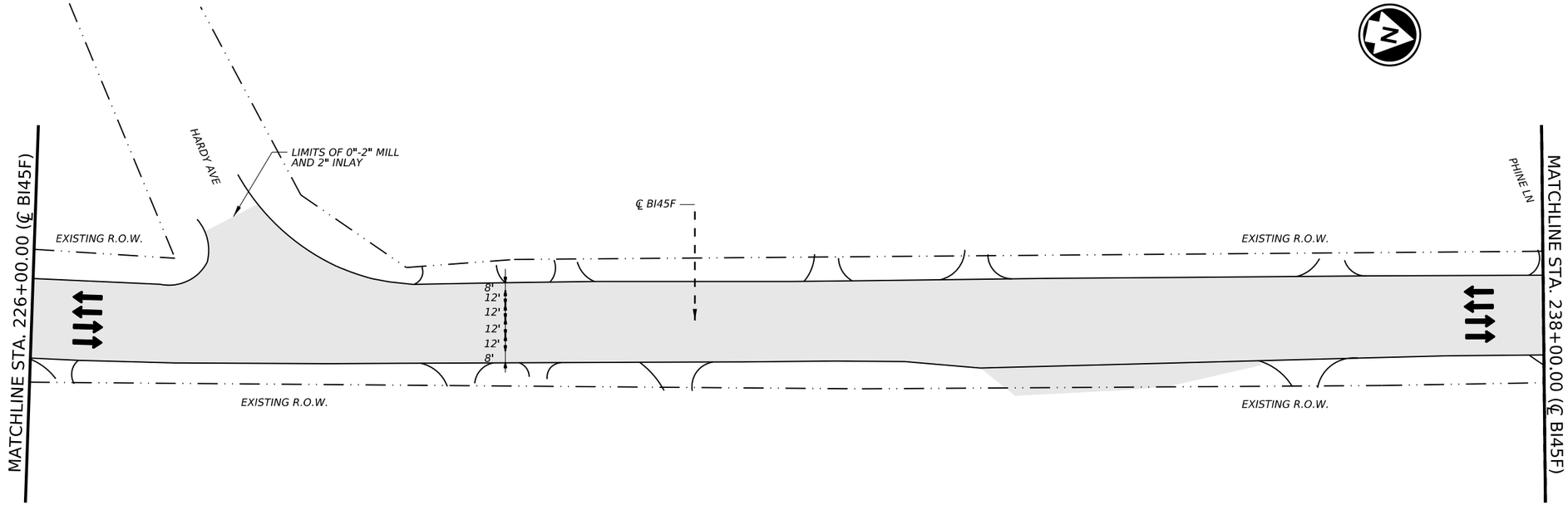
BI 45F

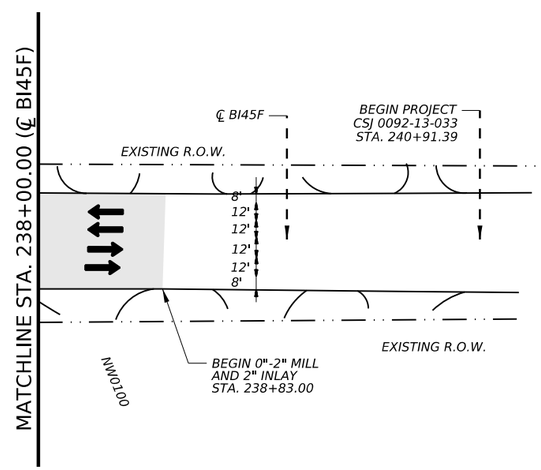
PLAN LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		75

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:34:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout 10.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

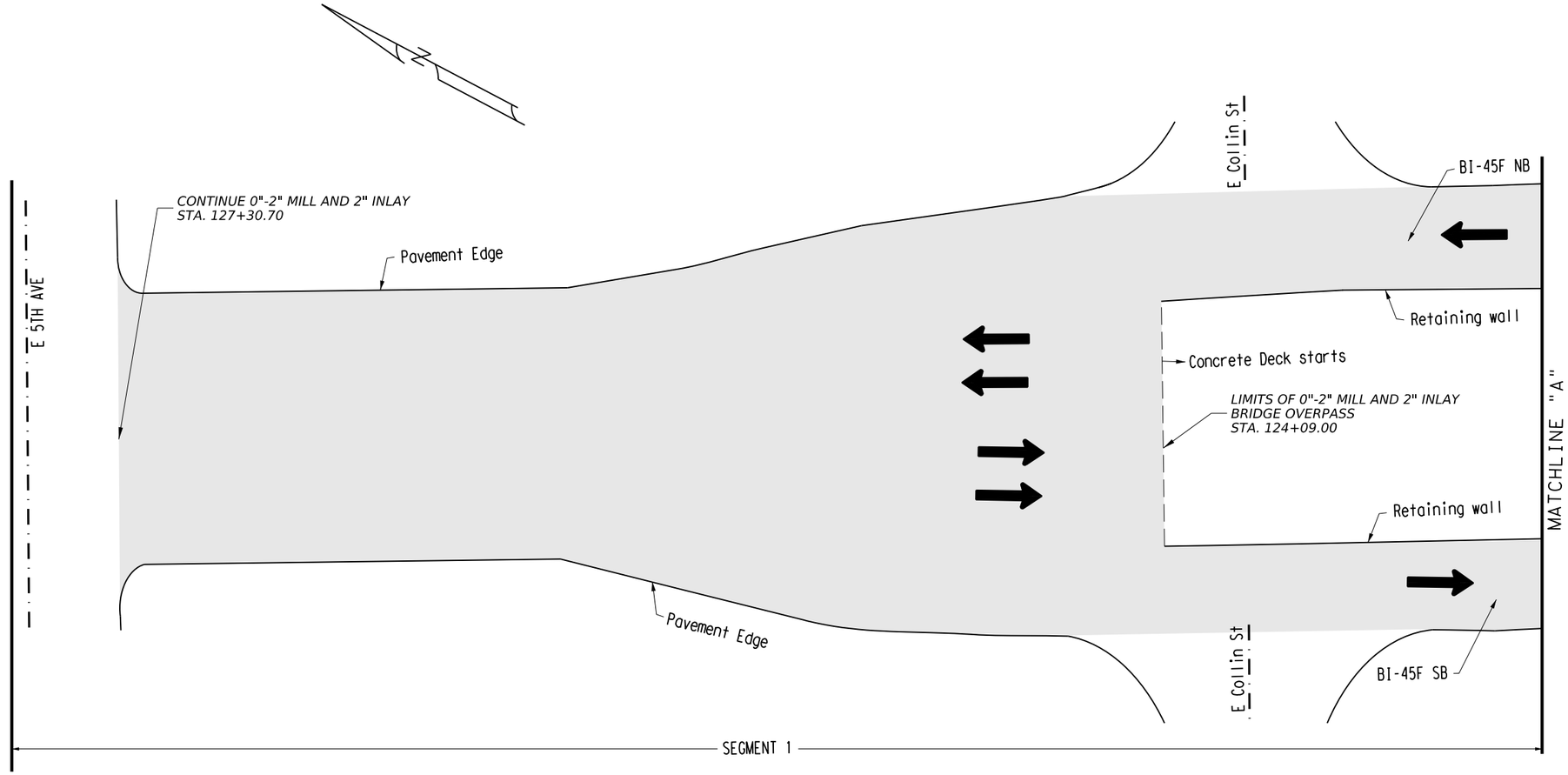
PLAN LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		76

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:34:17 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout_11.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

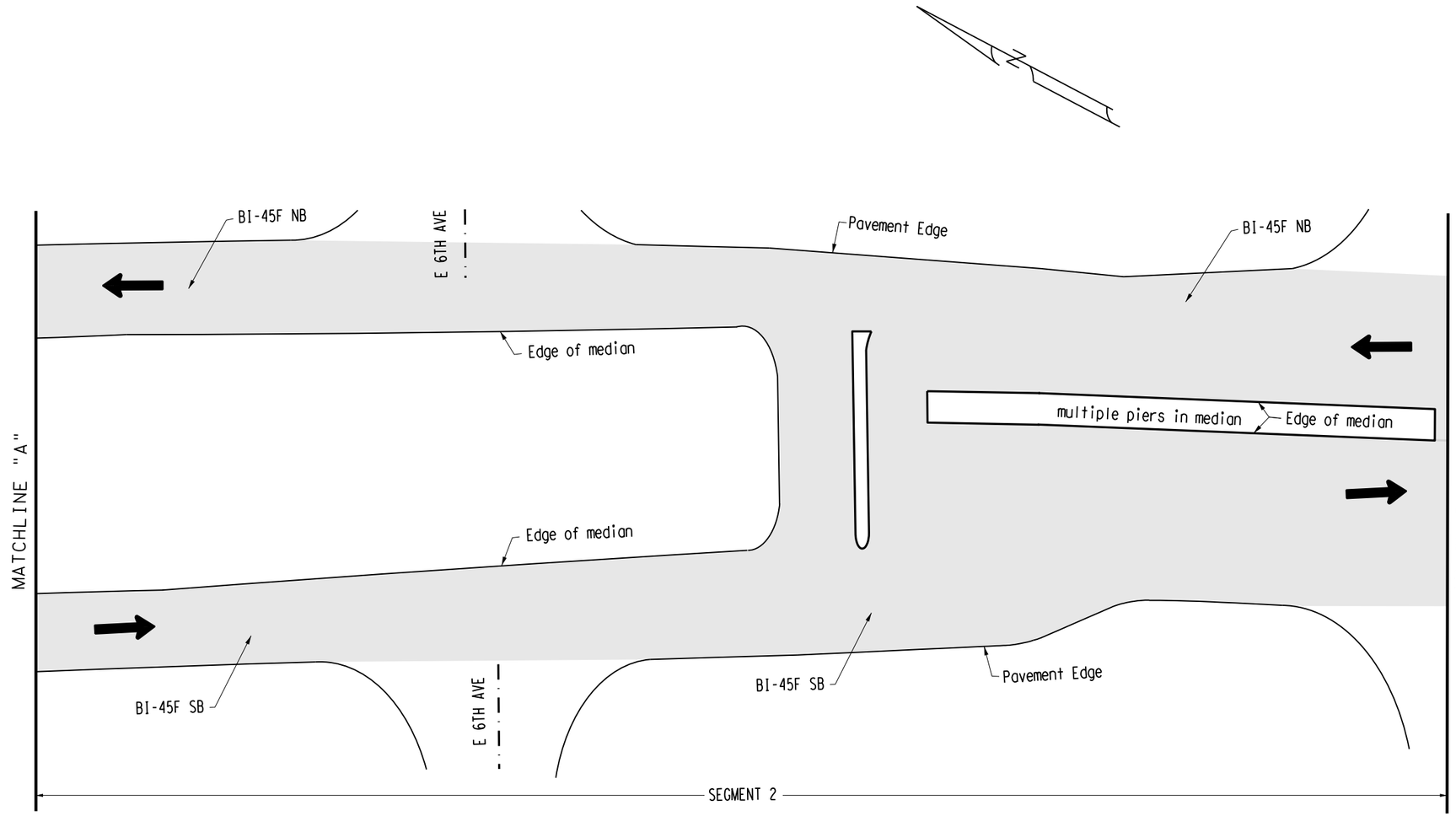
PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		77

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:03:47 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

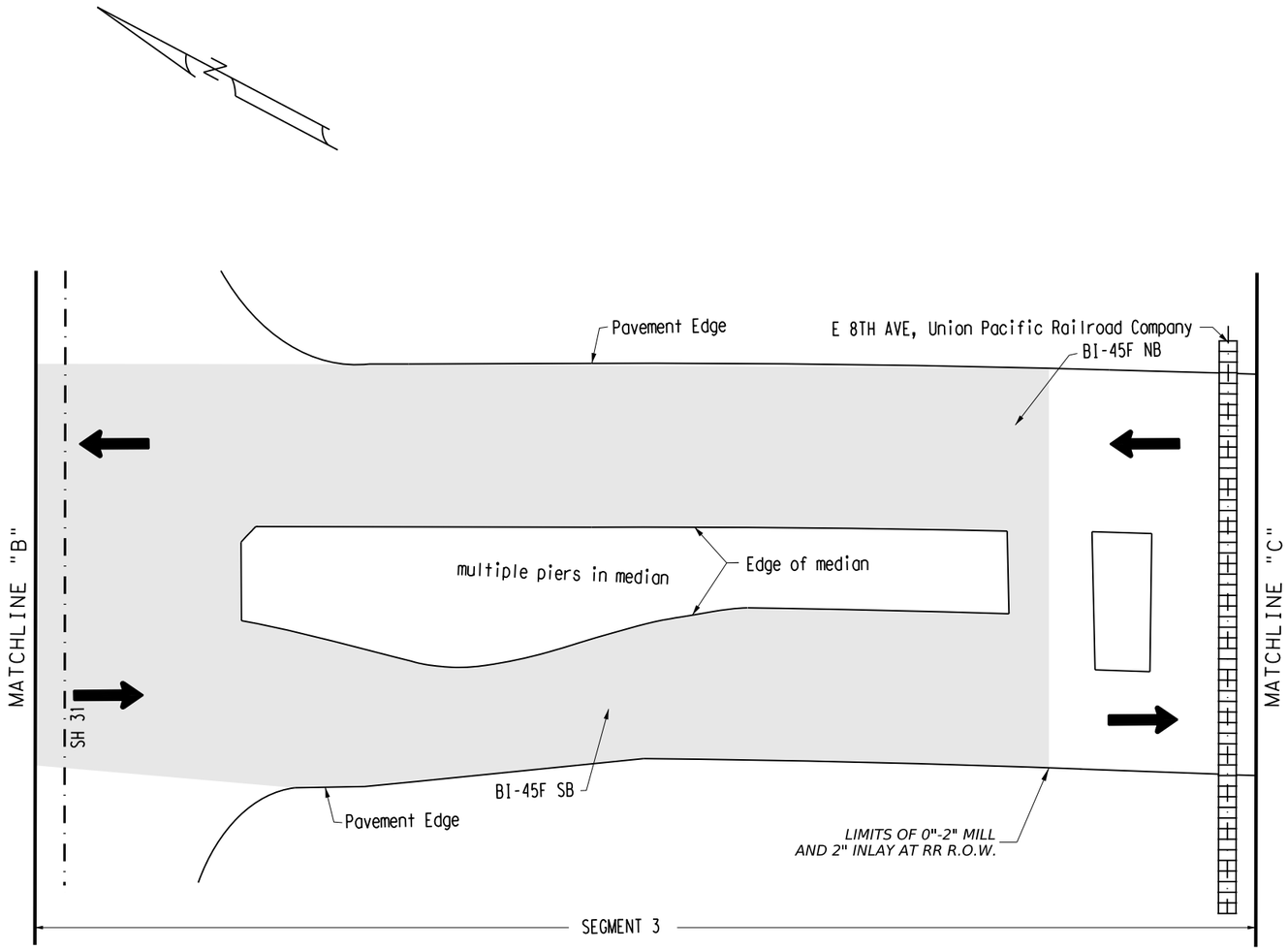
PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		78

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:03:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3_Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

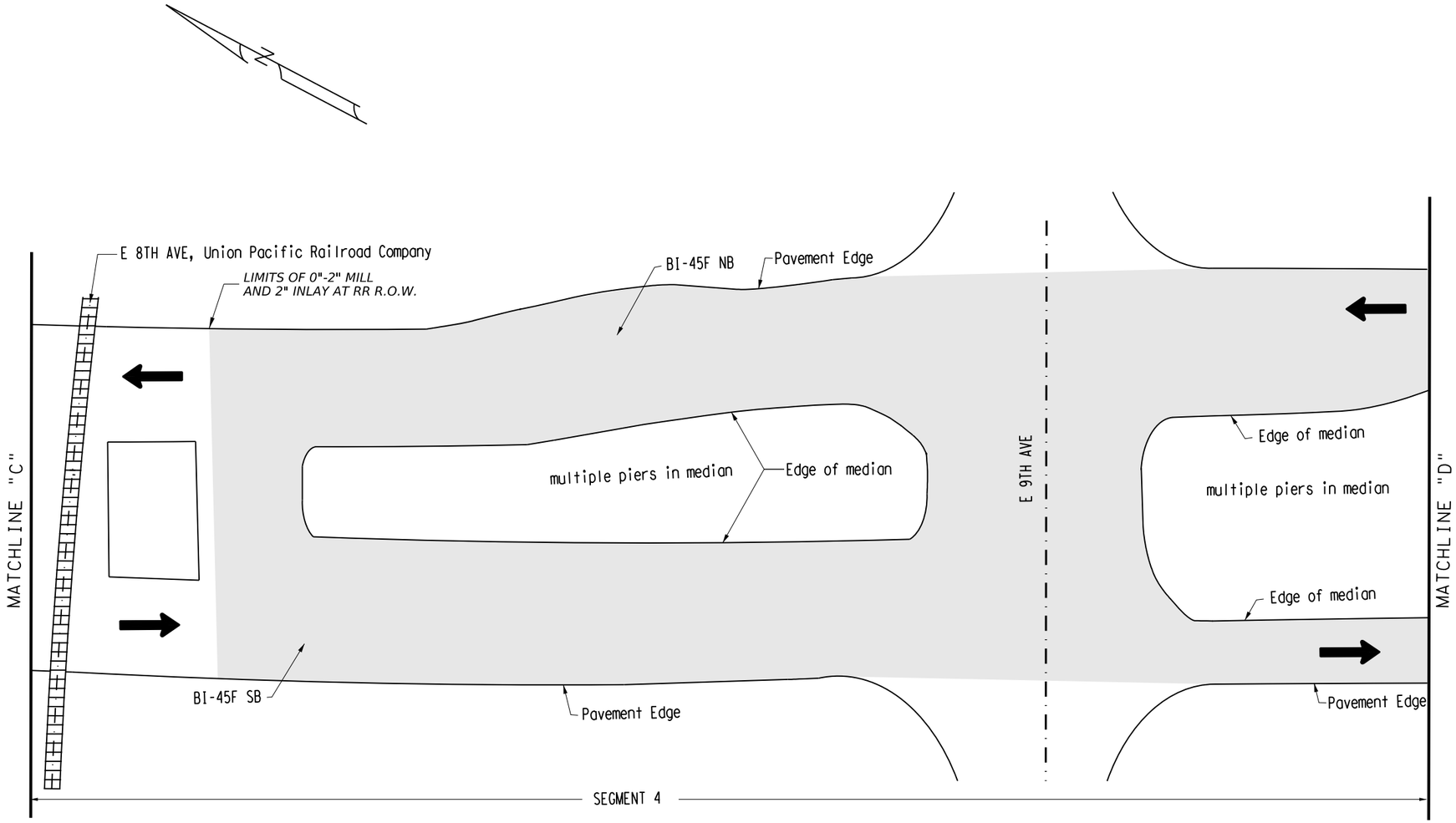
PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		79

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:03:54 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

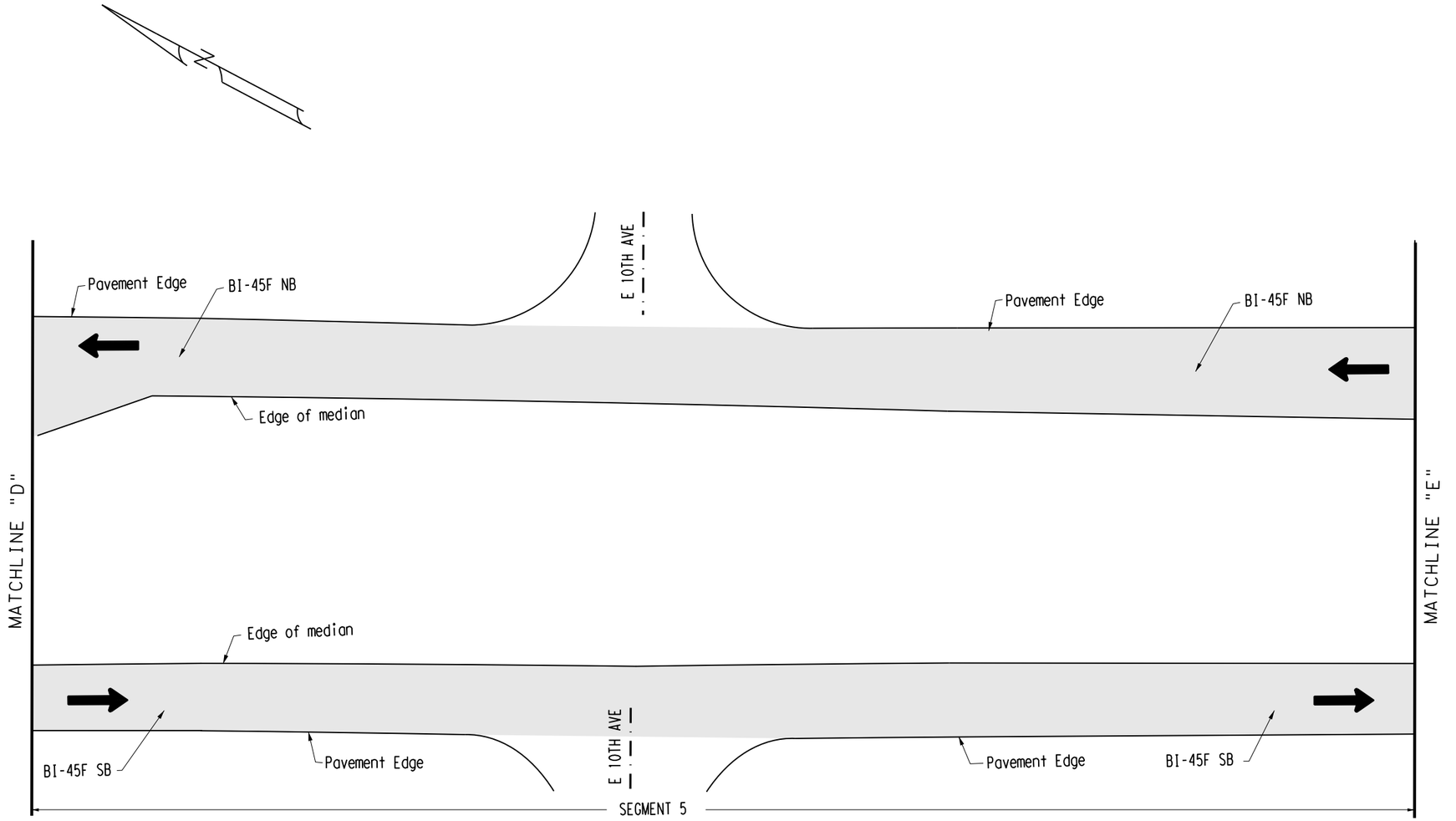
BI 45F

PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		80

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:03:57 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

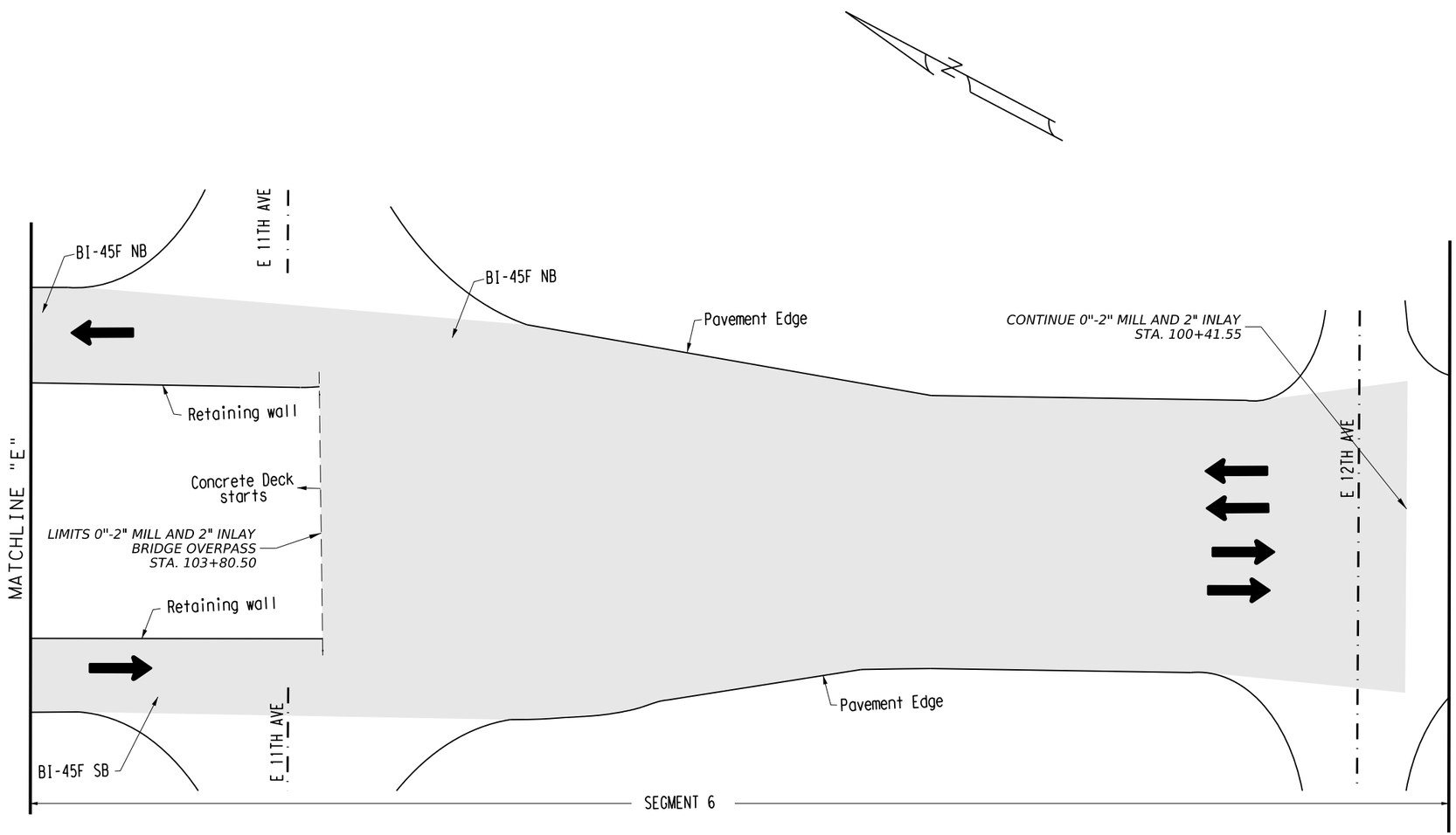
PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		81

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:04:00 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

PROP 0"-2" MILL AND 2" INLAY (HMAC SP-C SAC-B PG 70-22)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

SCALE: NTS

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PLAN LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		82

DATE: 1/7/2024 6:04:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/BI45F Plan Layout Under Bridge.dgn

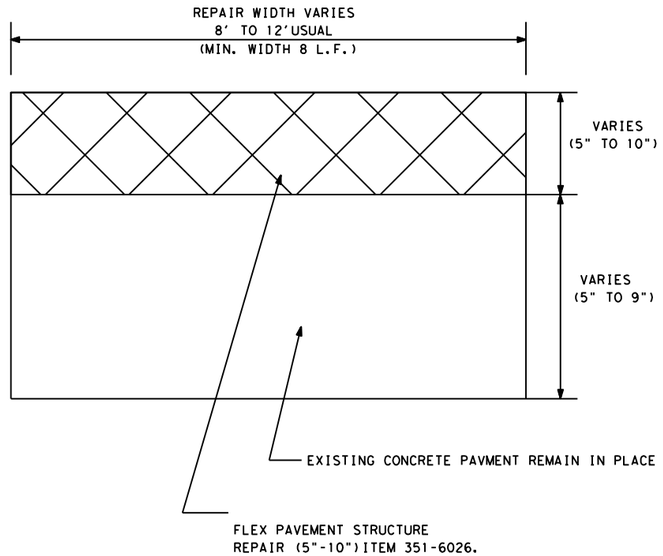
CK: DW: CK: DW:

NOTES:

1. REMOVE ASPHALT TO SURFACE OF EXISTING CONCRETE.

2. NO CHANGE IN PGL OR CROSS SLOPE.

3. EXACT LOCATIONS OF BASE REPAIR AREAS TO BE MARKED AND DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

BASE REPAIR DETAIL

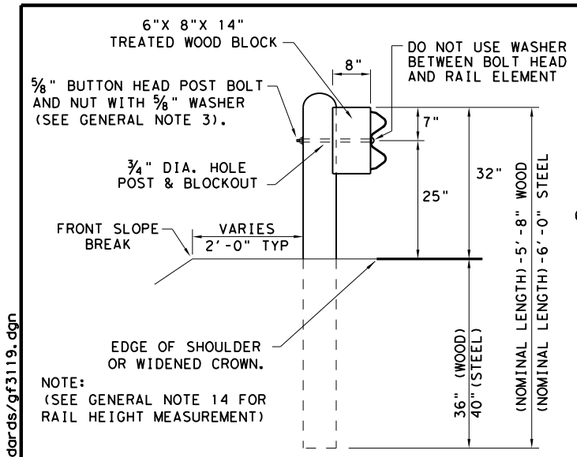
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		83

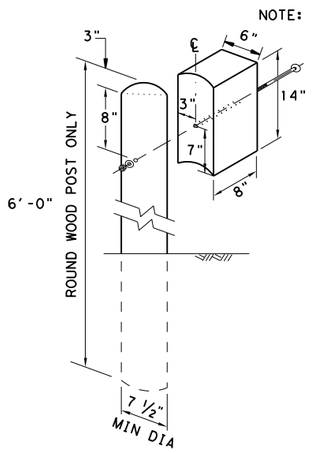
DATE: 1/8/2024 1:31:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Base Repair Detail.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:

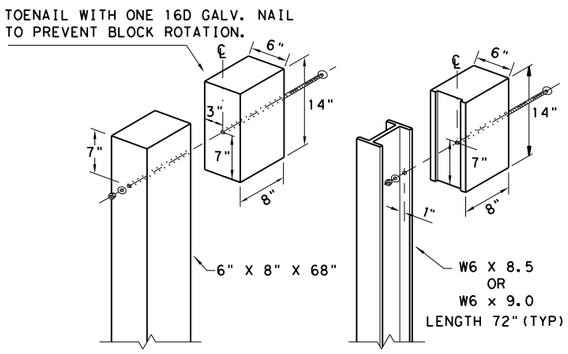
DATE: 12/14/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/00921303 3/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/gf3119.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



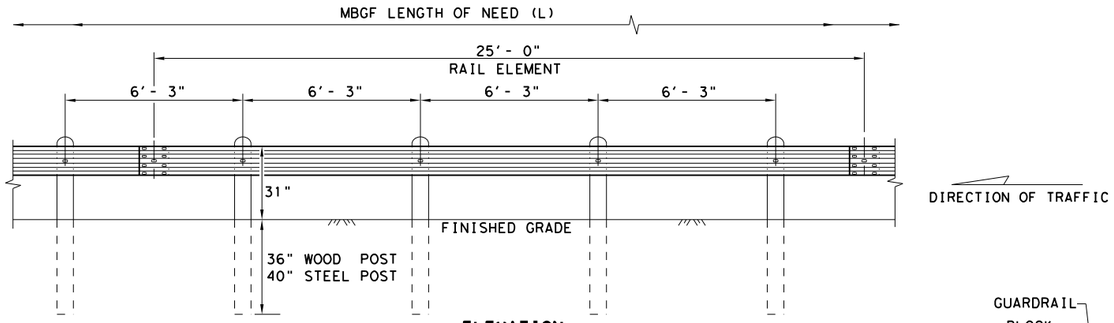
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

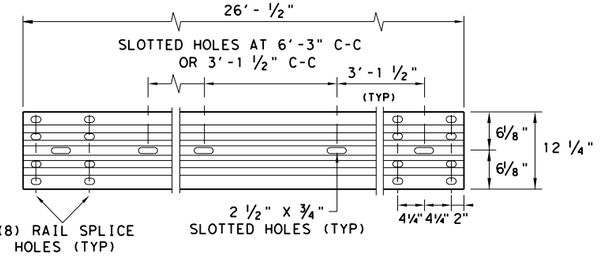
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

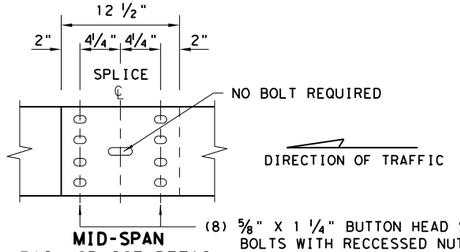
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

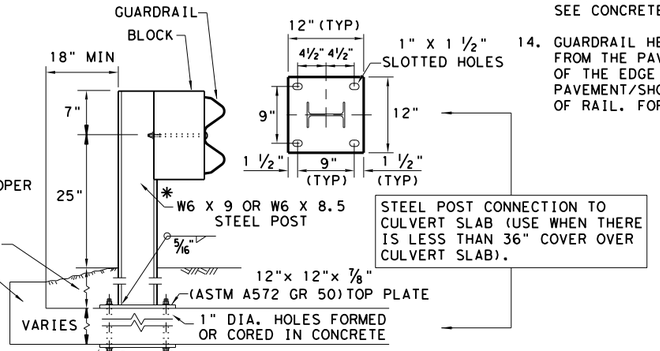
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



12" X 12" X ¼" (ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

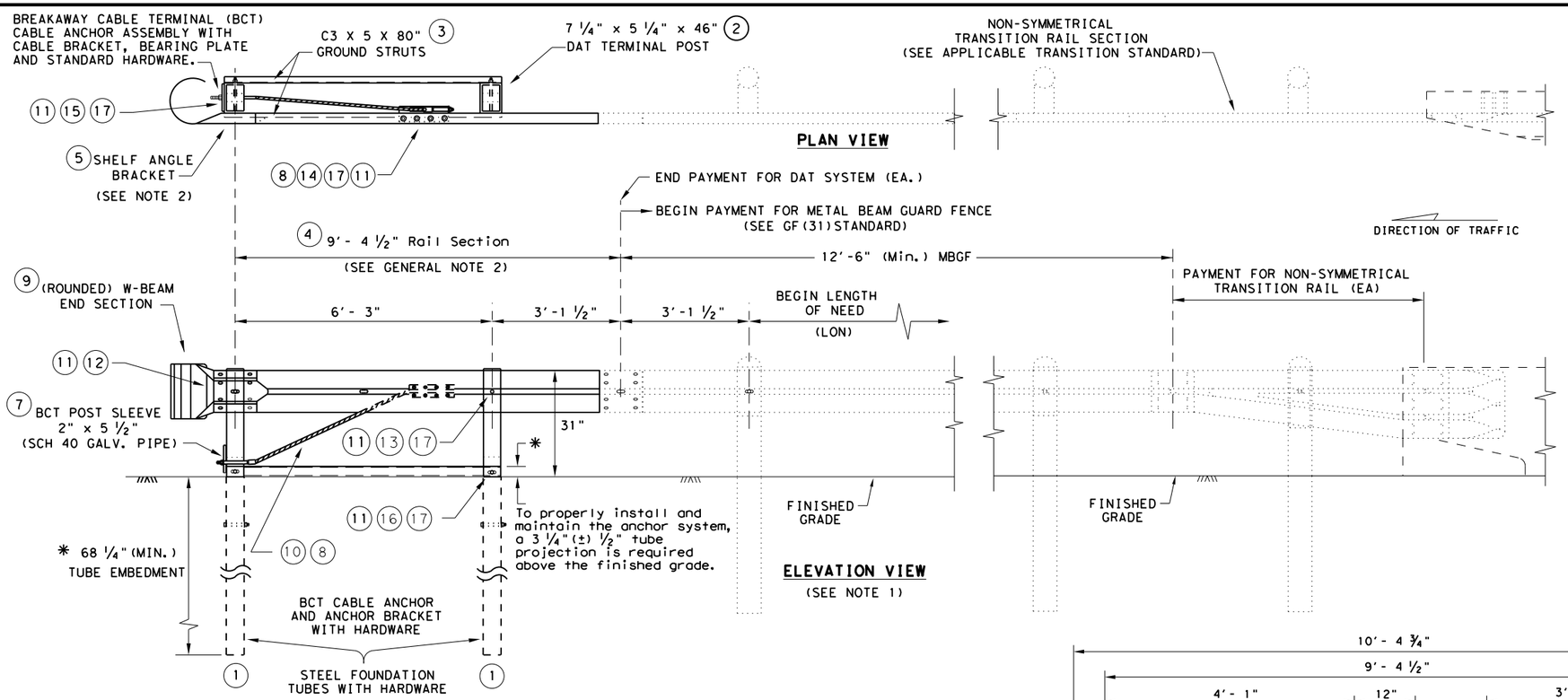
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		84

DATE: 12/14/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

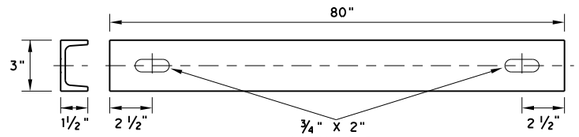
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

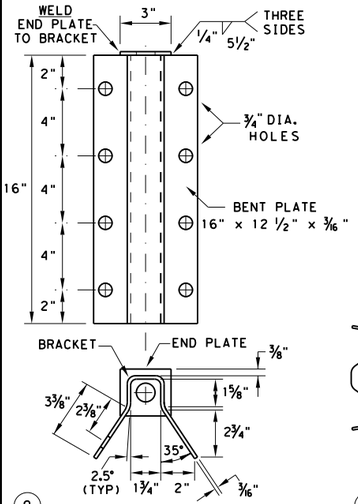
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

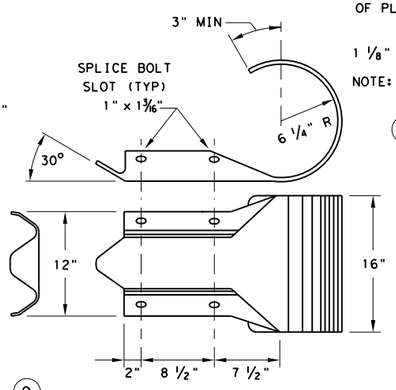
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



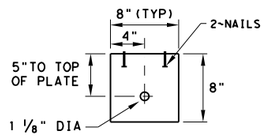
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

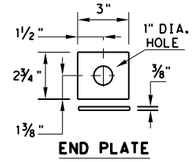


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

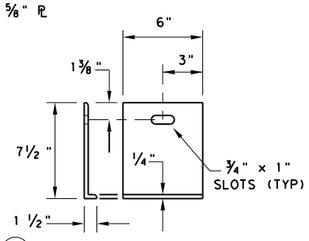


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

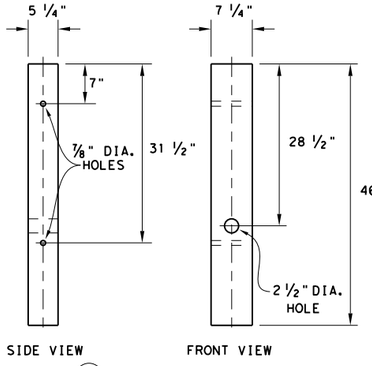
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



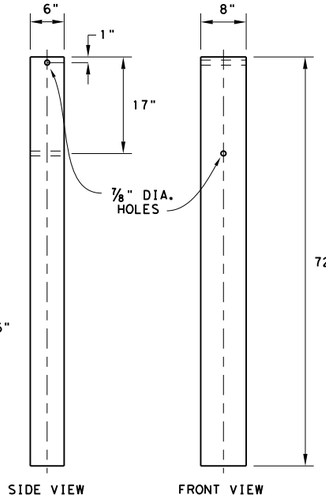
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

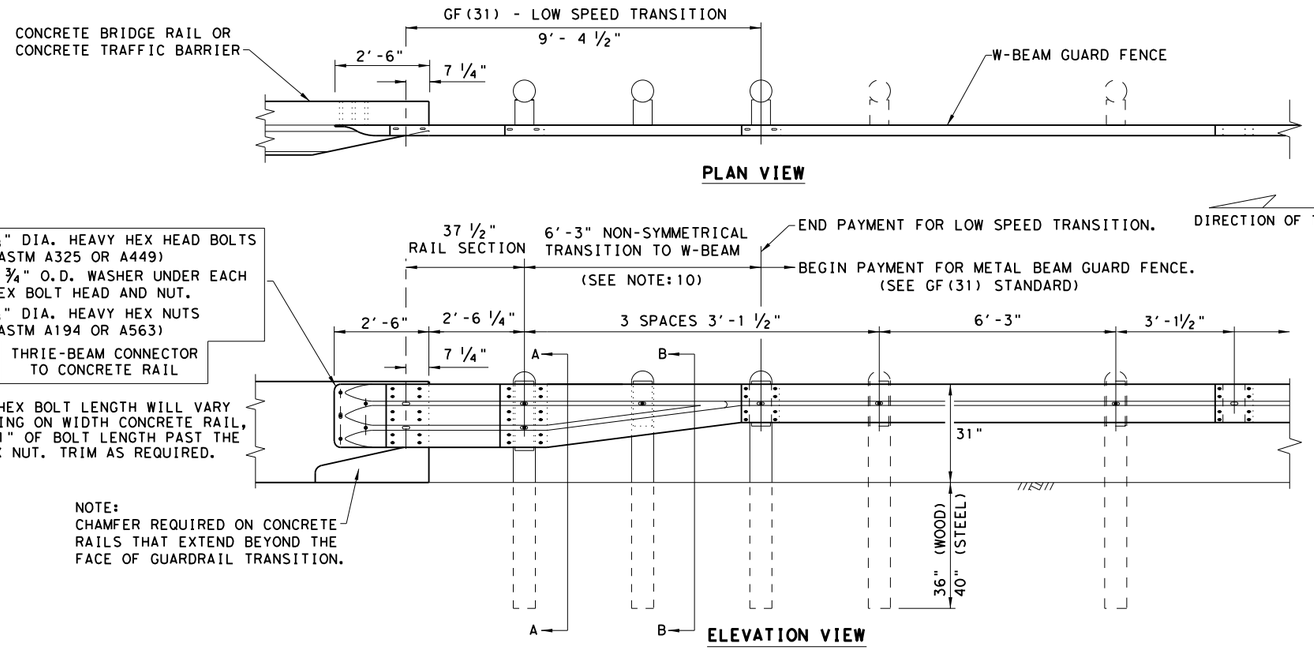
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

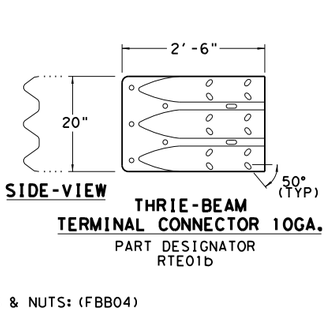
FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		85

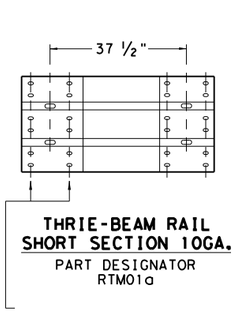
DATE: 12/14/2023 2:56:00 PM
FILE: pw:/txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/gf31trt1219.dgn

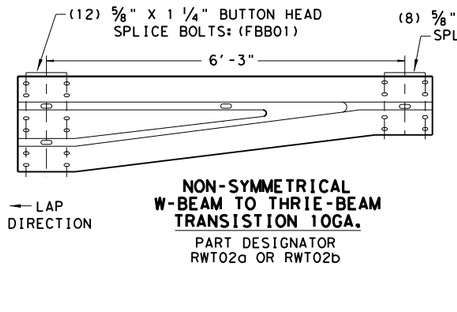


GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET.
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.







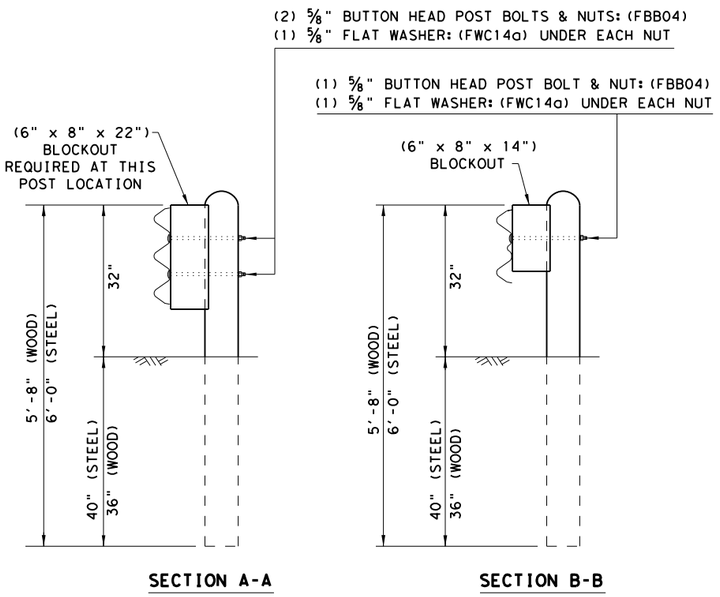
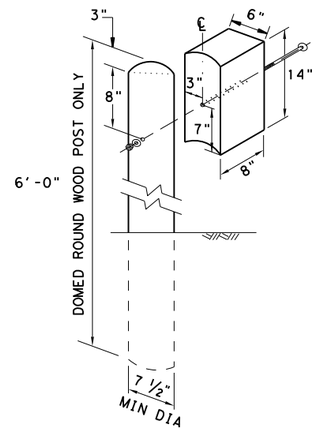
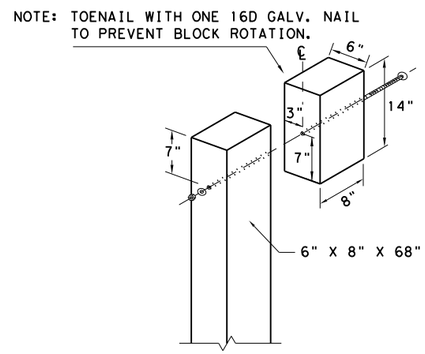
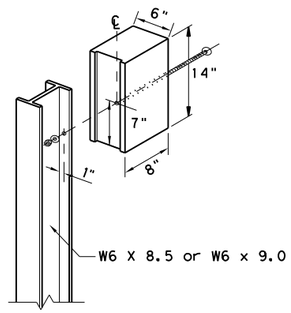


PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.







NOTE: * "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

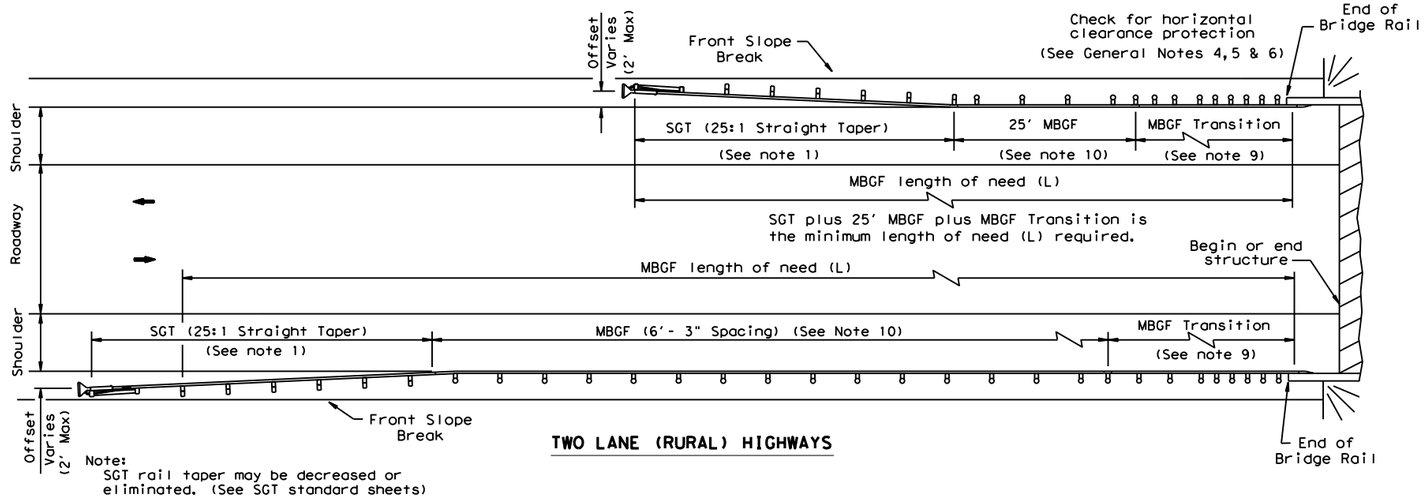
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL2-19

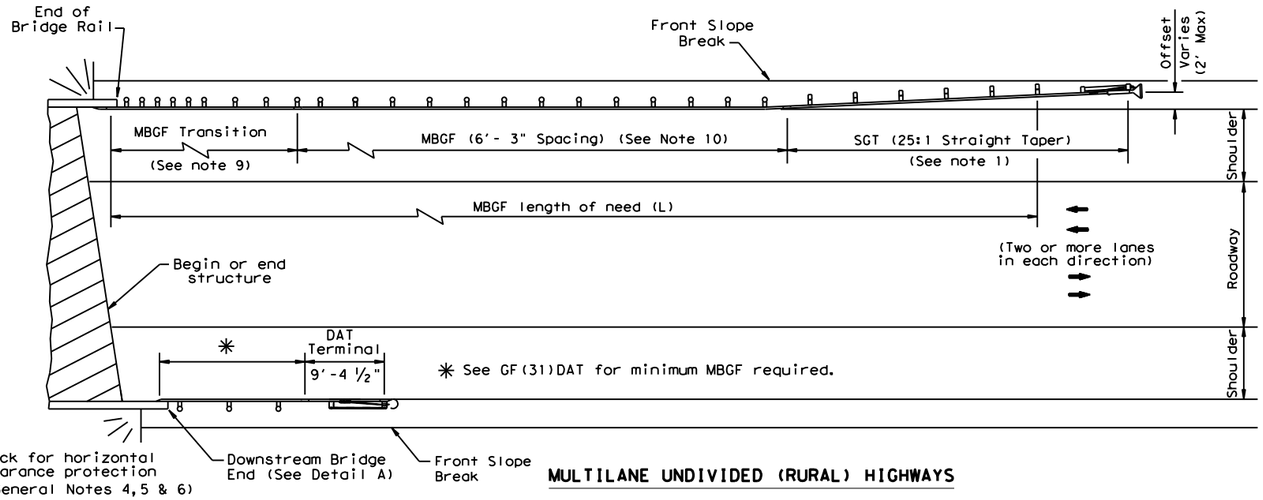
FILE: gf31trt1219.dgn		DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0092	13	033		BI45F	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	DAL	NAVARRO			86	

DATE: 12/14/2023 2:56:14 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092133033/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/bed14.dgn

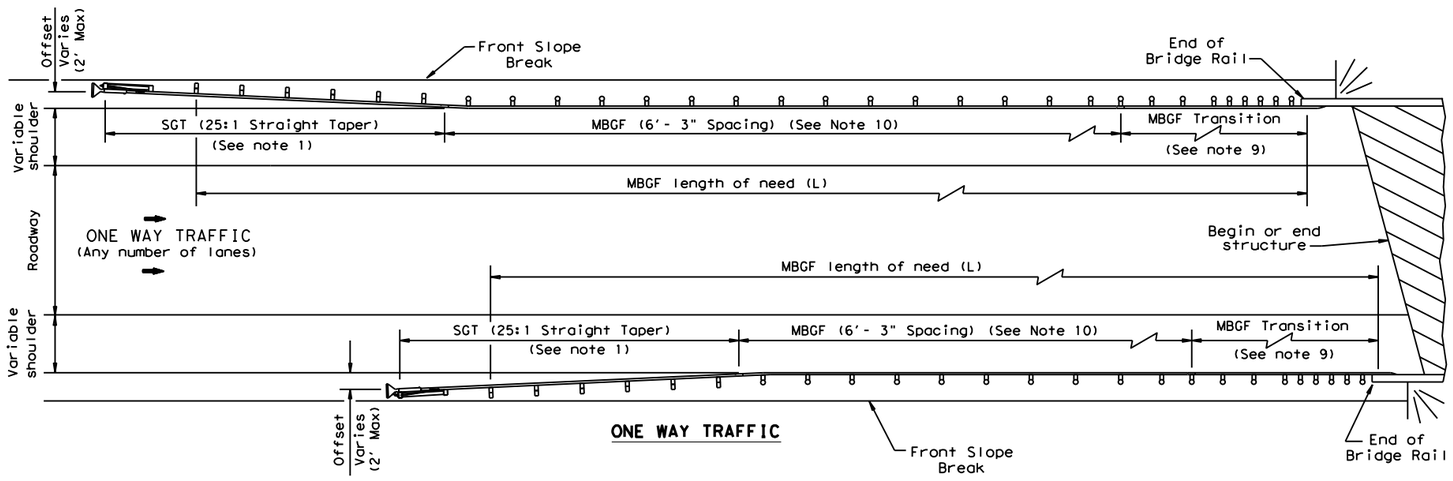


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



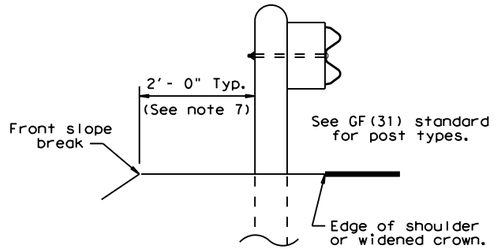
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. <u>For restrictive bridge widths:</u> The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF

Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

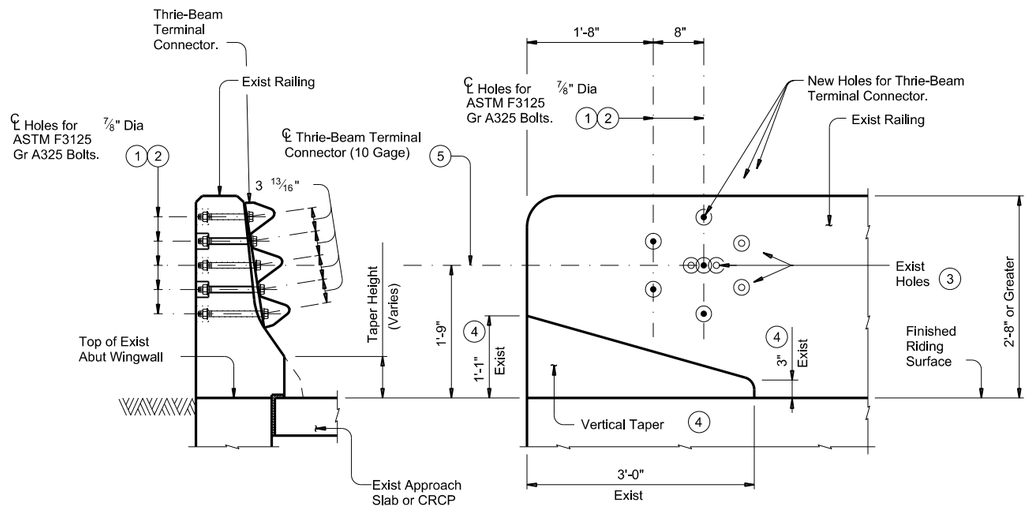
Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

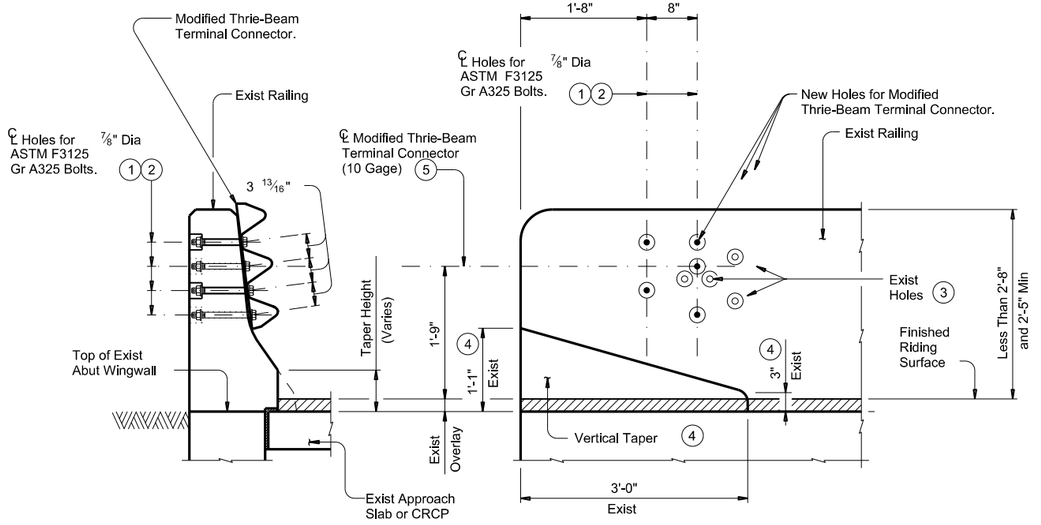
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		87



SECTION ELEVATION

TERMINAL CONNECTION ON EXISTING RAIL WITHOUT OVERLAY



SECTION ELEVATION

TERMINAL CONNECTION ON EXISTING RAIL WITH OVERLAY

(1) ℄ 5 ~ 1" Dia holes and 2 ½" Dia x 2" deep recesses. Holes and recesses must be core drilled. Percussion drilling is not permitted. Concrete spalls in rail exceeding ½" from edge of holes will be patched in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair" at the contractor's expense. Bolt recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail.

(2) ℄ 5 ~ 7/8" Dia F3125 Gr A325 Bolts with two 1 3/4" O.D. washers. Place washer under each head and nut. The 5 Terminal Connection Bolts must be tightened in a well distributed pattern so to prevent damage or distortion of the Thrie-Beam Connection and the MBGF Transition. Bolts must be cut off after installation so as to extend no more than 3/4" beyond nut. End of cut-off bolt must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

(3) Existing anchor bolt holes in rail that can not be utilized and are within 3" of a new bolt hole must be filled with an epoxy grout prior to coring new holes.

(4) If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown when the existing rail measurement is 2'-8". Rail measurement should be taken from behind rail as to not include overlay if present. If existing rail measurement is 2'-10" and existing rail does not have vertical taper, then add 2" to vertical dimensions and field cut vertical taper. Any exposed reinforcing steel from field cut taper must be ground flush and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

(5) 10 Gage Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions must be attached to the bridge rail and extended along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

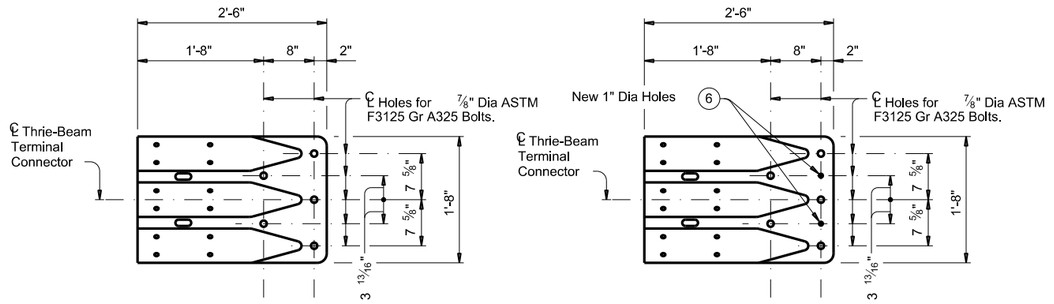
(6) Terminal Connector must be modified for the Terminal Connection on Existing Rail with Overlay with two new 1" Dia holes as shown. Top new 1" Dia hole is used in lieu of existing top hole in terminal connector. All other existing holes in terminal connector must be used. Additional hole on bottom of terminal connector is used for other side for opposite hand. Damage to galvanization caused by this modification must be painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".

This sheet is intended as a guide in preparing job-specific details to retrofit existing T5/T501/T502 rails with a Thrie-Beam terminal connector. This sheet may not be used without modification. The details shown may need to be amended if the exact existing conditions are not covered. In all cases, details and notes not required are to be removed or crossed out, "(MOD)" added, and the phrase "(Not to be used as a standard)" removed from the title block. This sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a registered Professional Engineer.

The effective height of the existing rail (at the terminal connector location) above the finished riding surface, as seen by an errant vehicle, must be between 2'-5" and 2'-10". Alternate methods of retrofit must be used for effective heights beyond these limits. Dimensions of existing rail height (traffic side) should be shown. Particular care should be taken in identifying existing rail conditions and providing for proper MBGF transition positioning.

Jaime Gomez
12/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTORS (5)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.

Remove any MBGF (W-beam) and attachment hardware, from the face of rail if present, prior to installation of new MBGF Transition. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Engineer. Plugging of exposed existing bolt holes is not necessary except as stated herein or otherwise indicated on the plans. This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown and debris removed.

Attach the MBGF Transition to the existing rail and extend along the embankment using the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection unless shown otherwise on the plans. Splice the Approach Guard Rail and the Terminal Connection with the normal 12 connection bolts. Refer to Metal Beam Guard Fence detail sheets for additional details and information not shown herein.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL NOTES:

These details are shown for retrofitting MBGF transitions to existing rails only and not used for new construction.

Shop drawings are not required for this installation.

Materials, fabrication and installation of this assembly are to be included in the price bid for "Metal Beam Guard Fence."

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

T5/T501/T502 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE

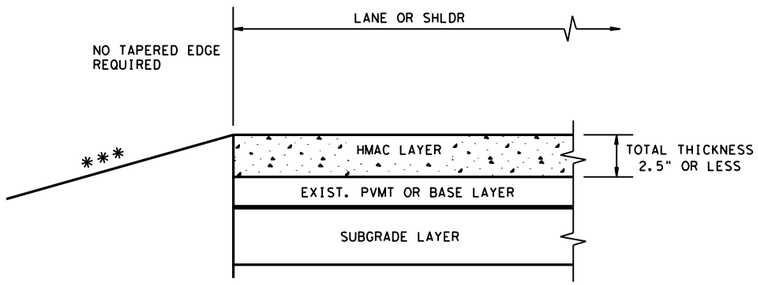
(MOD)

T5/T501/T502TR

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: APK	DW: JTR	CK: APK
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		88

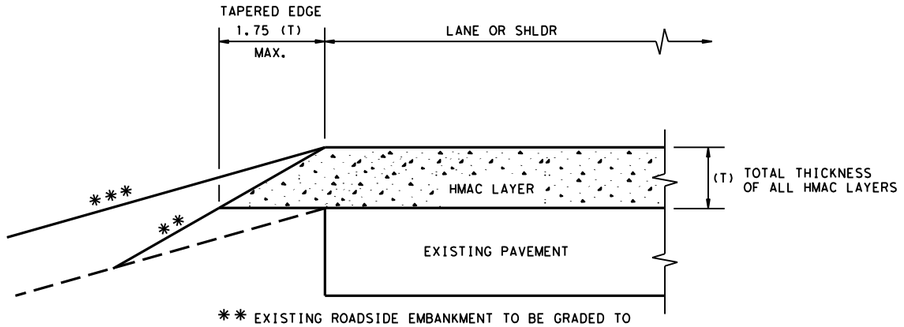
DATE: 12/20/2023 4:05:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092133033/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/RL-T5T501T502TR-19.dgn

DATE: 12/14/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092133033/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Standards/tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

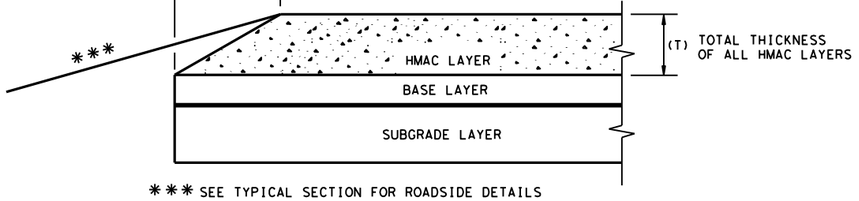
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

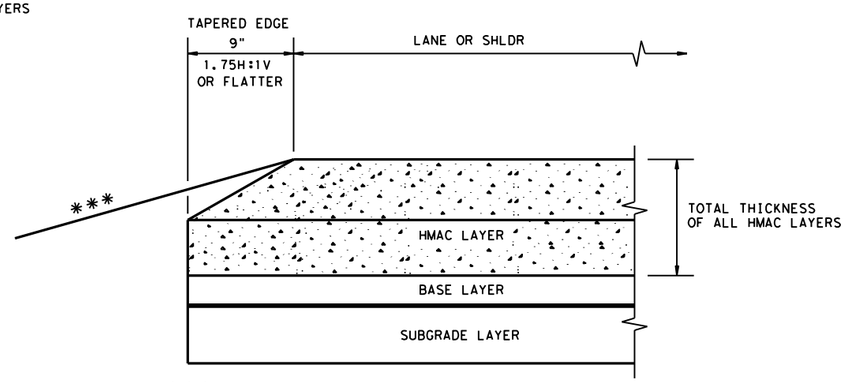
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

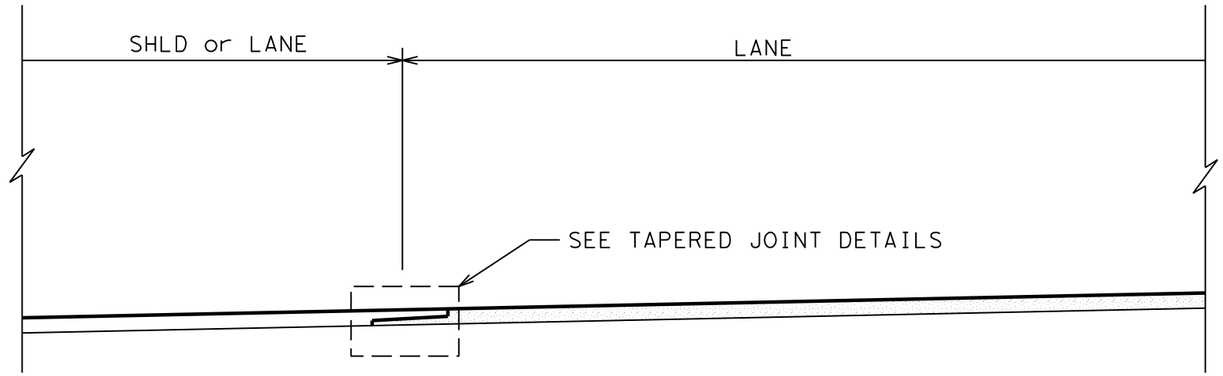
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

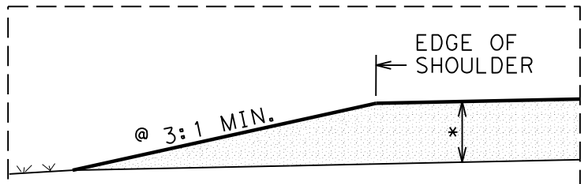
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

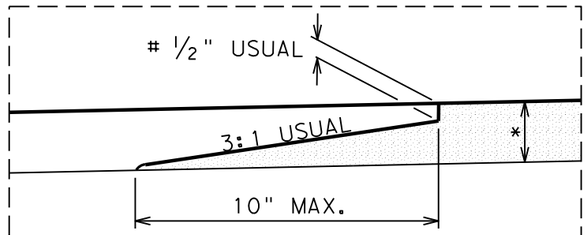
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
©TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		89

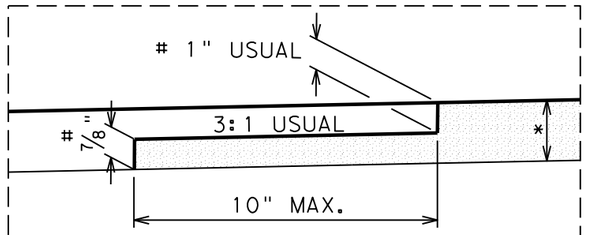




TAPERED OUTSIDE EDGE DETAIL



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL 1.5" TO 4" LIFTS



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL OVER 4" LIFTS

@ IF BACKFILLED SLOPE IS LESS THAN 3:1, COVER WEDGE WITH APPROVED BACKFILL.

* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR DEPTH AND TYPE OF HMA.
# NOTCH DEPTH SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NOMINAL AGGREGATE SIZE.

NOTES:

1. THE ABOVE DETAILS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL EXTEND BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH AND BE LAID MONOLITHICALLY WITH ADJOINING MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED STRIKE-OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED. CLEAN WEDGE PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF TACK COAT. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER WITH A DISTRIBUTOR BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED. COMPACTION OF THE INITIAL TAPER SECTION WILL BE REQUIRED AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE. ROLL ADJACENT MAT FROM HOT SIDE TO COLD.

2. THE TYPE OF DEVICE TO PRODUCE ABOVE REFERENCED DETAILS SHALL PROVIDE INITIAL COMPACTION EQUIVALENT TO LAYDOWN MACHINE, WITH FINAL DENSITY ADHERING TO NOTE 1, AND BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. HOT MIX MATERIAL AND PLACEMENT SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE PERTINENT ITEM. ANY ADDITIONAL SURFACE PREPARATION, TACK COAT, TACK COAT PLACEMENT, EQUIPMENT, LABOR, TOOLS AND INCIDENTALS TO PRODUCE TAPERED EDGE AND JOINTS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE HOT MIX ITEM.

4. THE TAPERED JOINT DETAIL IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE ON 2 WAY 2 LANE ROADBED CENTERLINE WITH LESS THAN 22' OVERALL WIDTH.

5. FULL PAVING OF ALL LANES AND SHOULDRS BY THE END OF EACH DAY PRODUCTION WILL NOT REQUIRE A TAPERED JOINT.

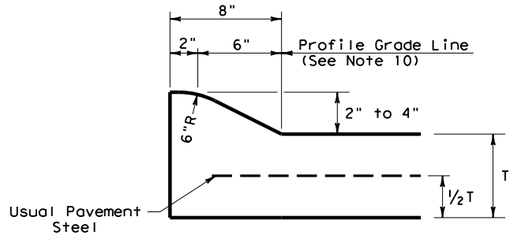
HOT MIX EDGE AND LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAILS DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARD

LJD(1-1)-07

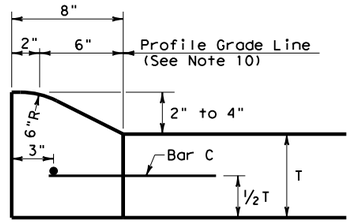
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		SHEET NUMBER
18			90
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	NAVARRO	
CONTROL	SECTION	SECTION	HIGHWAY NUMBER
0092	13	033	BI45F

REVISED ON 9/10/08

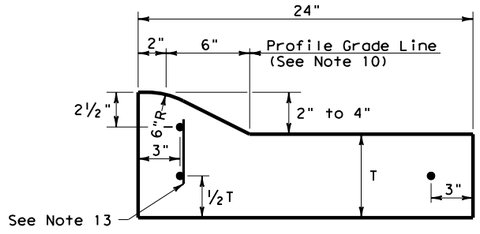
DATE:
FILE:



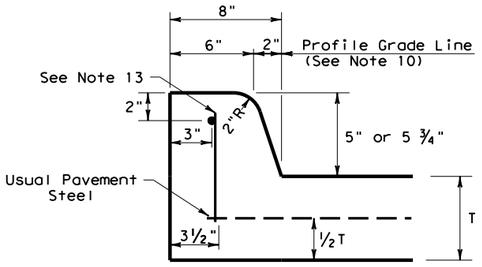
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



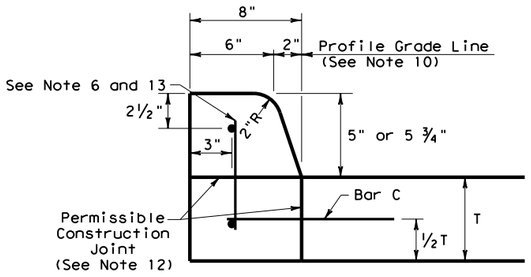
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



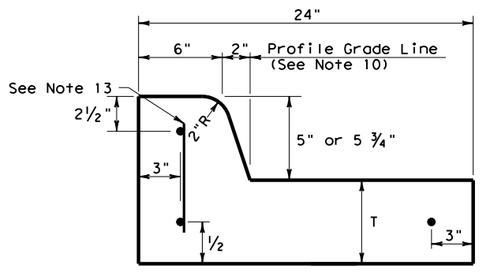
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



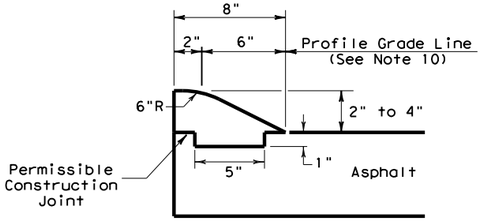
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



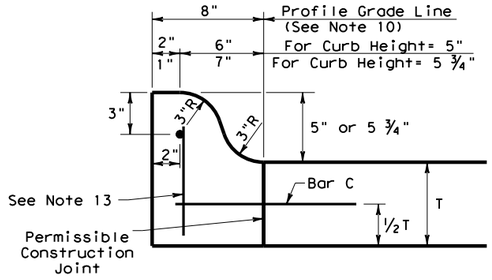
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



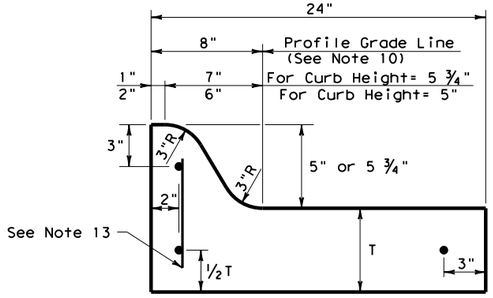
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



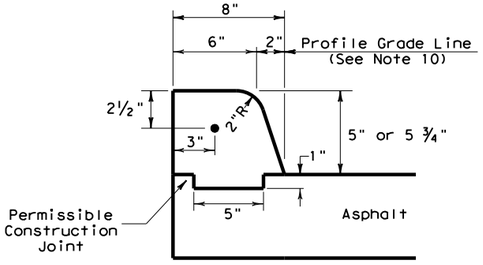
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



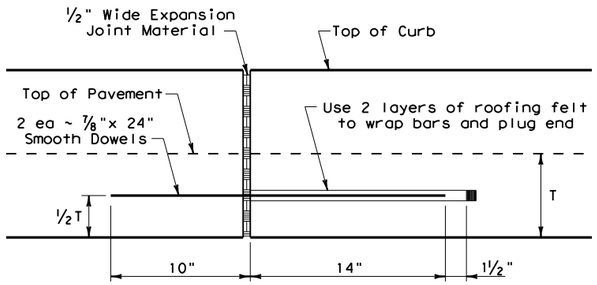
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

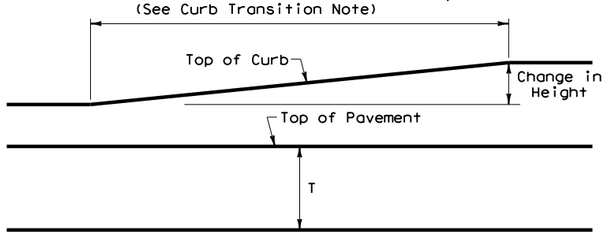


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

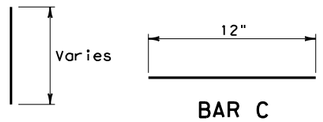
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

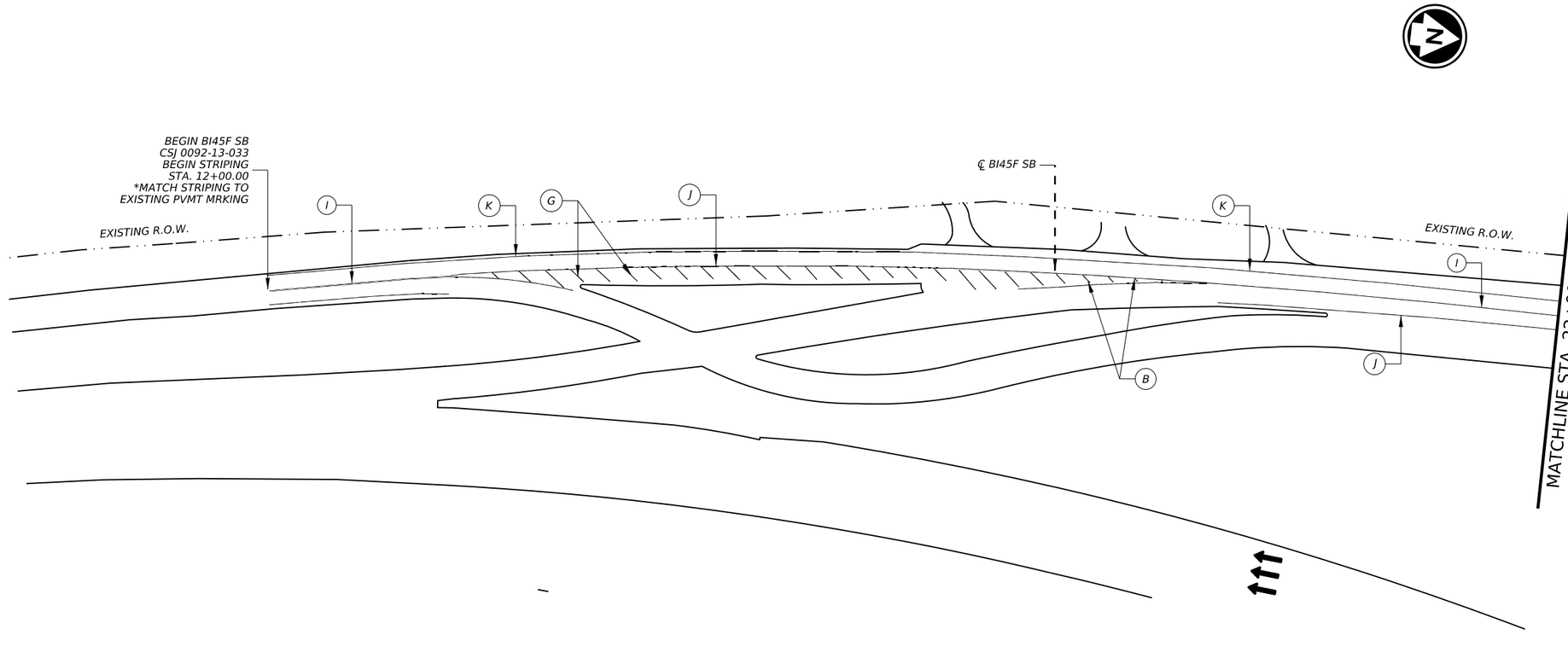
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

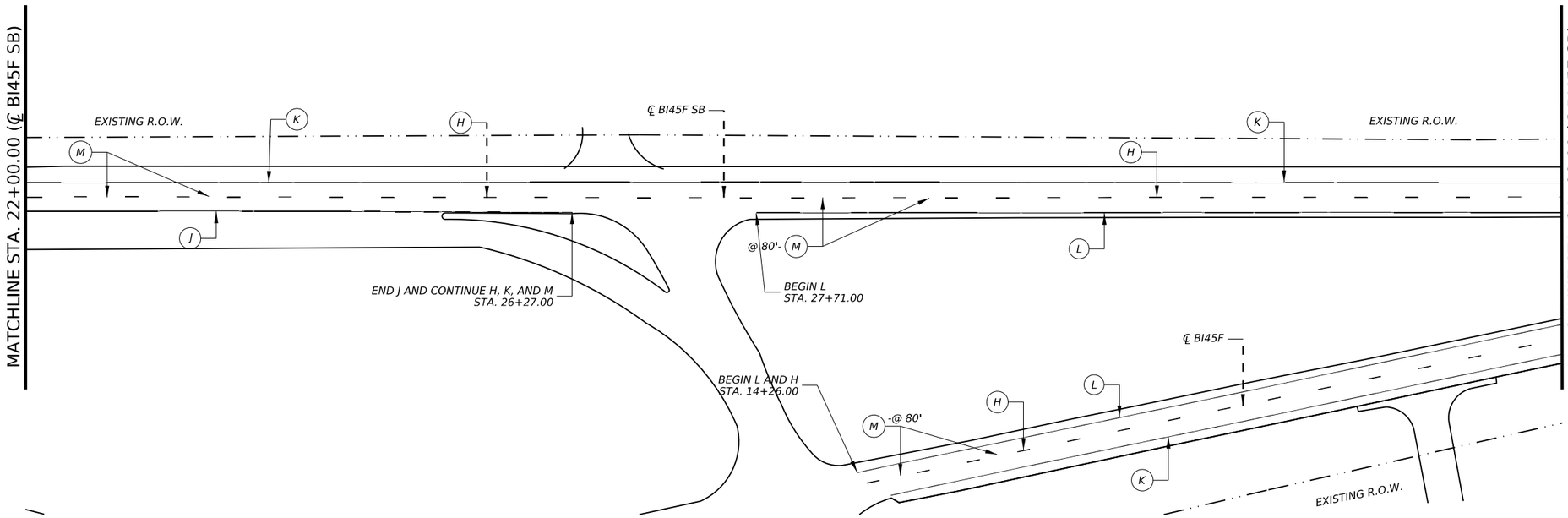
CCCG-22

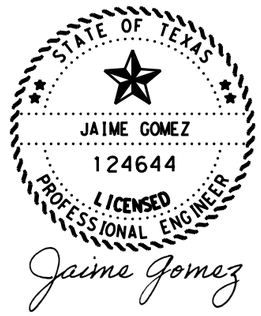
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009213		033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		91



LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)





Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

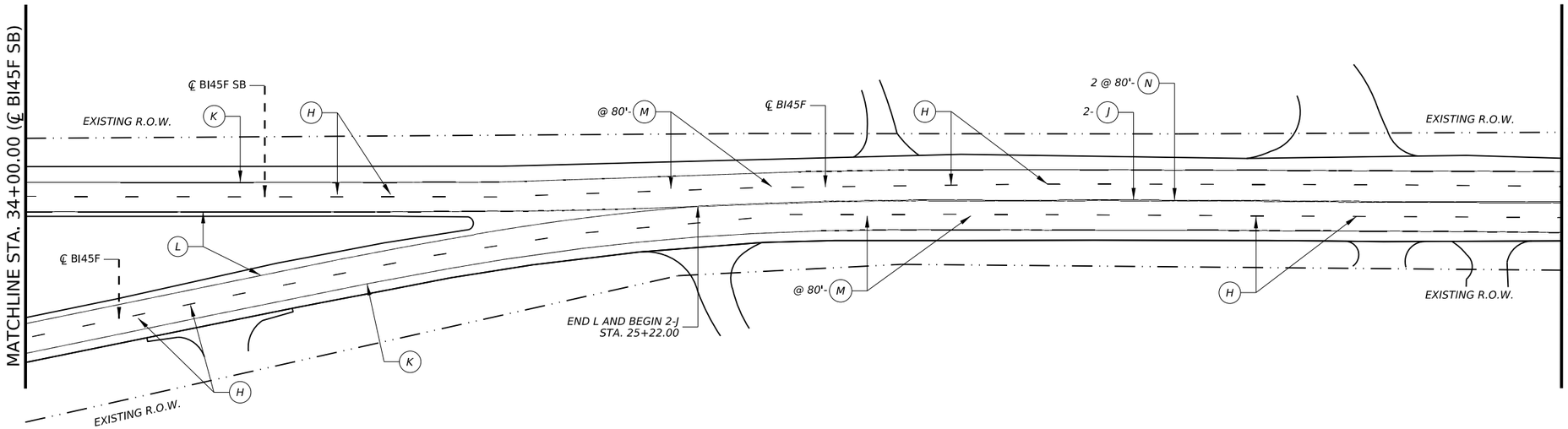
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

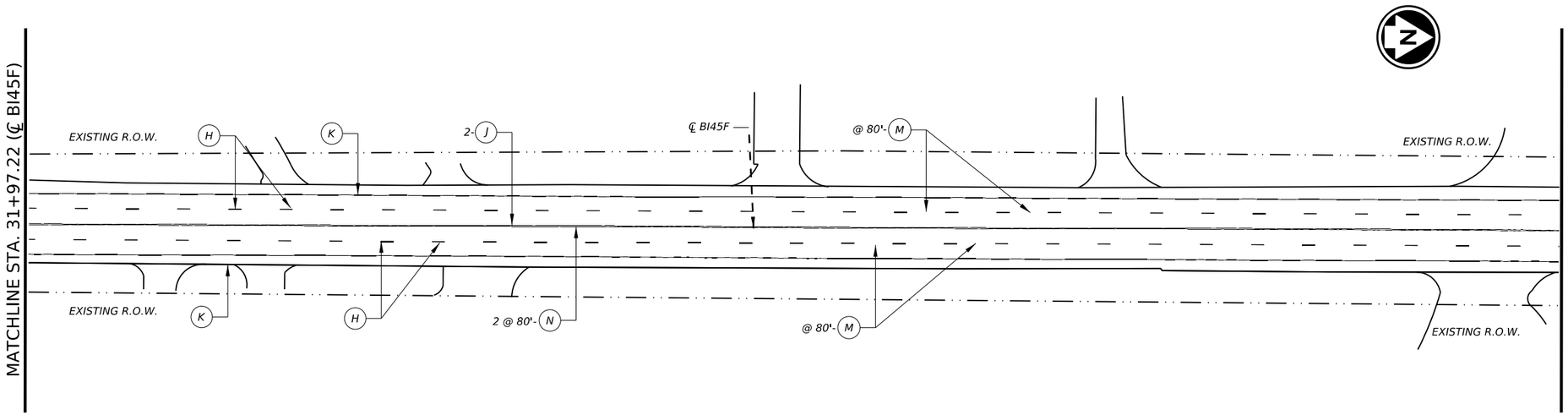
SHEET 1 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		92

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:58:46 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130333/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_1.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

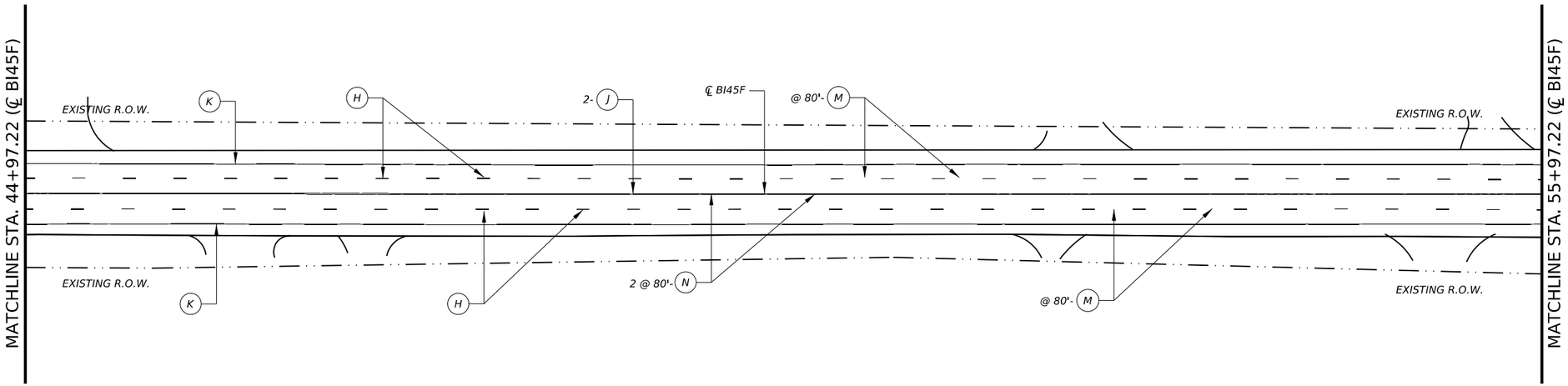
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

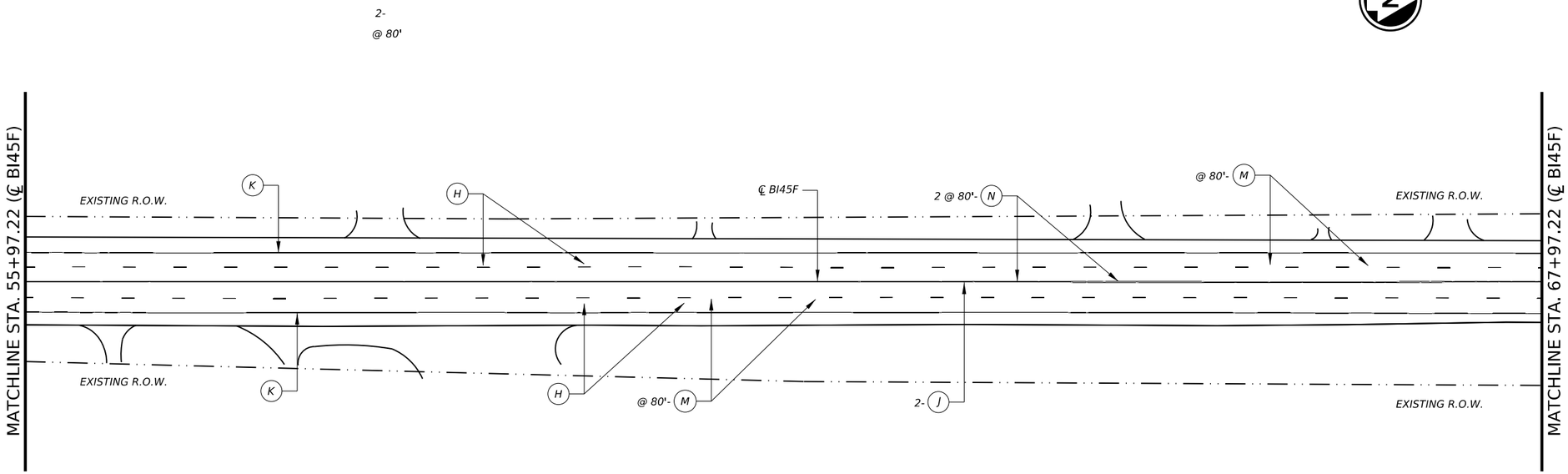
SHEET 2 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		93

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:58:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_2.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:





0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

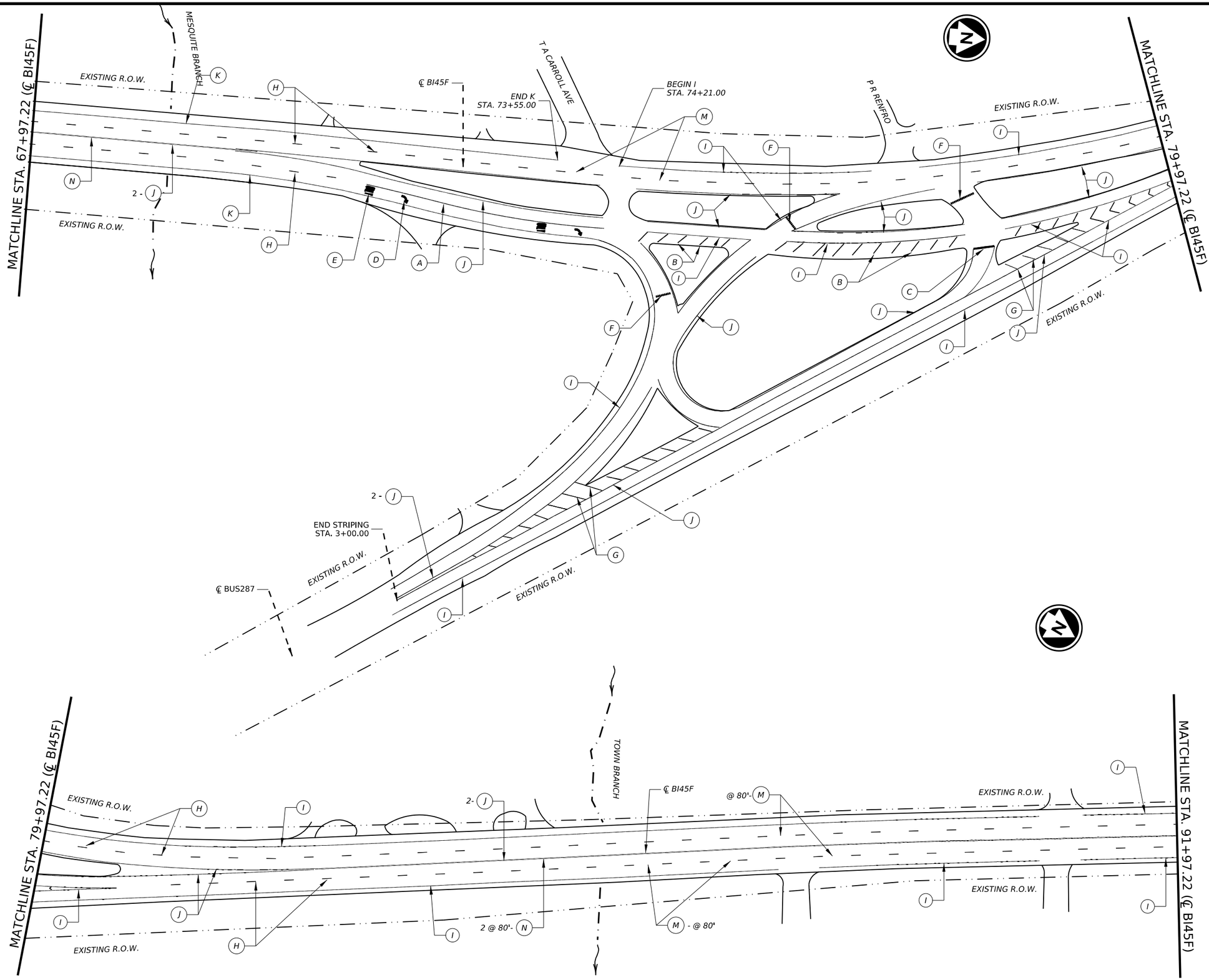
Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		94

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:58:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092133033/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_3.dgn



0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

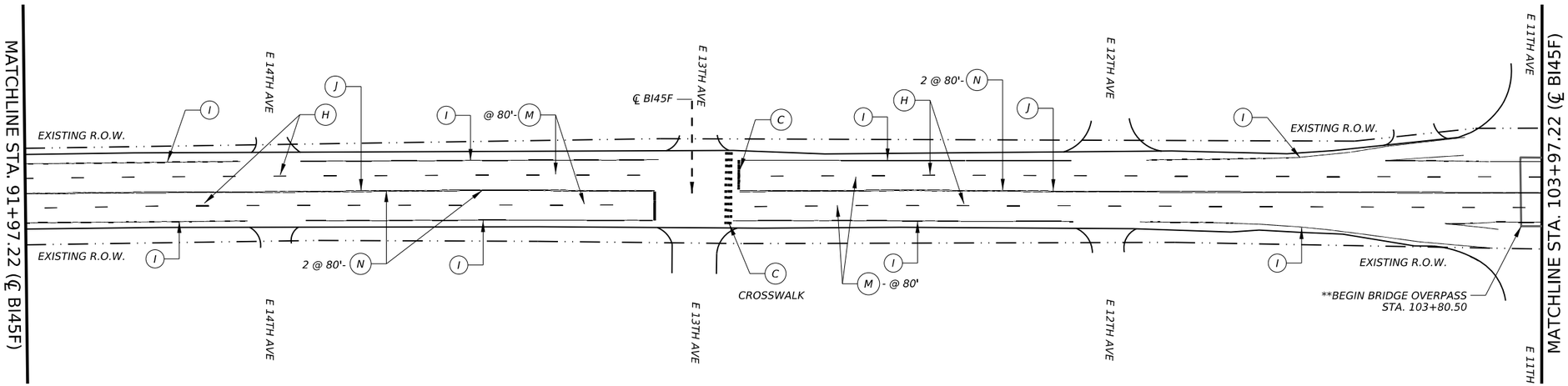
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		95

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:05 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout 4.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



0 50 100

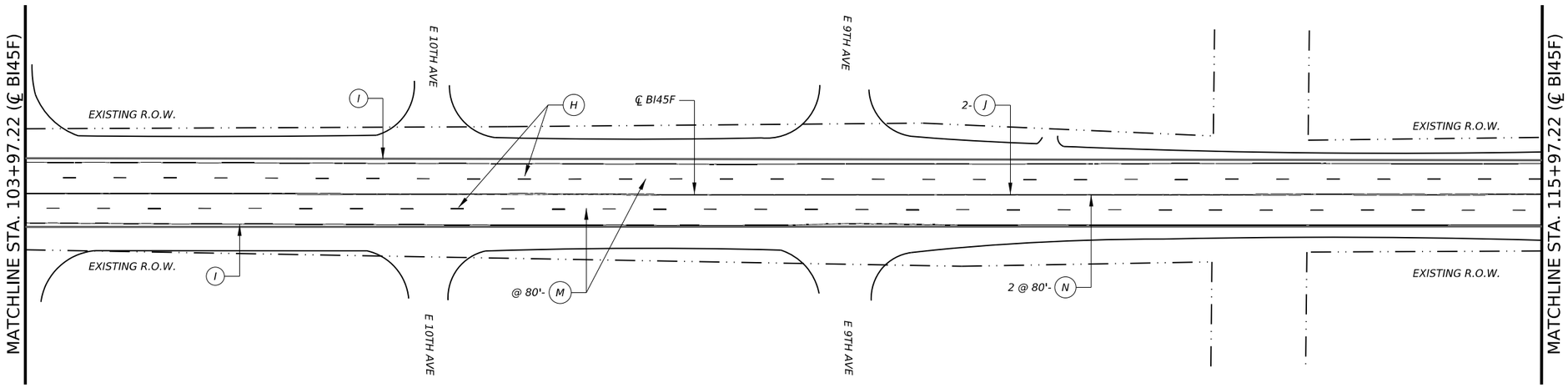
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

*** SEQUENCE OF WORK AT BRIDGE SECTIONS**

1. ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
2. PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
3. ADD PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
4. PLACE NEW STRIPING AS PER STANDARDS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS.



**OVERPASS BRIDGE STRIPING*

PLEASE SEE PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS FOR STRIPING DETAILS UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		96

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_5.dgn

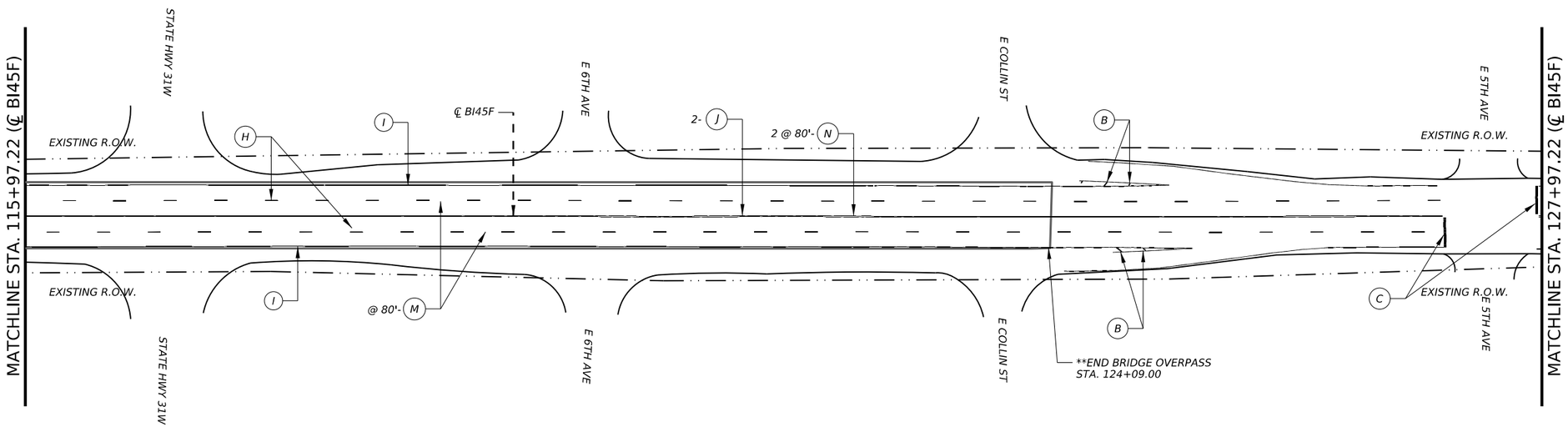
DW: DW: CK: CK:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092133033/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_6.dgn

**OVERPASS BRIDGE STRIPING

PLEASE SEE PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
FOR STRIPING DETAILS UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS.



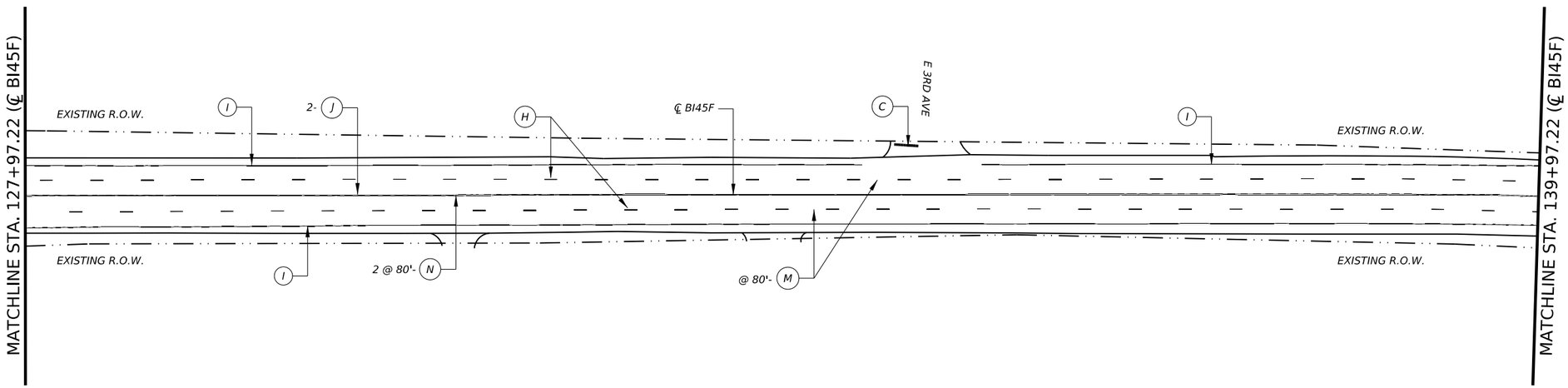
0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

** SEQUENCE OF WORK AT BRIDGE SECTIONS

1. ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
2. PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
3. ADD PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
4. PLACE NEW STRIPING AS PER STANDARDS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS.



STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

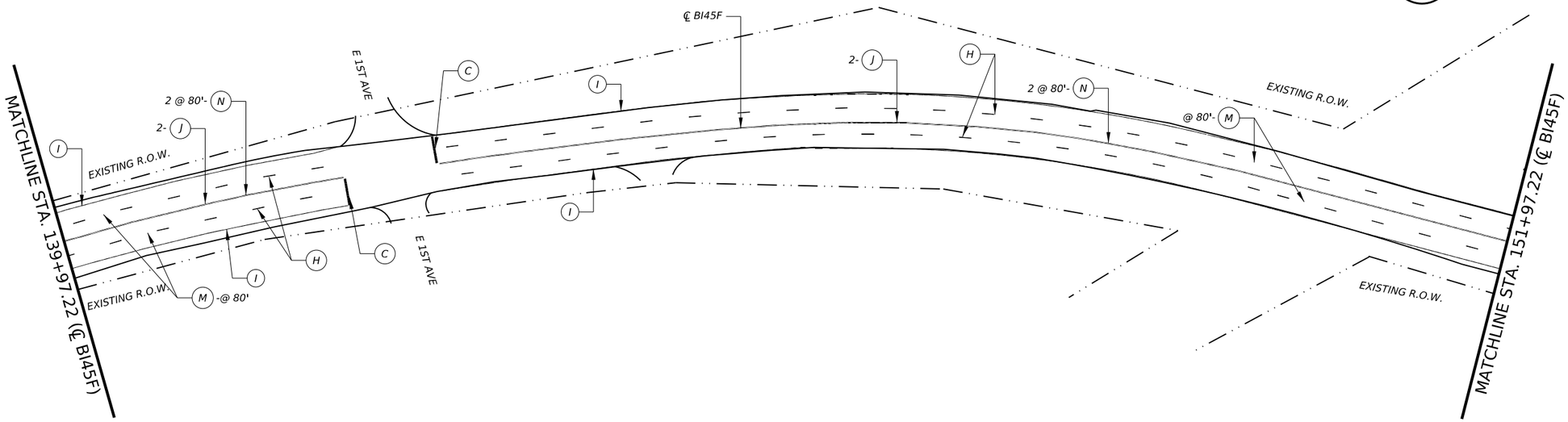
Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		97

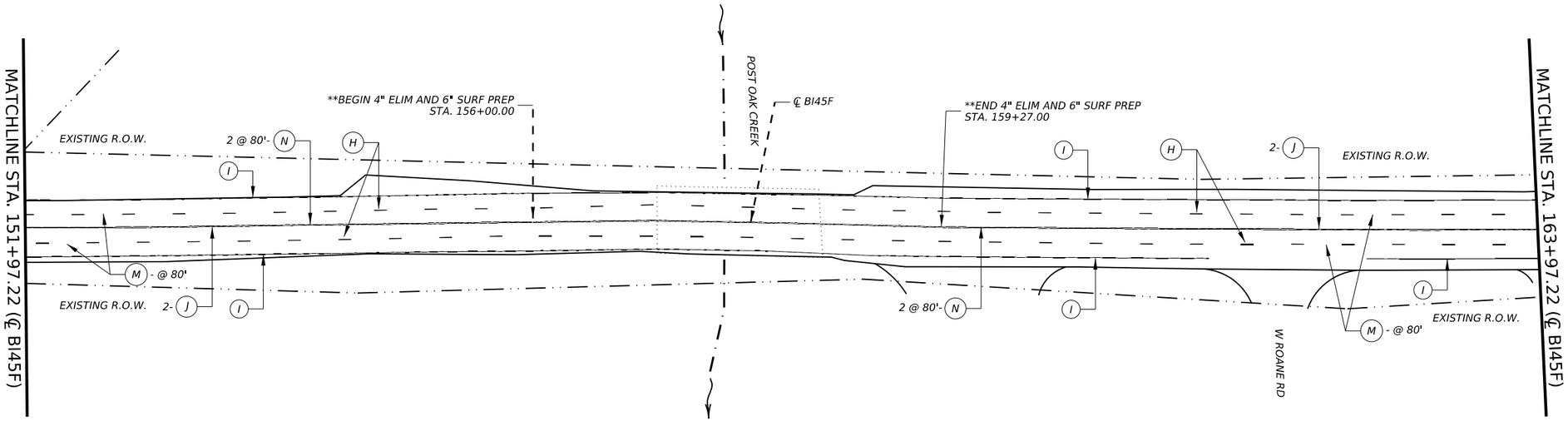


LEGEND

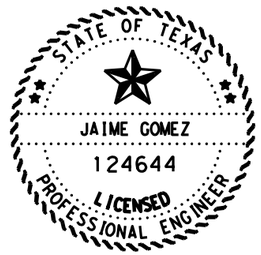
A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

*** SEQUENCE OF WORK AT BRIDGE SECTIONS*

1. ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
2. PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
3. ADD PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
4. PLACE NEW STRIPING AS PER STANDARDS AND AS SHOWN ON PLANS.



***POST OAK CREEK BRIDGE STRIPING*
PLEASE REFER TO PM(5)-22 STANDARD FOR THIS SECTION.



Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

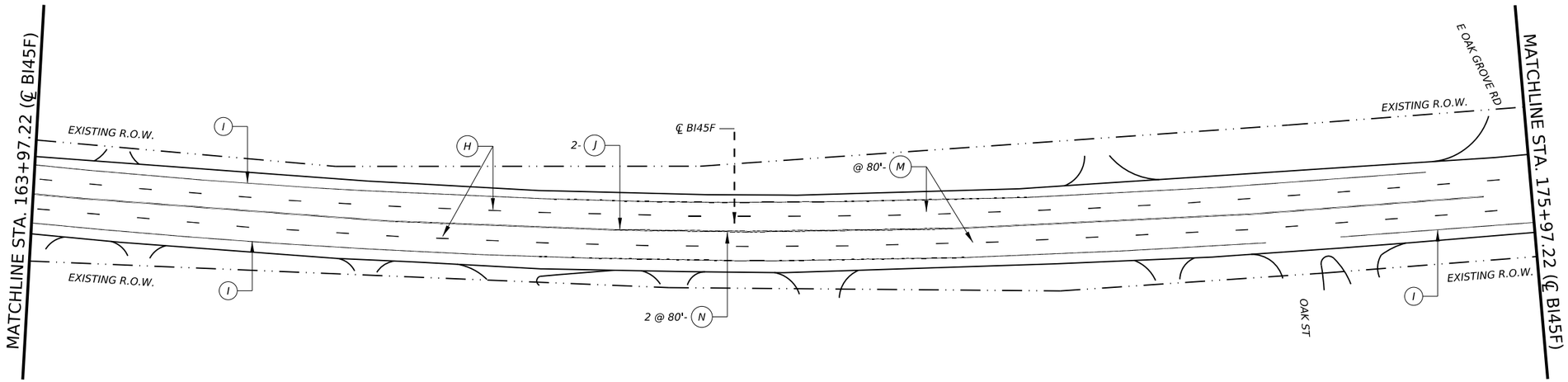
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		98

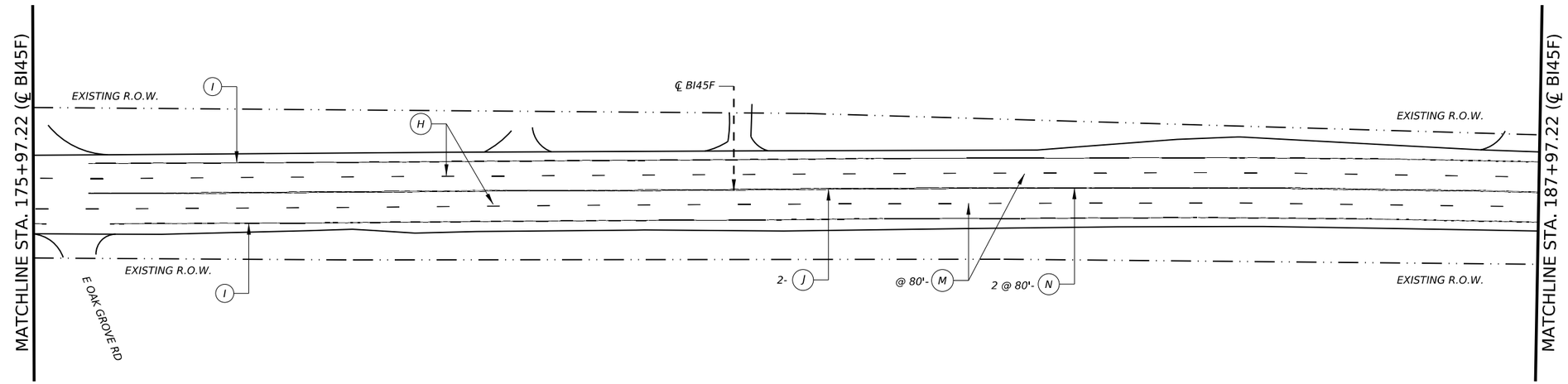
DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_7.dgn

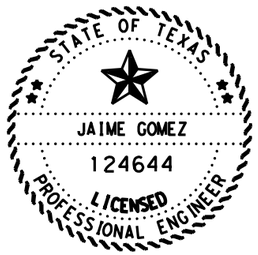
DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- (F) REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (H) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- (I) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (J) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (K) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (L) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (M) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- (N) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (O) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- (P) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)





Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

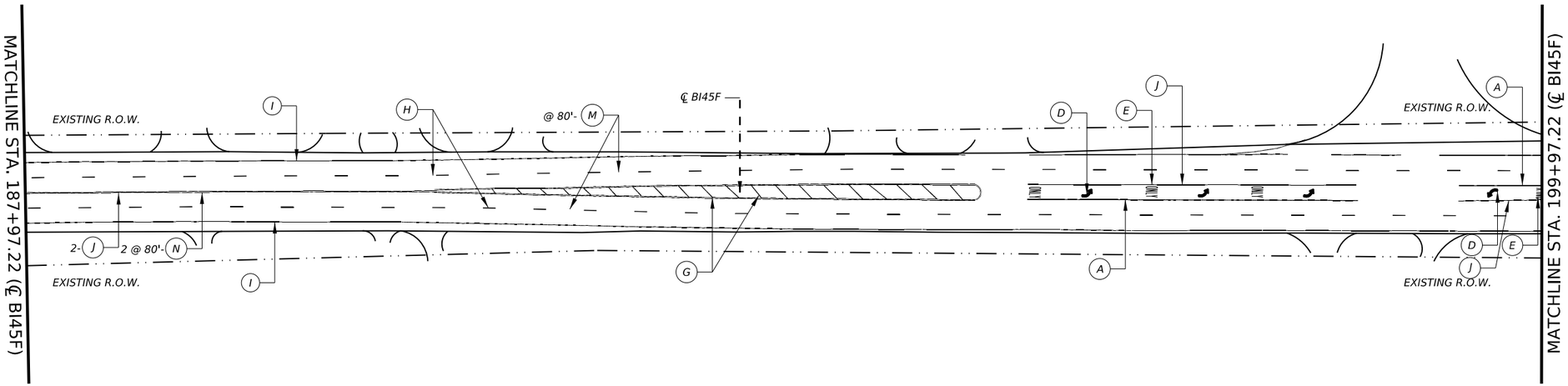
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

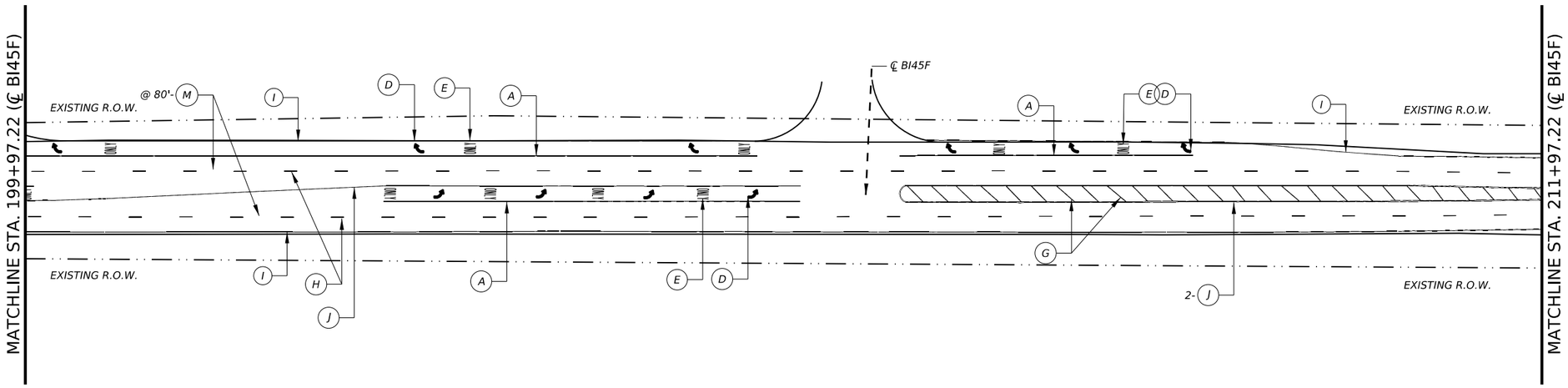
SHEET 8 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		99

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_8.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

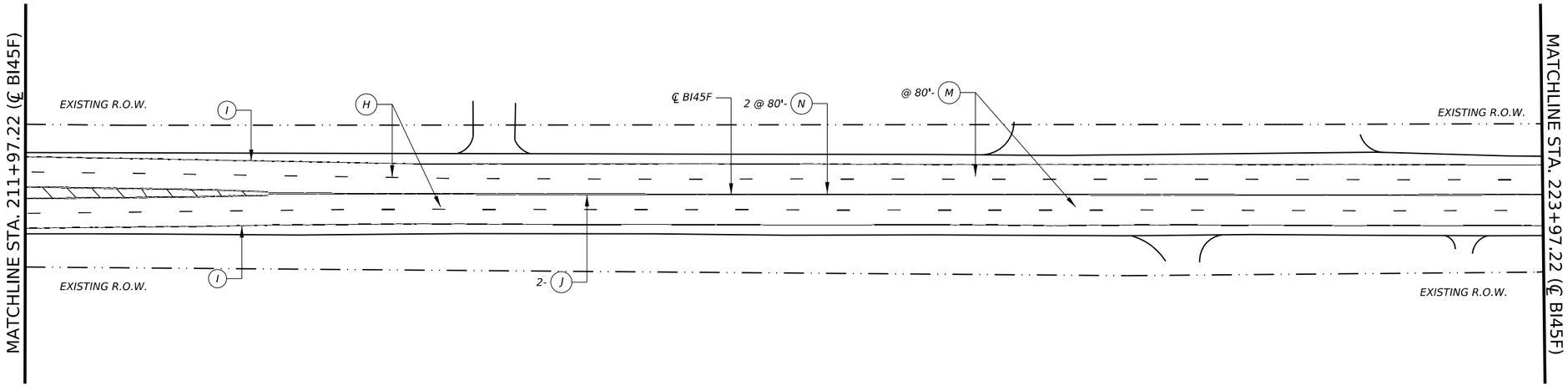
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

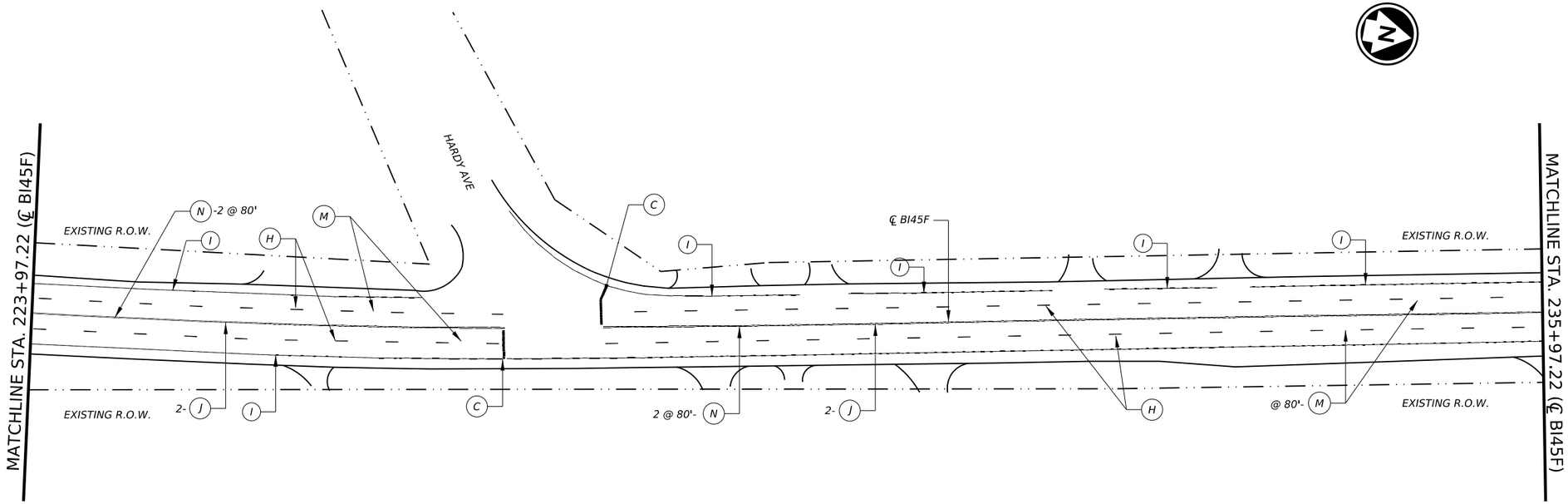
SHEET 9 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		100

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:18:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_9.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:





0 50 100

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

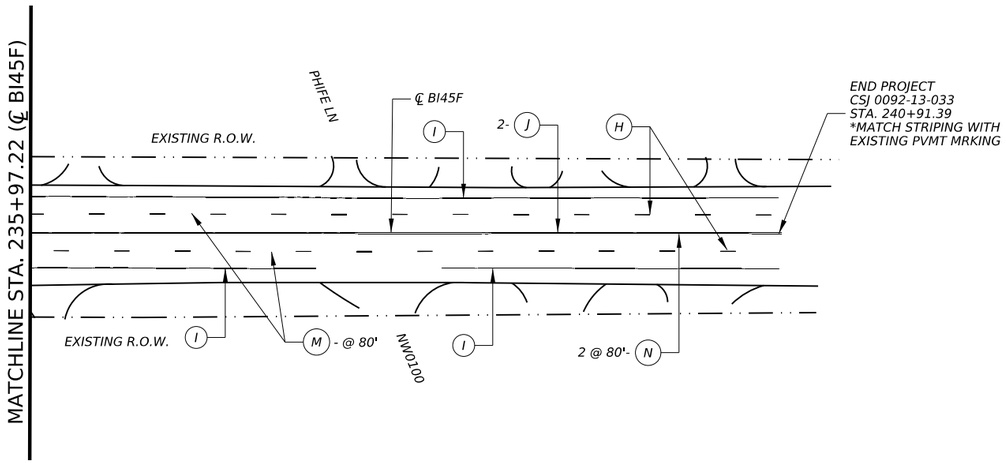
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		101

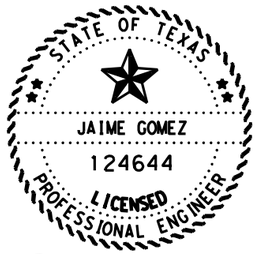
DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_10.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)



Jaime Gomez

01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

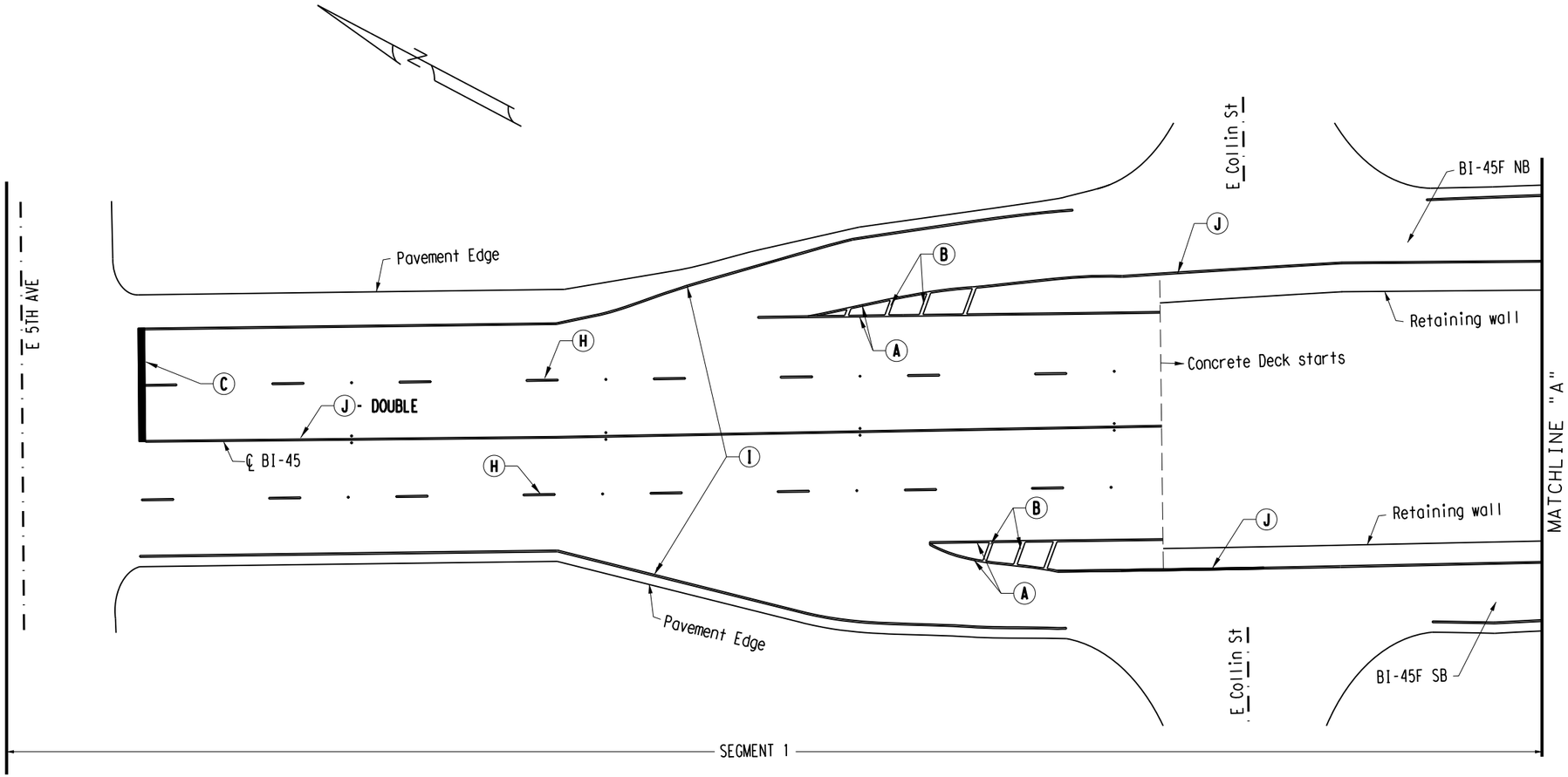
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		102

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:49 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout_11.dgn



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- (F) REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (H) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- (I) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (J) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (K) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (L) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (M) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- (N) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (O) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- (P) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

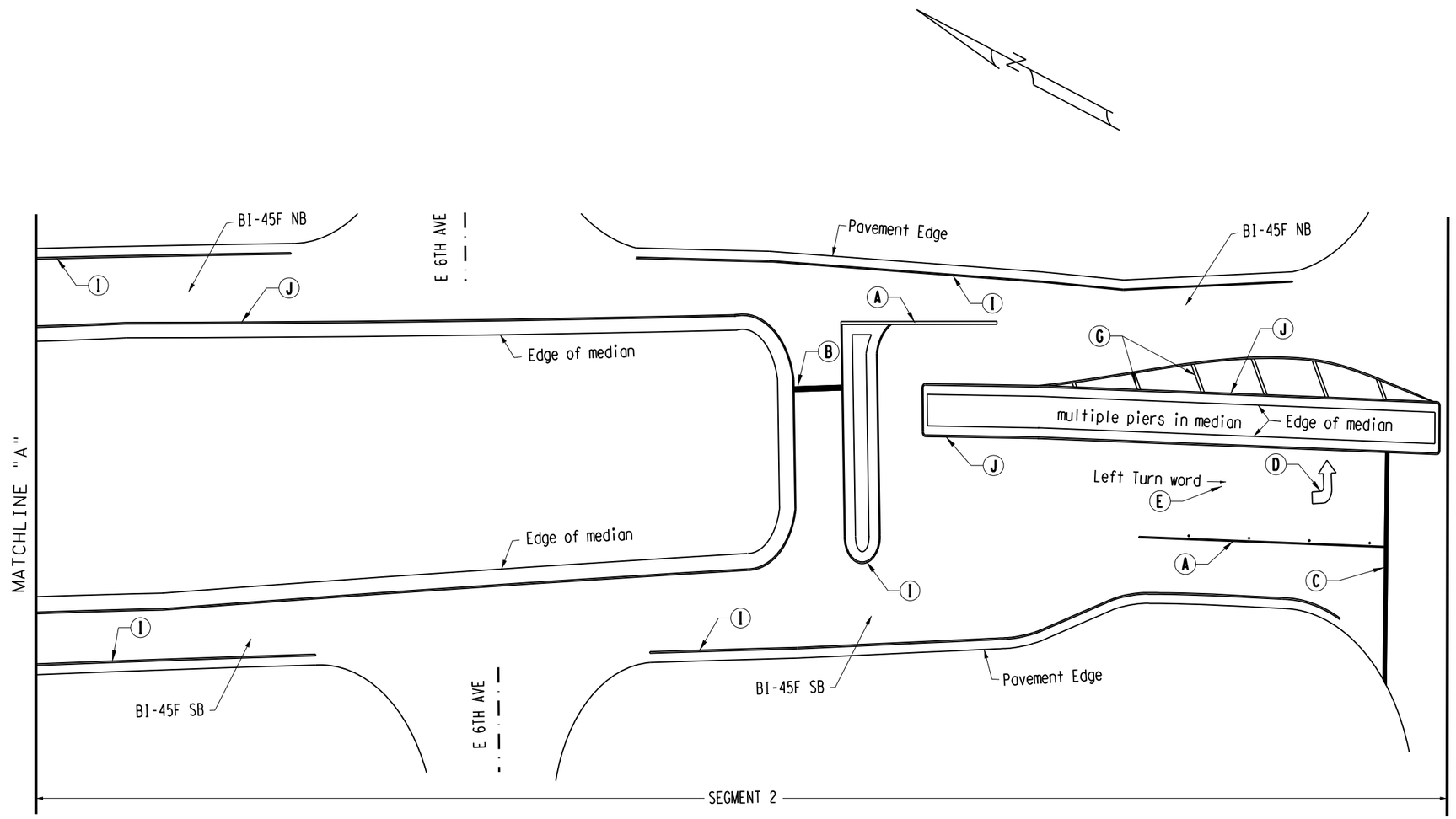
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		103

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- (F) REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (H) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- (I) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (J) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (K) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (L) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (M) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- (N) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (O) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- (P) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

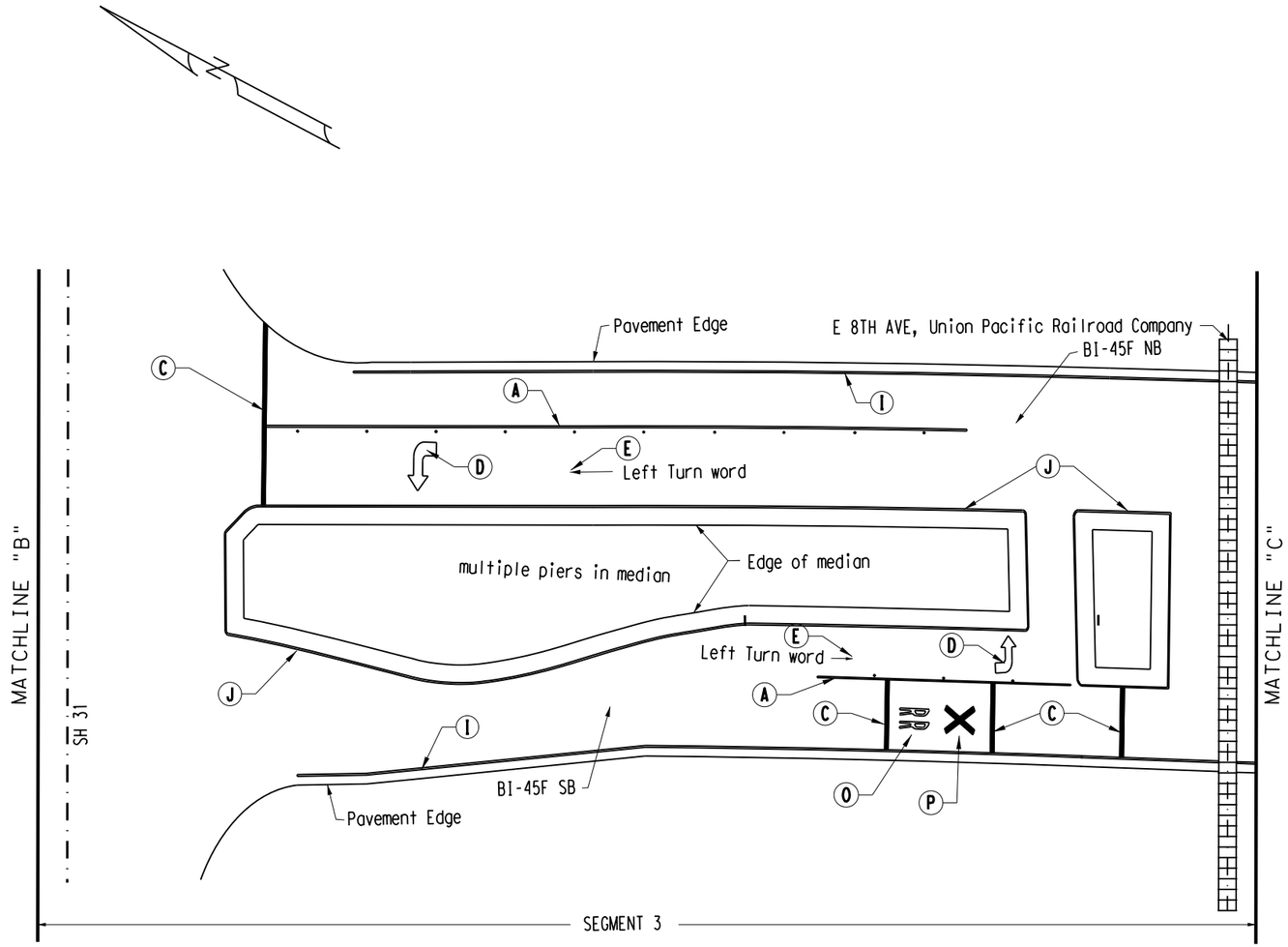
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		104

DATE: 1/5/2024 3:59:58 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/009213033/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

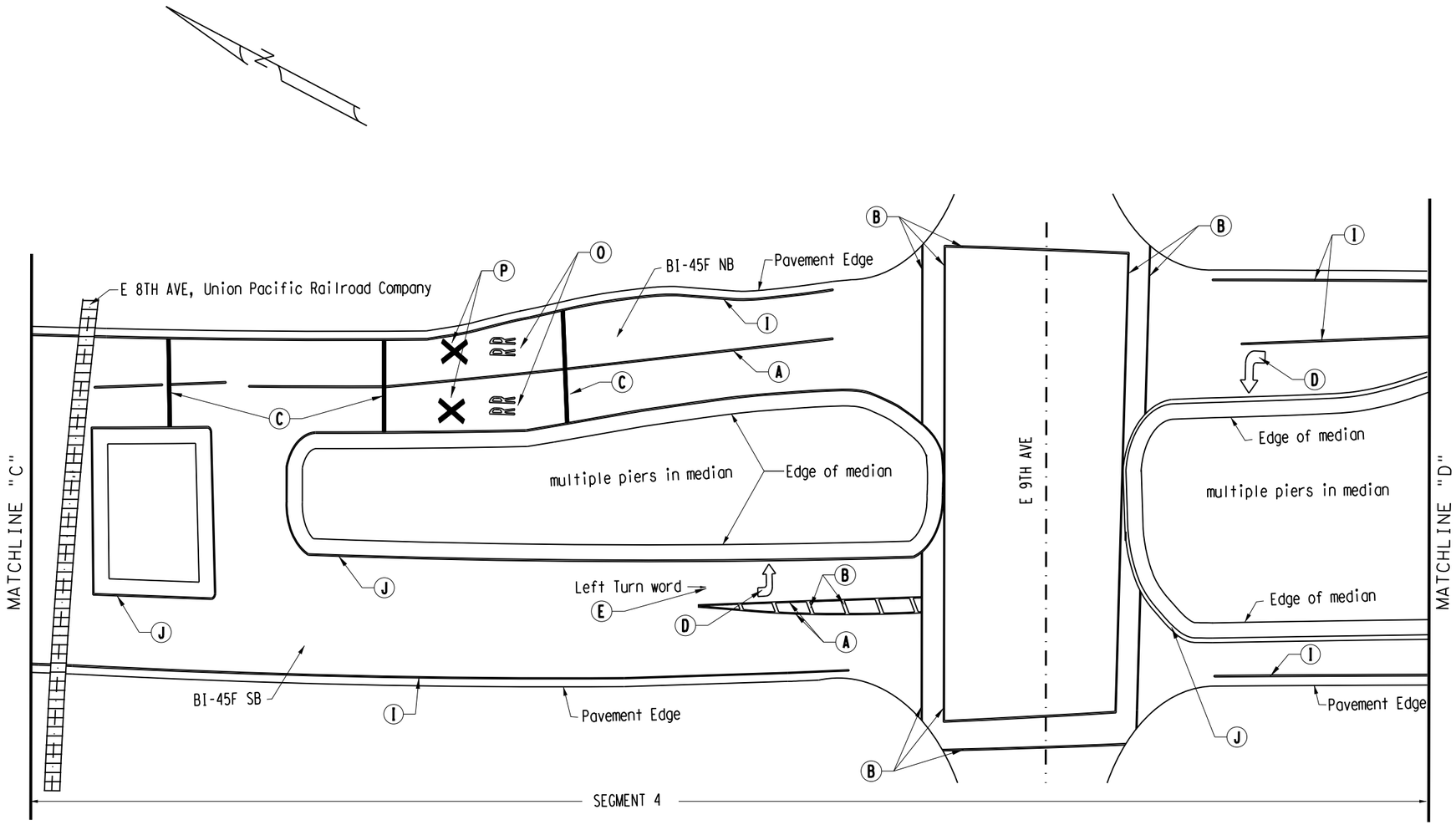
PAVEMENT MARKING
LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		105

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:00:01 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK:



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez

01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

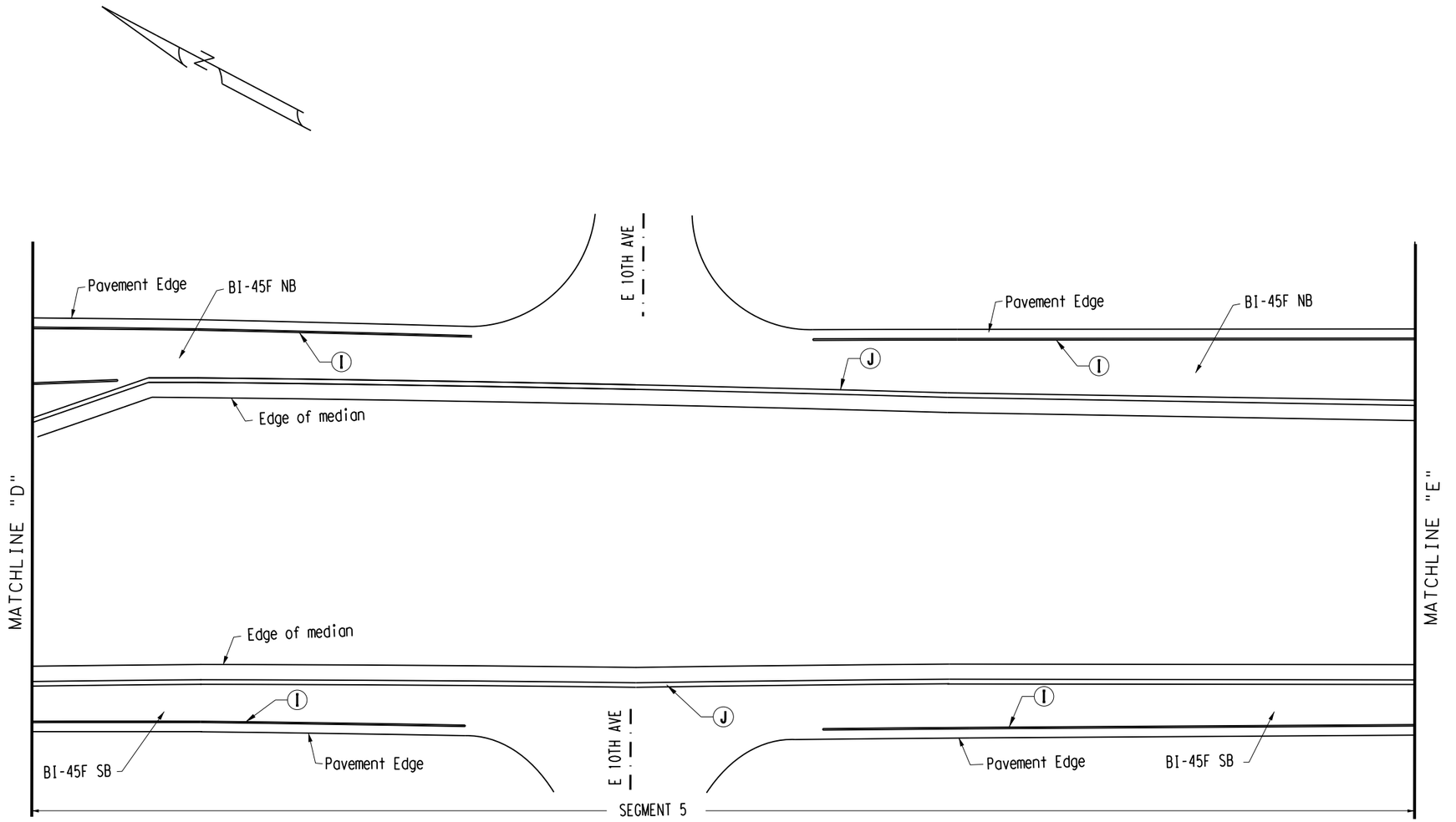
PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

 SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		106

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:00:04 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
E	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
F	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
G	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
H	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
I	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
J	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
K	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
L	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
M	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
N	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
O	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
P	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

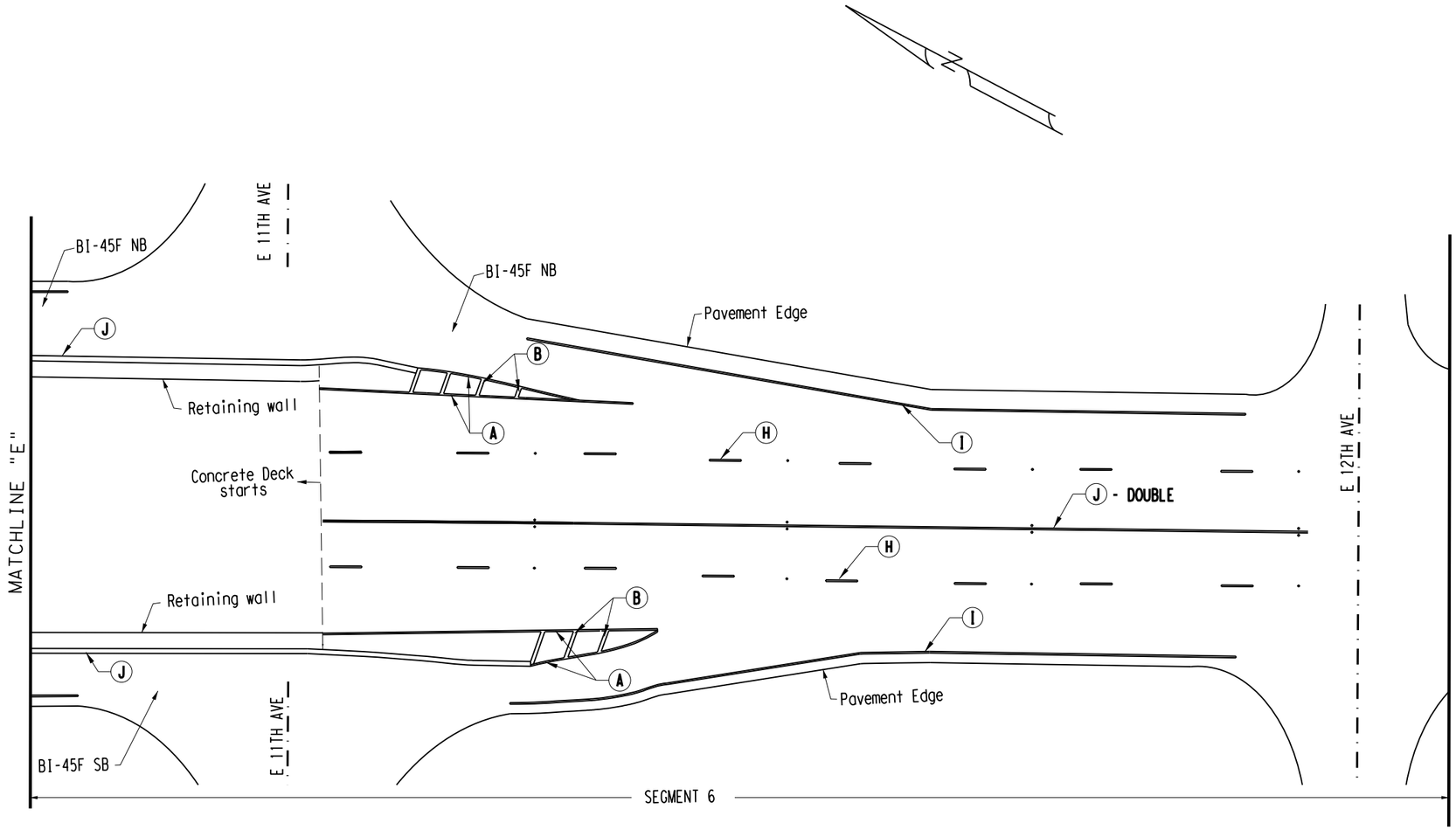
PAVEMENT MARKING
LAYOUT
UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS
SECTION

SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		107

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:00:07 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW: CK:



SCALE: NTS

LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- (F) REF PAV MRK TY I(W)18"(YLD TRI)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (H) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- (I) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (J) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (K) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (L) REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (M) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- (N) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (O) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- (P) REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(SYMBOL)(100MIL)

STATE OF TEXAS
JAIME GOMEZ
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/05/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

BI 45F

PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT UNDER BRIDGE OVERPASS SECTION

SHEET 6 OF 6

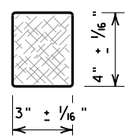
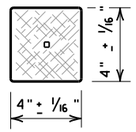
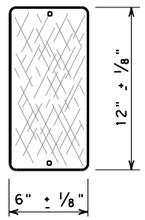
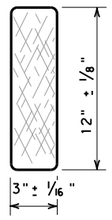
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0092	13	033	BI45F
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	NAVARRO		108

DATE: 1/5/2024 4:00:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092130334 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/BI45F_PVMT Layout Under Bridge.dgn

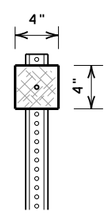
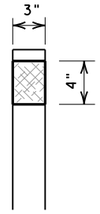
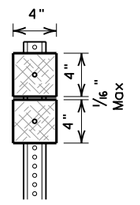
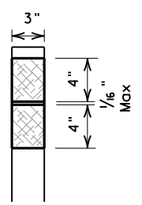
DW: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:25:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 Navarro Co/Traffic/Standards/dam1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

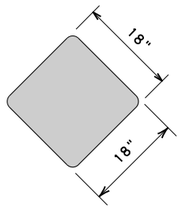
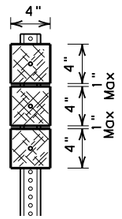
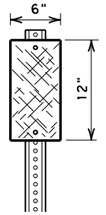
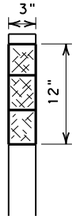
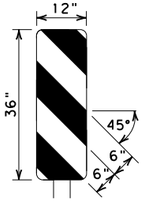
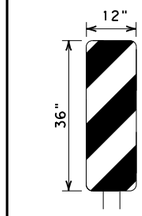
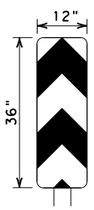
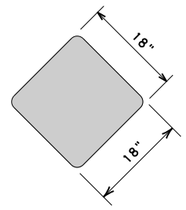
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

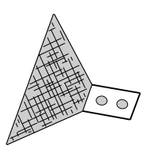
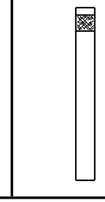
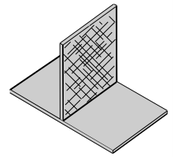
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

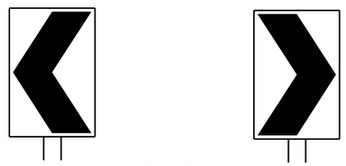
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE

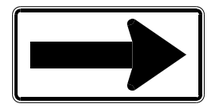


SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dam1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL	NAVARRO		109

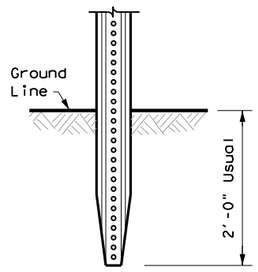
20A

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:26:08 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092gn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

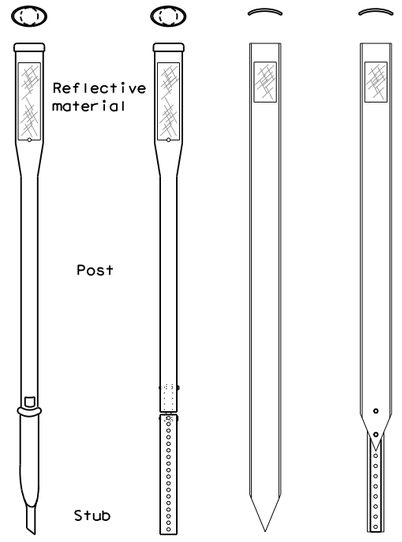


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

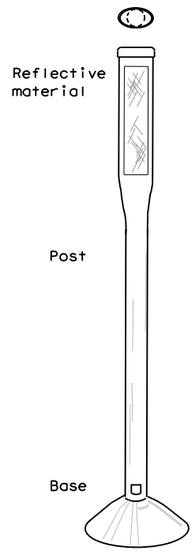
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



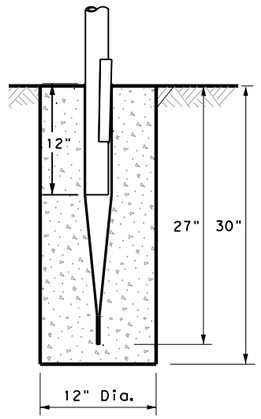
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

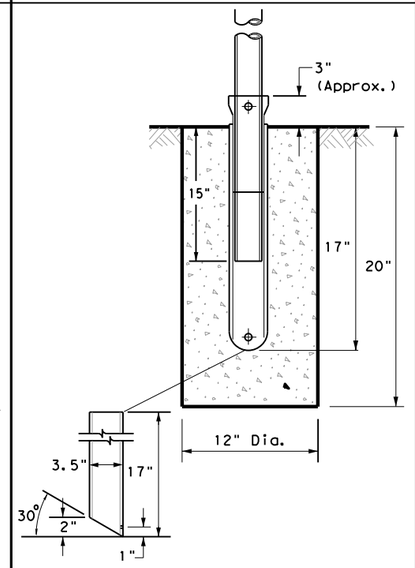
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

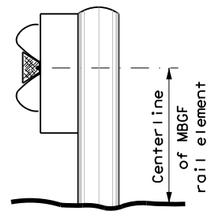
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

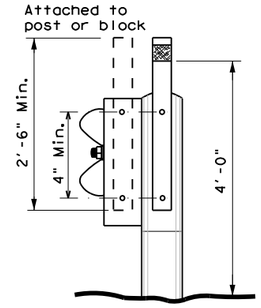
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

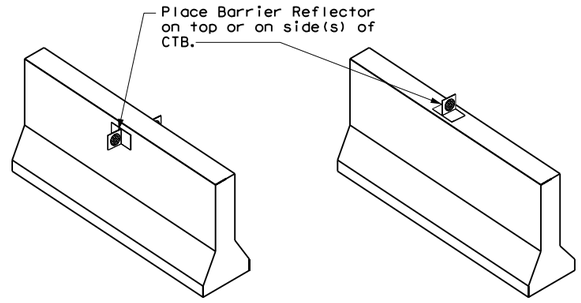
GF1



GF2



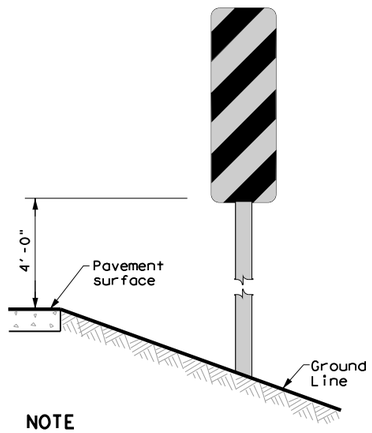
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

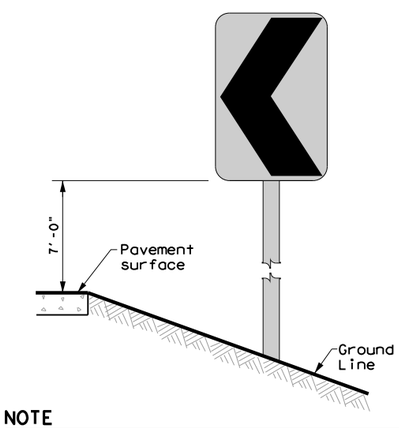
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

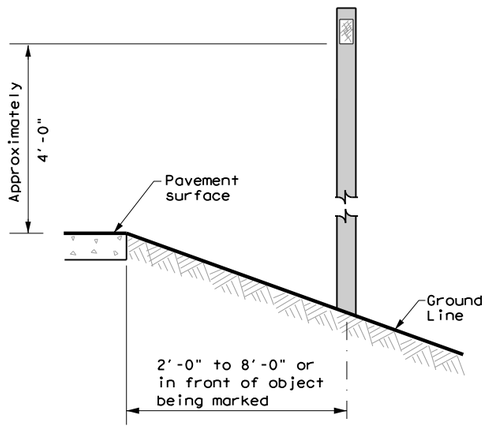
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL	NAVARRO		110

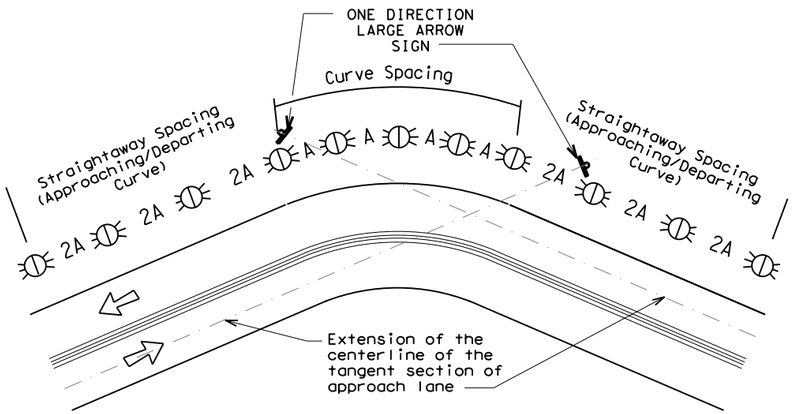
20B

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:26:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/090393394 dgn/es1dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

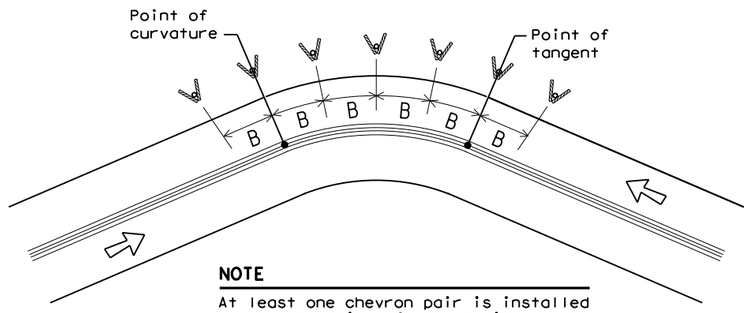
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

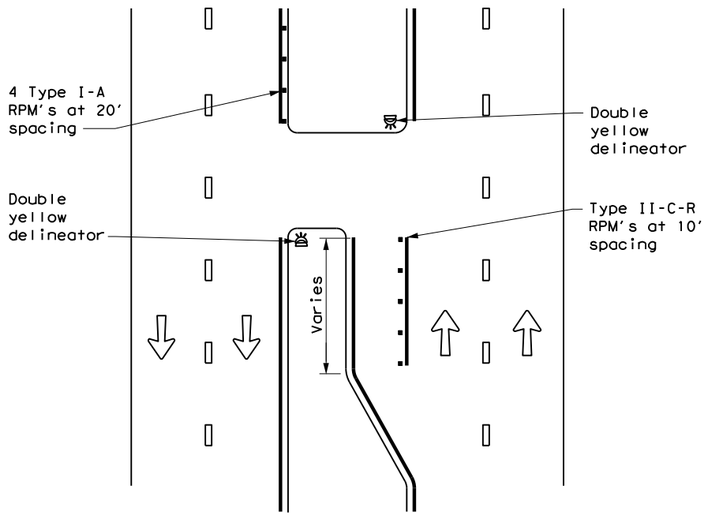
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		111

20C

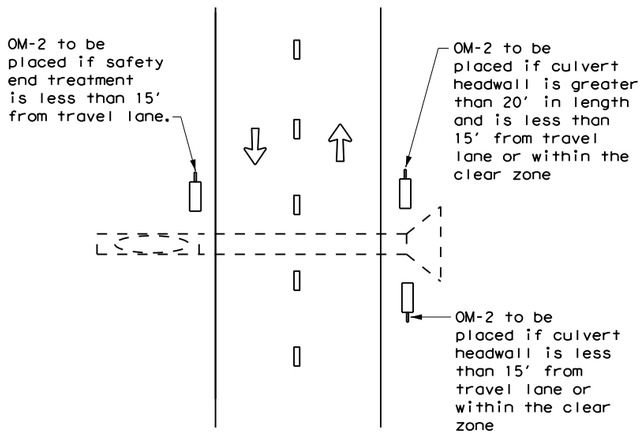
DATE: 1/7/2024 8:26:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033/24 dm4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



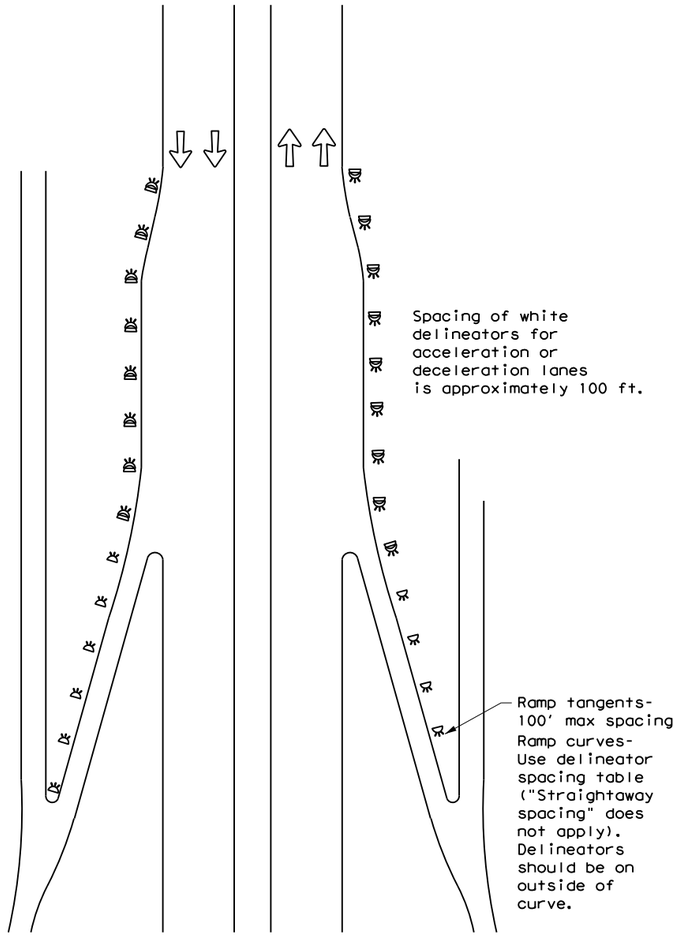
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



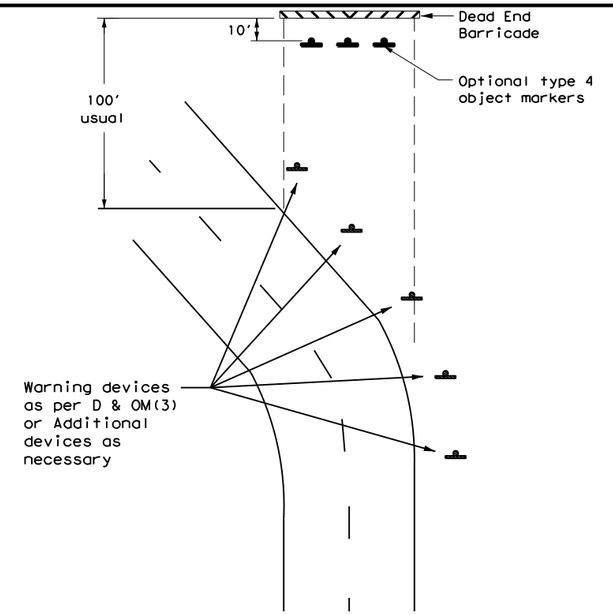
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



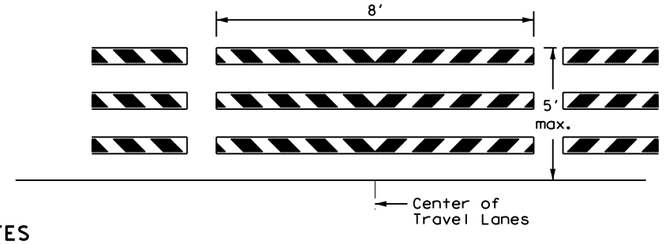
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

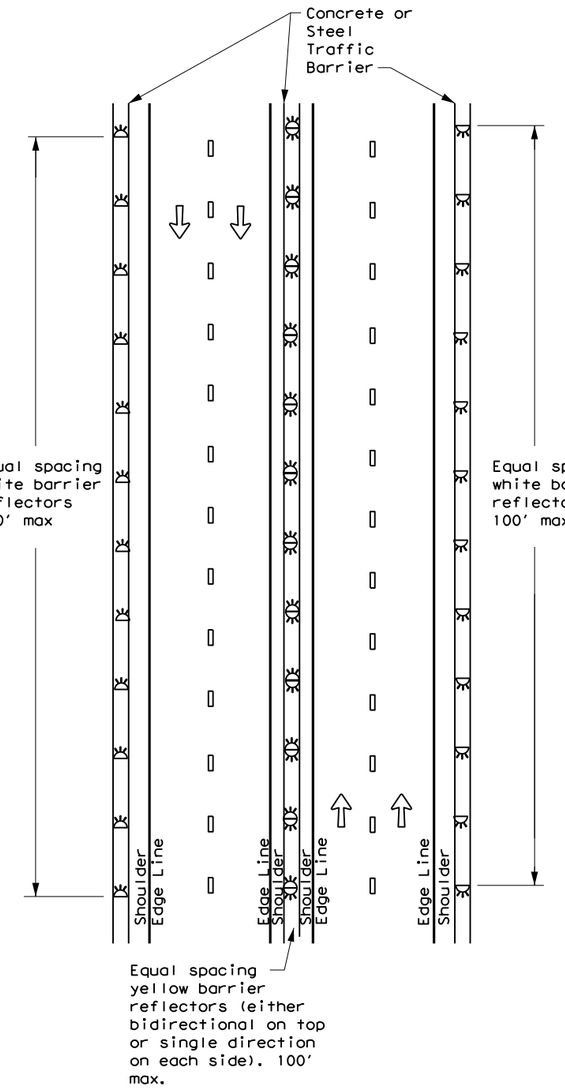
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dm4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	DAL	NAVARRO		112

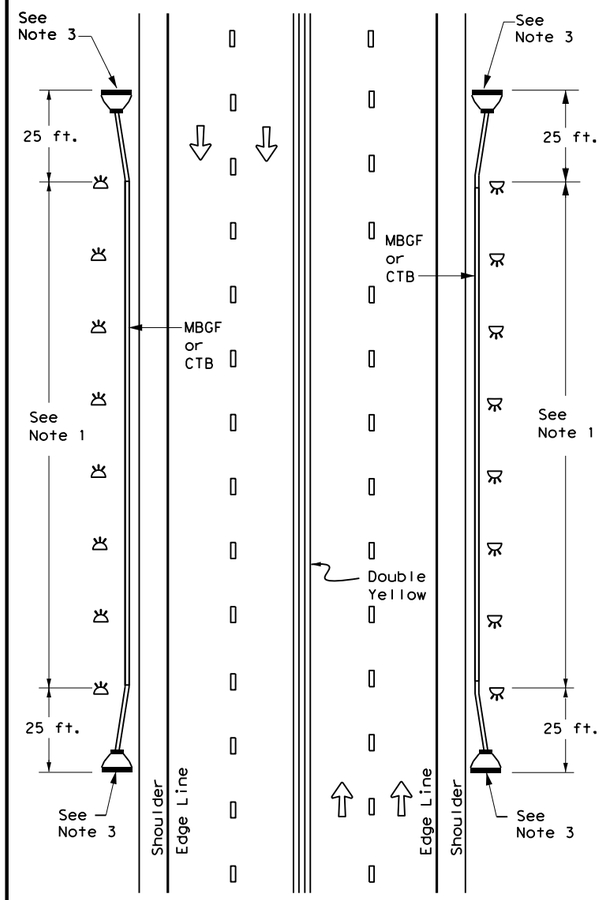
20D

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:26:56 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/009219034 at Best for MP Roll Sheets/dom6-20.dgn

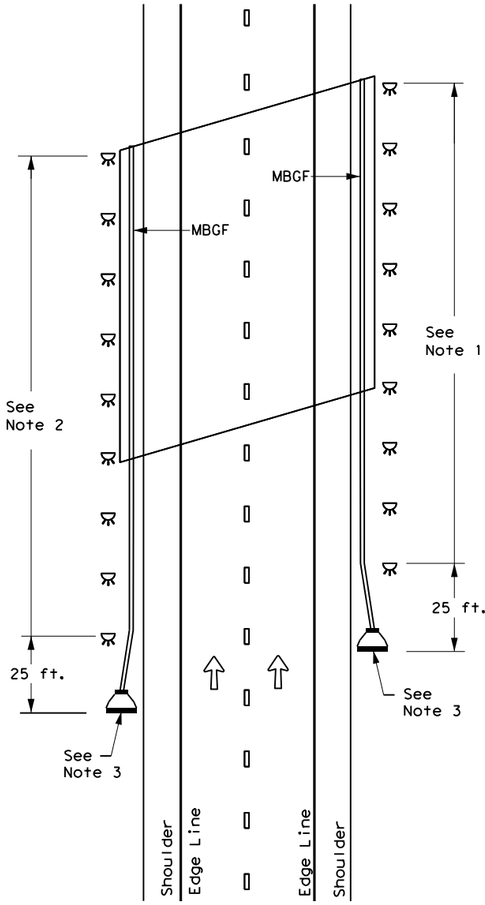
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



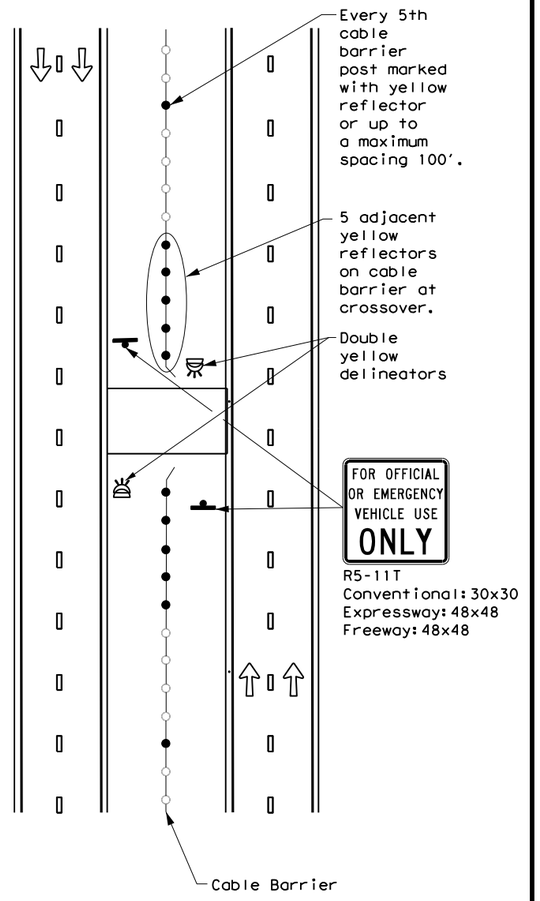
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

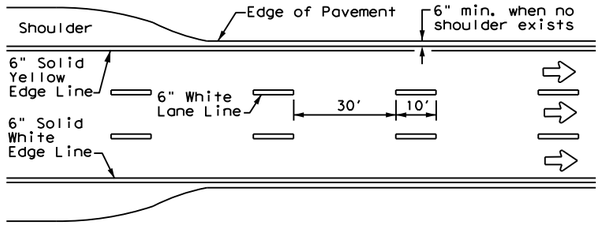
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

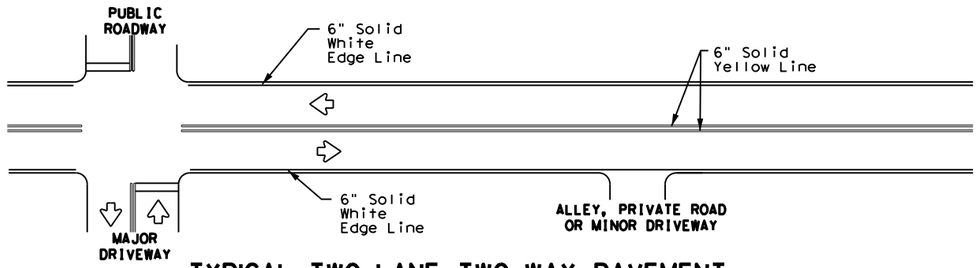
D & OM(6)-20

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	B145F
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		113

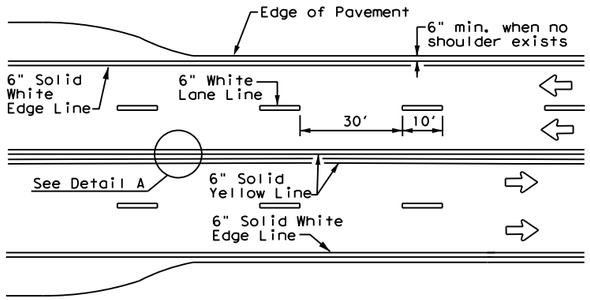
DATE: 1/7/2024 8:27:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033/Traffic Safety Standards/pm1-22.dgn

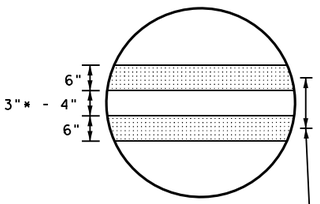


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





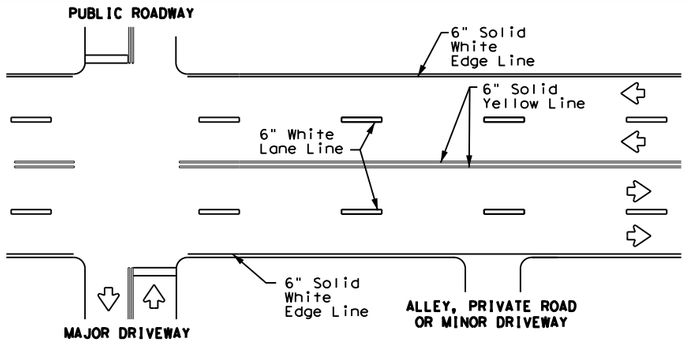
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

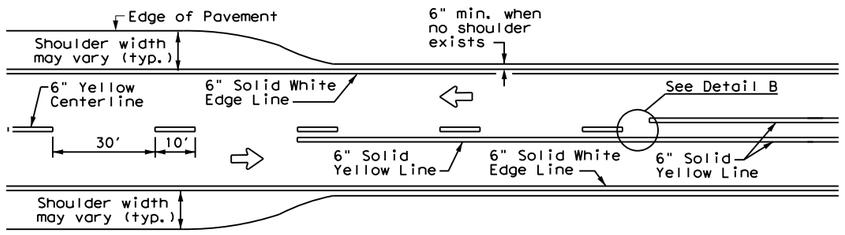
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

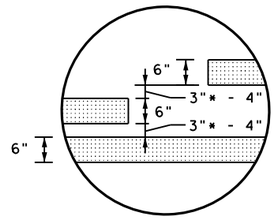
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

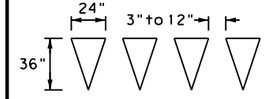


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



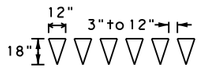
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

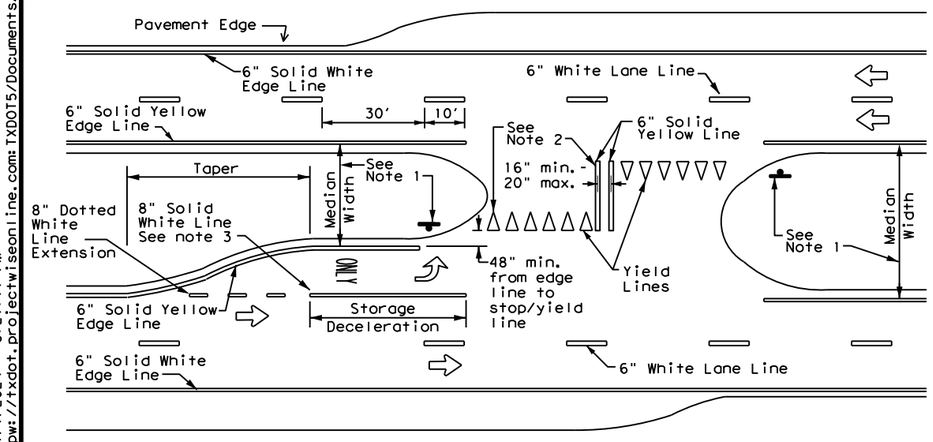


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

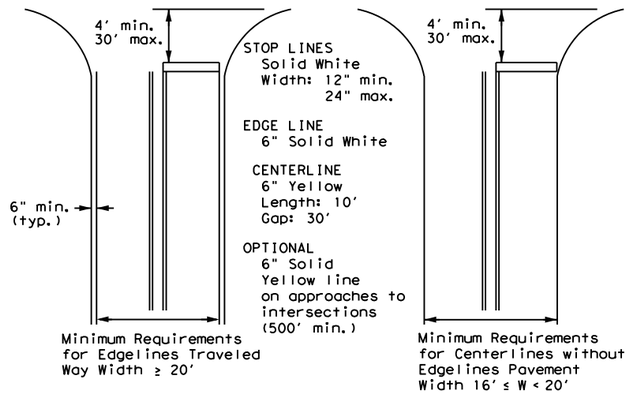
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

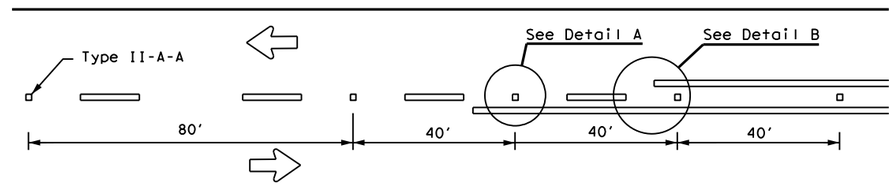
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

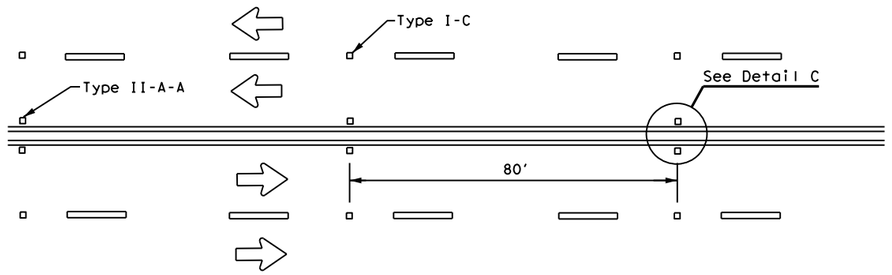
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	DAL	NAVARRO		114
5-00 2-12				

22A

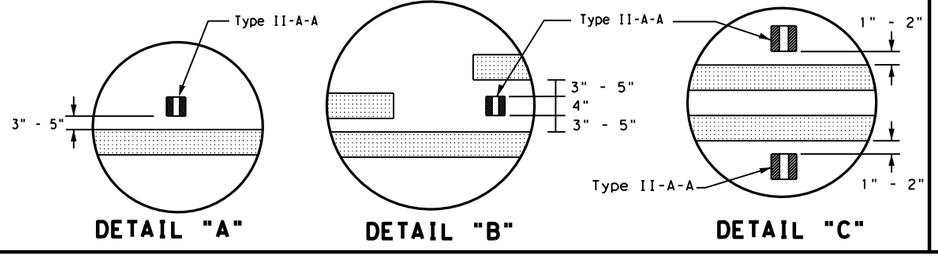
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

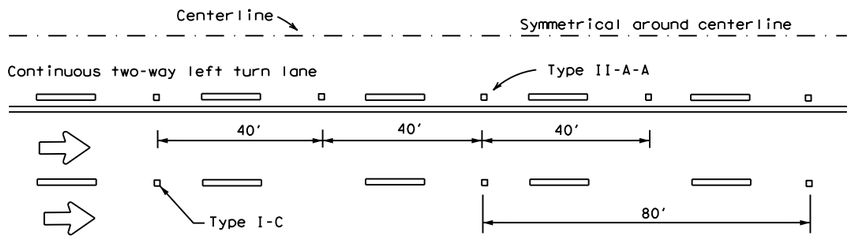


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

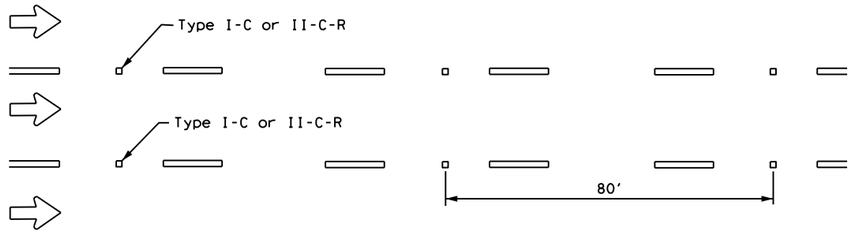


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



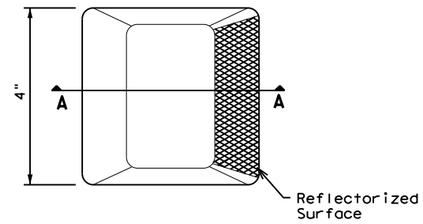
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

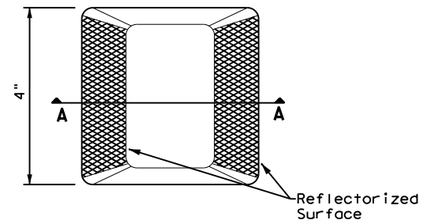
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

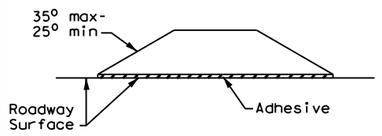
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

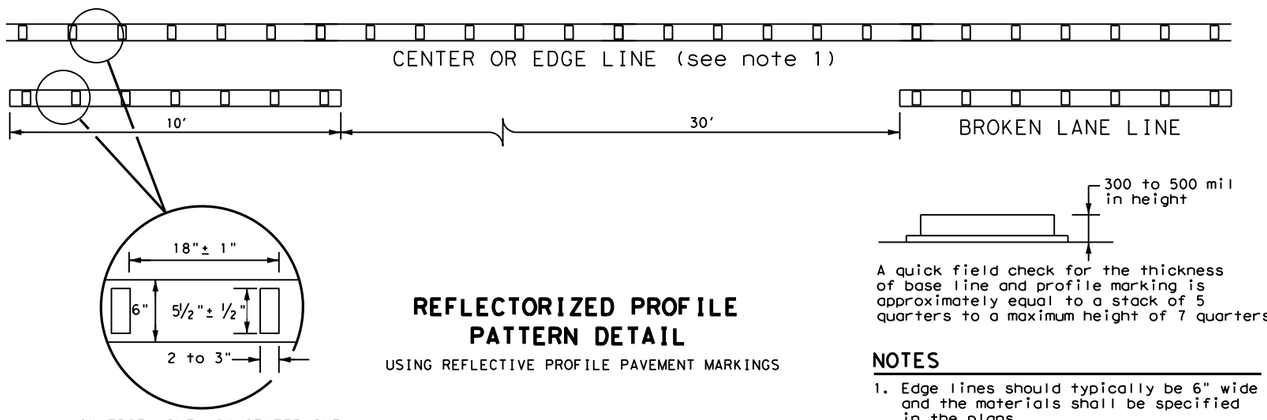


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

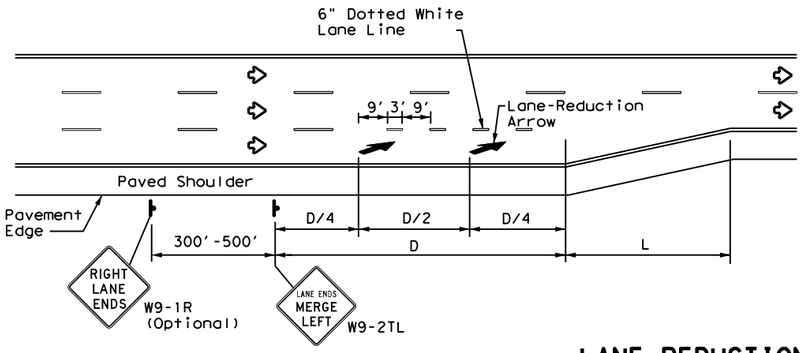
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-10 12-22	DAL	NAVARRO		115
5-00 2-12				

22B

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:27:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033/Standards/PM2-22.dgn

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:27:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 PM3-22 Roadway Sheets/pm3-22.dgn

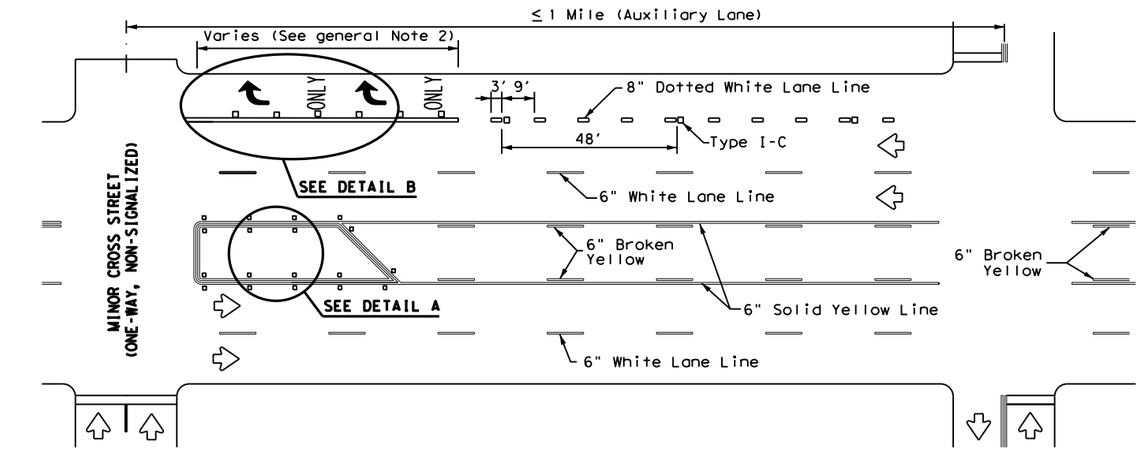


LANE REDUCTION

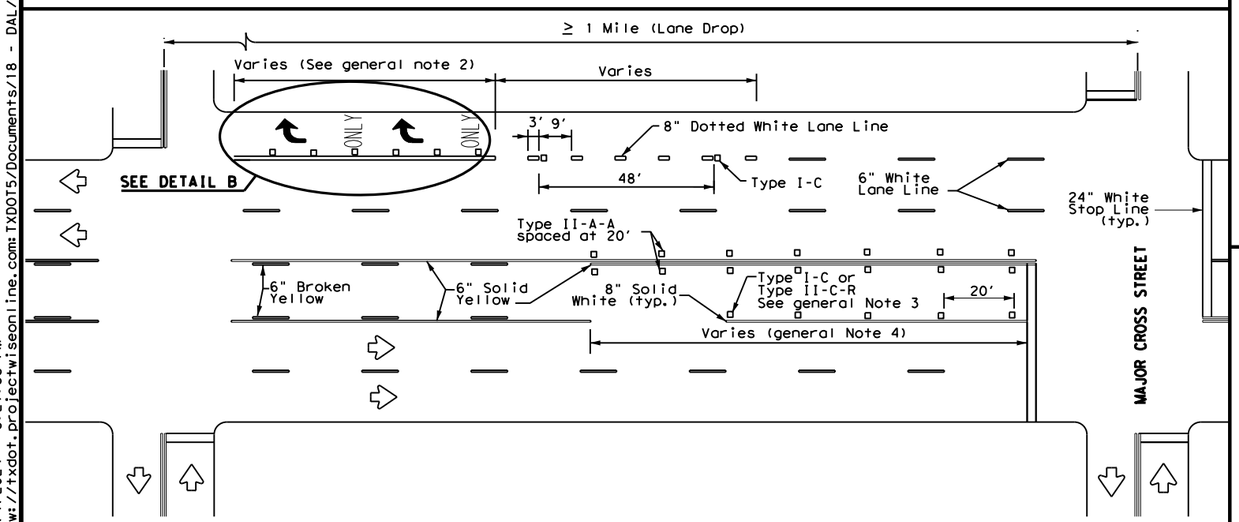
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

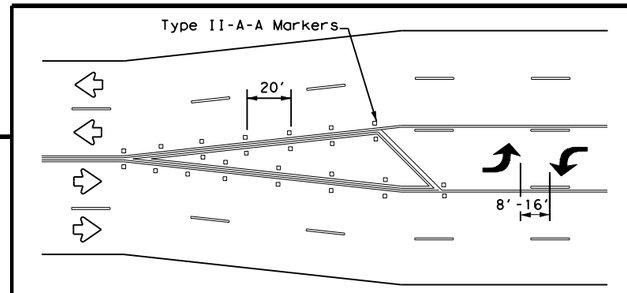
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

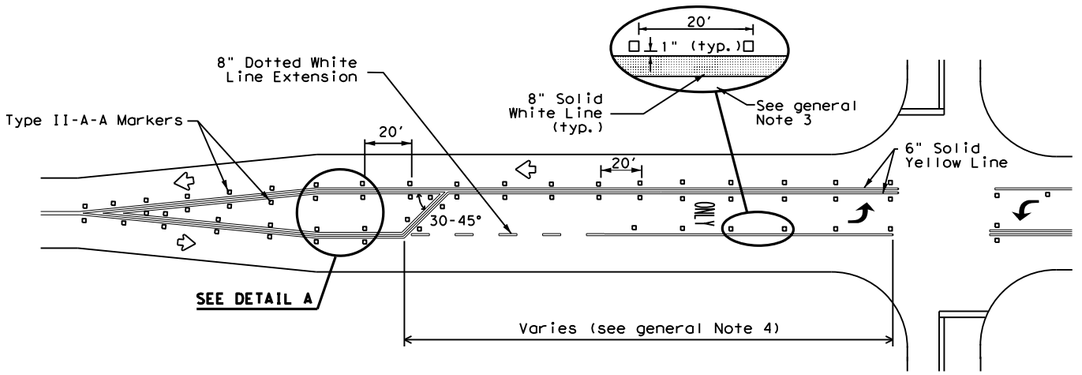
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

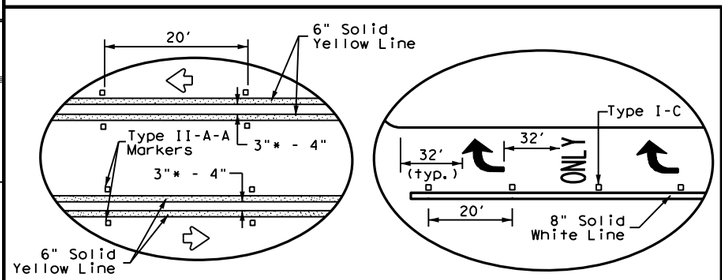
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

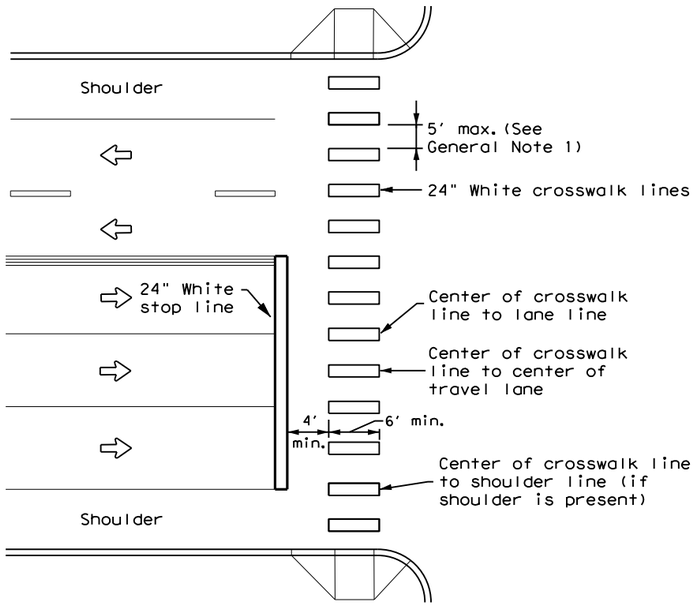
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		116

22C

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:27:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033/Highway Plans/Sheets/PM4 Pdf Sets/pm4-22a.dgn



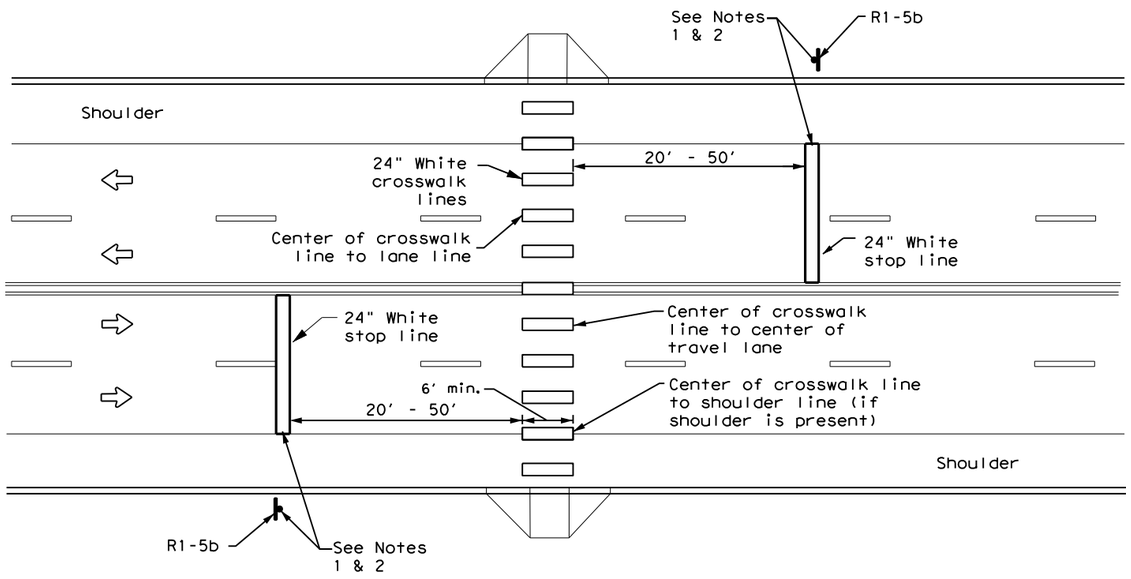
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

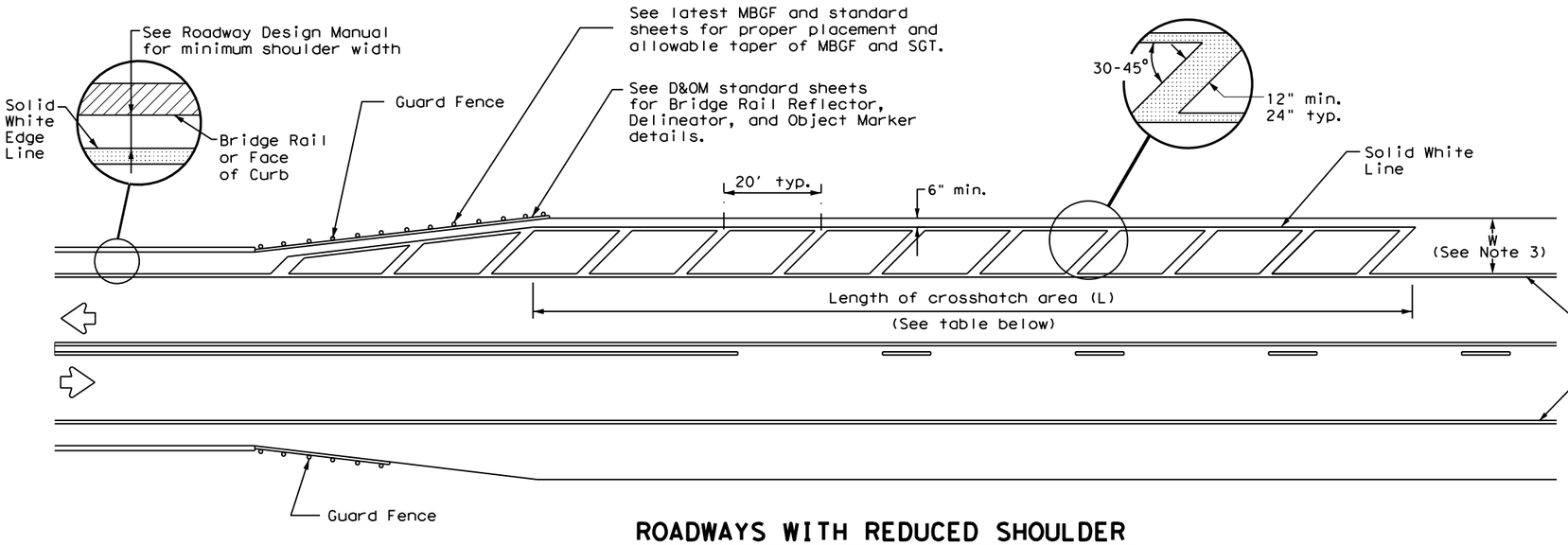
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	DAL	NAVARRO		117
12-22				

22D

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:28:08 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033/Traffic/PM/pm5-22.dgn



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.
2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.
3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.
4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

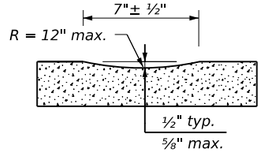
PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT
PM(5)-22

FILE: pm5-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		118

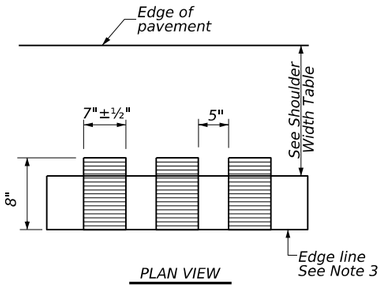
22E

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

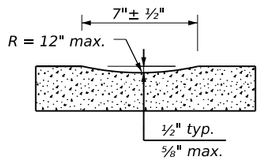


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

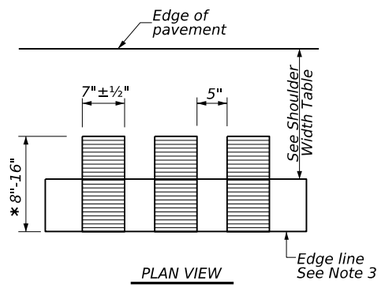


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



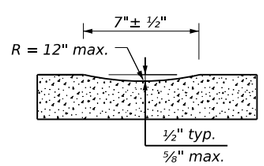
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



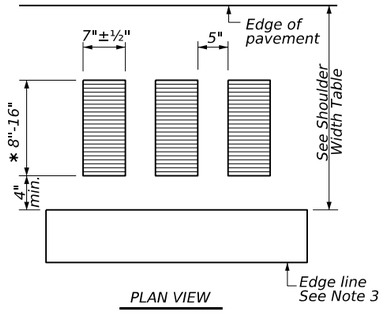
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



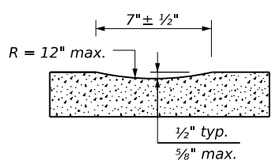
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



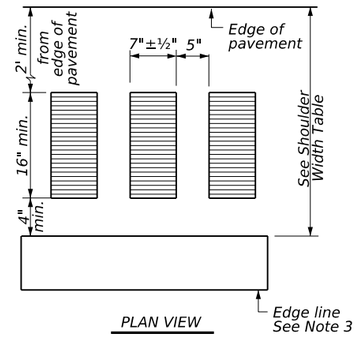
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

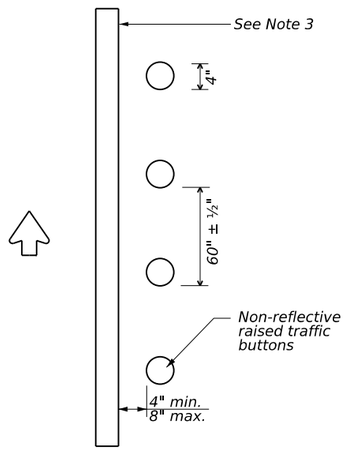


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



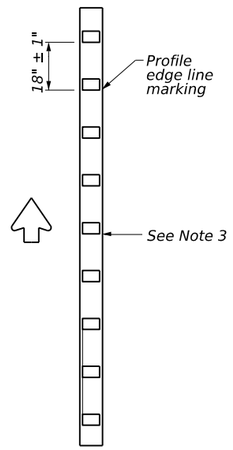
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



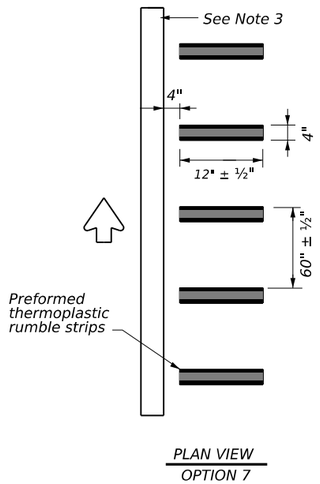
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



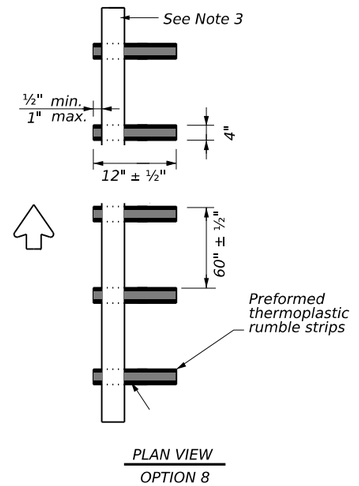
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

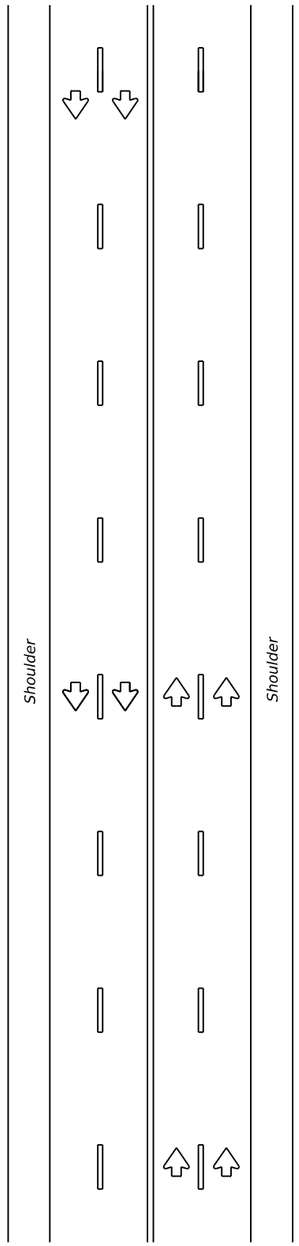
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	DAL	NAVARRO		119

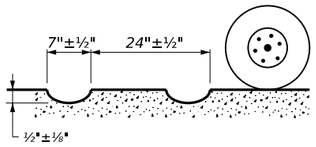
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

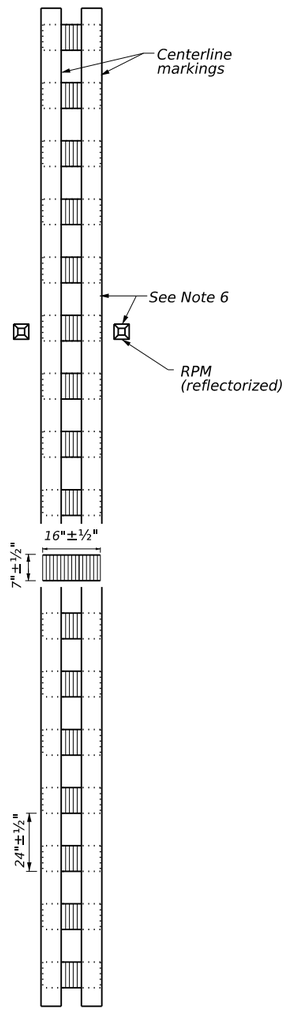
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

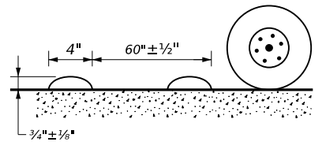


PROFILE VIEW

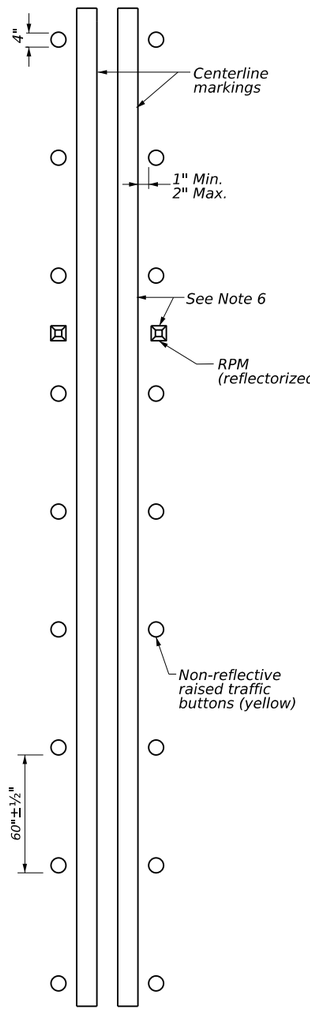


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

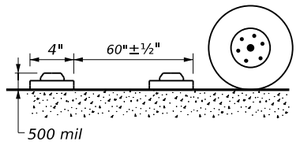


PROFILE VIEW

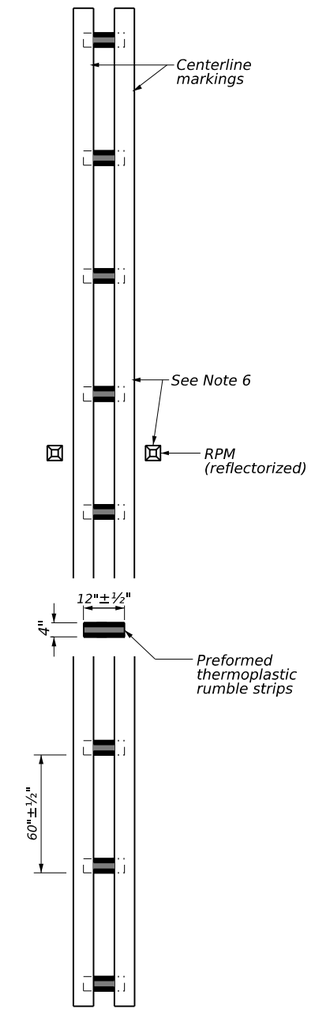


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

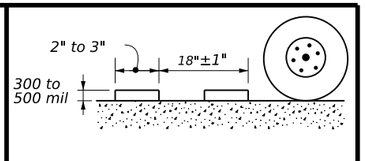


PROFILE VIEW

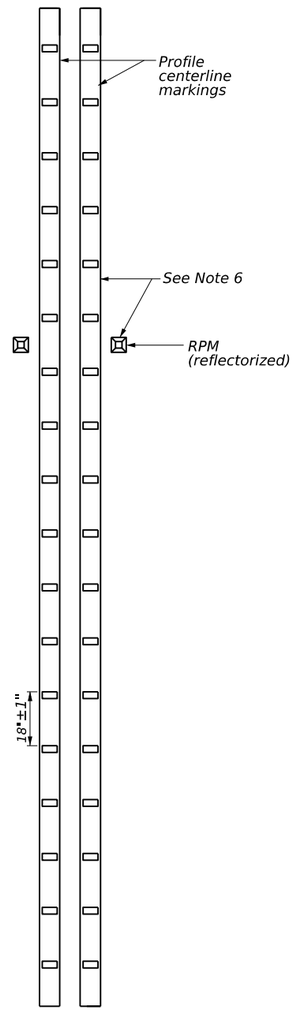


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placedon roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may beused if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and nomore than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections ordriveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

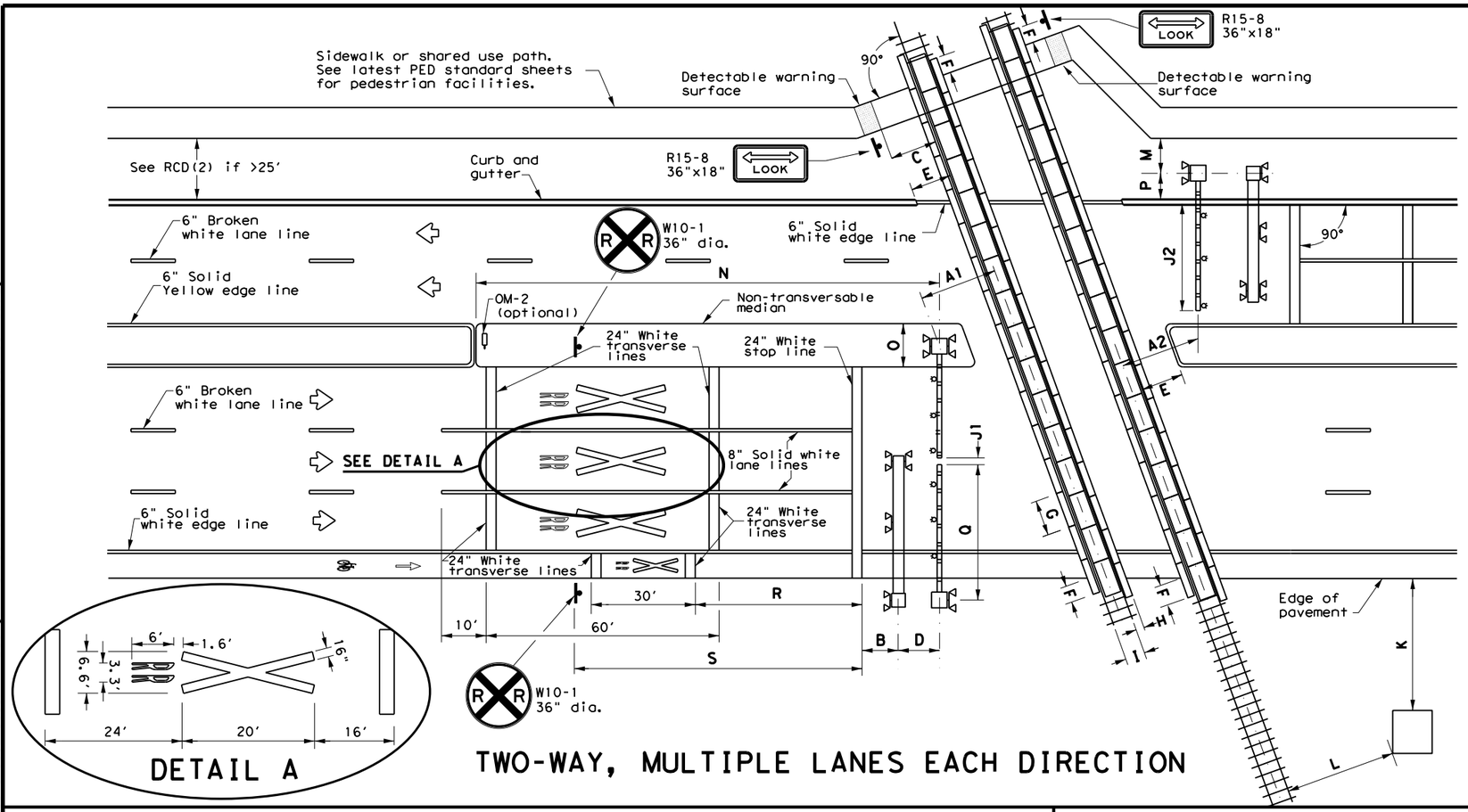
12. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(3)-23

FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009213		033	BI45F
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		120



NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Near edge of detectable warning surface to nearest rail: 12' minimum.

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'- 8'1/2".

J1: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum.

J2: 90% of traveled roadway to be covered by gate.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60'will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

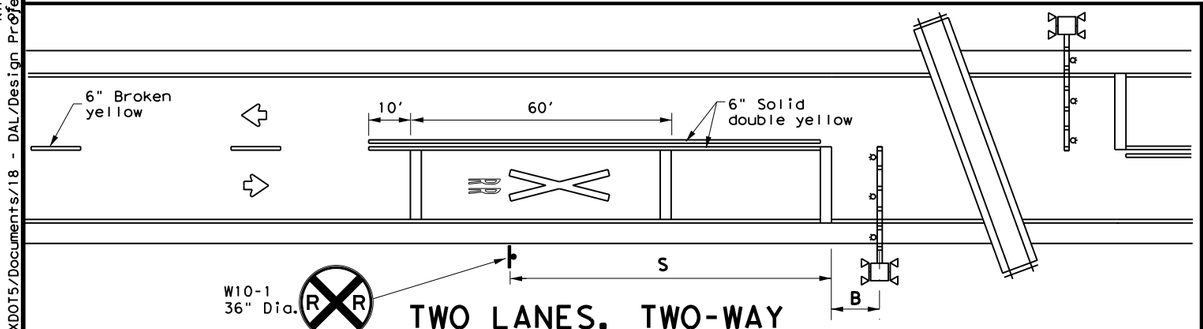
O: Width of median for RR gate assembly: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 5'-3" minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 7' minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 9'-3" minimum.
NOTE: Final location determined by the railroad company.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32' under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



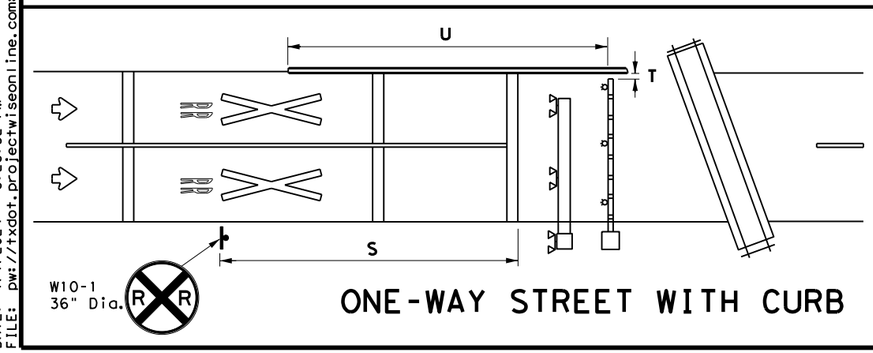
TWO LANES, TWO-WAY

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

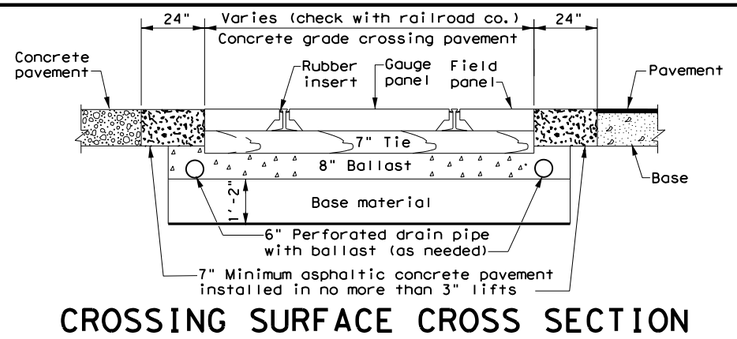


ONE-WAY STREET WITH CURB

NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' minimum for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' minimum for all other locations.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

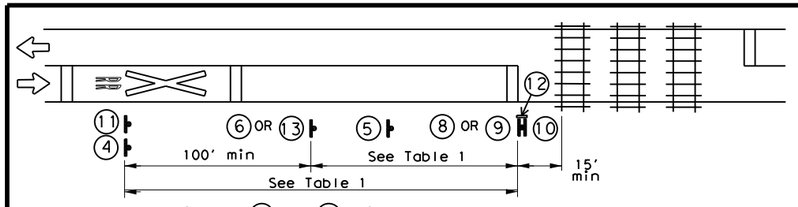
Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT RCD(1)-22

FILE: rcd1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-22	DAL	NAVARRO		121

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:28:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 Signing for RCD Standards 22.dgn

DATE: 1/7/2024 8:29:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0092-13-033 - Railroad Crossing Sign Standards/dgn/rcd2-22.dgn

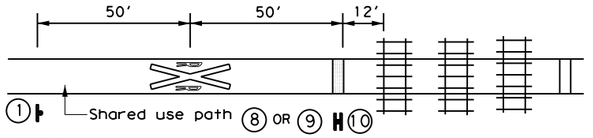


(if no (6) or (13) sign used)

PASSIVE CROSSING

NOTES

1. STOP or YIELD sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.
3. See the Crossbuck Assemblies with YIELD or STOP Signs at Passive Grade Crossings section of the TMUTCD for further details about sign mounting arrangements.



NOTES

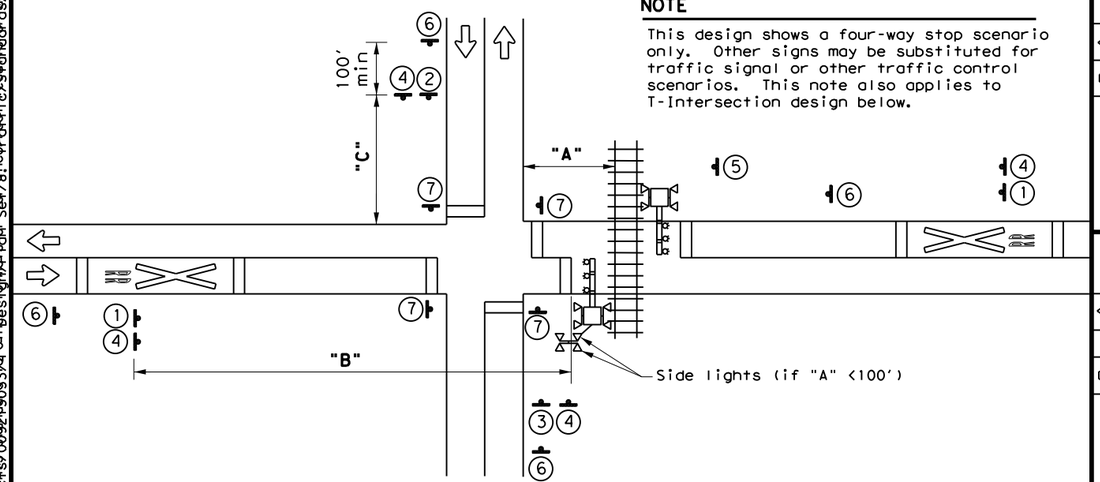
1. A shared use path is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller signs preferred. See the Design of Bicycle Signs section within the TMUTCD for sizing details.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS (R15-2P) plaque (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per the Placement of Warning Signs section of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

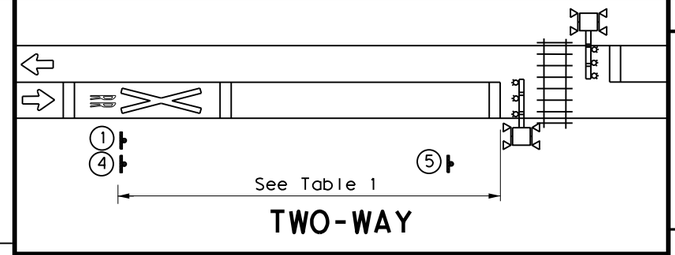


NOTE

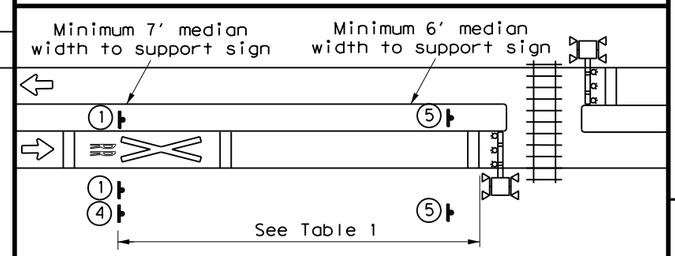
This design shows a four-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100'	"A" ≥100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

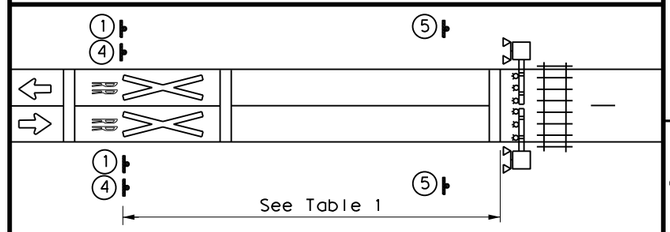
GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



TWO-WAY

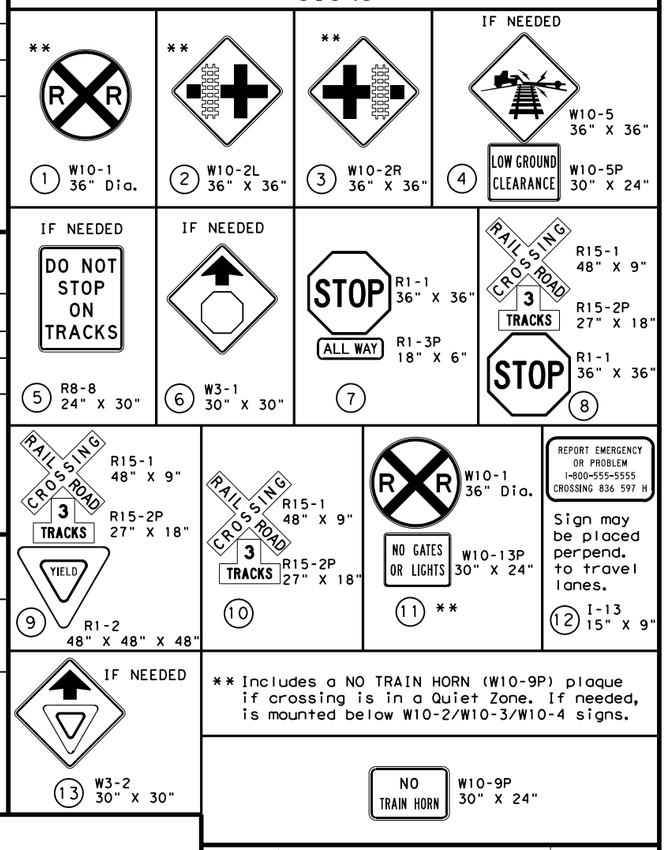


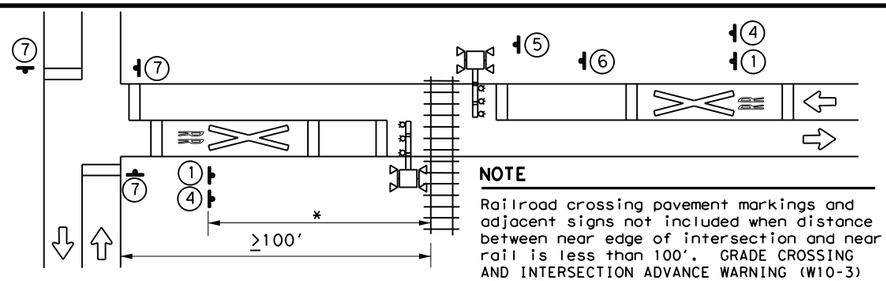
TWO-WAY WITH MEDIAN



ONE-WAY

SIGNS



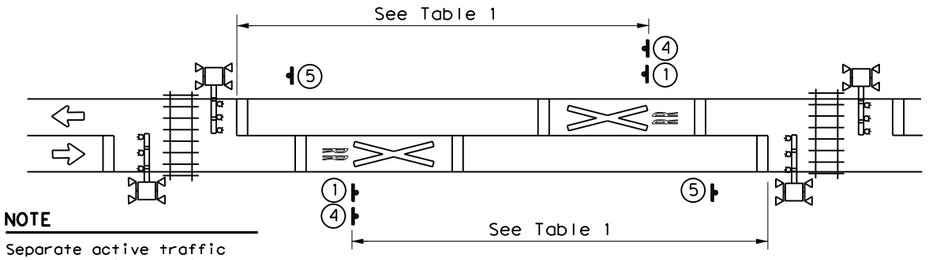


*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

TWO ADJACENT CROSSINGS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-22

FILE: rcd2-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
2-16 11-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		122

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1.
2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.
2.
3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. The following species could occur in the project area: Woodhouse's toad, Strecker's chorus frog, southern crawfish frog, eastern spotted skunk, eastern box turtle, western box turtle and prairie skink. Follow the BMPs and Special Notes listed below to protect these species.
2. Contractor to implement the following BMPs from Beneficial Management Practices: Avoiding, Minimizing, and Mitigating Impacts of Transportation Projects on State Natural Resources available at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf

a. Section 2.6.1 Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile BMP (barrier fencing not required)
b. Section 2.6.2 Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile BMP
c. Section 1.4 Water Quality BMP
d. Section 1.2 Vegetation BMP

Special Notes:

1. Avoid harming all wildlife species if encountered and allow them to safely leave the project site. Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of transportation projects.
2. If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.
3. The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
12/20/2023

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

 Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		BI45
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	NAVARRO	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0092	13	033	123

Notes To Designer:
1. *Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.*
2. *If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.*
3. *All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.*

Filled Out: XX/XX/XXXX
Prepared by: Name/Section

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

CSJ 0092-13-033 (BI 45F)

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: HARDY AVE

To: IH 45 SOUTH

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.1230121 ,(Long) -96.4655915

END: (Lat) 32.0636171 ,(Long) -96.4523696

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 75

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.17

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

REHABILITATE EXISTING ROADWAY CONSISTING OF MILL AND INLAY

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Axtell Fine Sandy Loam, 3 to 5% slopes	mostly clay and fine sandy loam, moderately well drained, and very high rate of runoff
Burleson Clay 1 to 3% slopes	mostly clay moderately well drained and very high rate of runoff
Crockett Fine Sandy Loam, 3 to 5% slopes	mostly clay, fine sandy loam and clay loam, moderately well drained, and high rate of runoff
Heiden Clay, 1 to 3% slopes	mostly clay, well drained, and very high rate of runoff
Wilson Clay Loam, 0 to 1% slopes	mostly clay and clay loam, moderately well drained, and medium rate of runoff
Wilson Clay Loam, 1 to 3% slopes	mostly clay and clay loam, moderately well drained and high rate of runoff
Existing vegetation consists largely of native grassland covering the areas from the edge of pavment to the proposed right-of-way, with a density of approximately 90%.	

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- [x] PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- [ ] PSLs determined during construction
- [ ] No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- [x] Mobilization
- [x] Install sediment and erosion controls
- [x] Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- [x] Remove existing pavement
- [ ] Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- [ ] Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- [ ] Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- [x] Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- [x] Install proposed pavement per plans
- [ ] Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- [x] Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- [x] Place flex base
- [x] Rework slopes, grade ditches
- [ ] Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- [ ] Revegetation of unpaved areas
- [x] Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- [x] Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- [x] Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- [x] Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- [ ] Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- [x] Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- [x] Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- [x] Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- [x] Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- [ ] Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- [ ] Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- [x] Other: CONCRETE OR ASPHALTIC PAVMENT SAW-CUTTING.
- [x] Other: ROADWAY SURFACE MILLING OR GRINDING
- [ ] Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
MESQUITE BRANCH	POST OAK CREEK (0836D)
TOWN BRANCH	POST OAK CREEK (0836D)
POST OAK CREEK	POST OAK CREEK (0836D)

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- [x] Development of plans and specifications
- [x] Perform SWP3 inspections
- [x] Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- [x] Day To Day Operational Control
- [x] Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- [x] Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- [x] Other: The Contractor shall develop a dewatering plan per the TCEQ Construction General Permit to mitigate planned and unplanned dewatering operations. This plan must be submitted to TxDOT for review and approval prior to ground disturbance activities.

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
01/08/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
18			124
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	NAVARRO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0092	13	033	BI45F

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☒ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☒ Other: MAINTAIN ROADWAYS, ACTIVE PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES FREE OF PROJECT SEDIMENTATION AND LOOSE MATERIALS.
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
Jaime Gomez
124644
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jaime Gomez
2/2/2024

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☒ Chemical Management
- ☒ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☒ Sanitary Facilities
- ☒ Other: AVOID STORING PORTABLE SANITARY UNITS, CONCRETE WASHOPUTS OR CHEMICALS WITHIN 50 FEET UPGRADIENT OF A RECEIVING WATER OR DRAINAGE CONVEYANCE WITHOUT ADEQUATE POLLUTION CONTROLS.
- ☒ Other: CAPTURE SAW-CUTTING DEBRIS, AND CONCRETE SLURRY, SPOILS, AND WASHOUT FOR PROPER DISPOSAL.
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

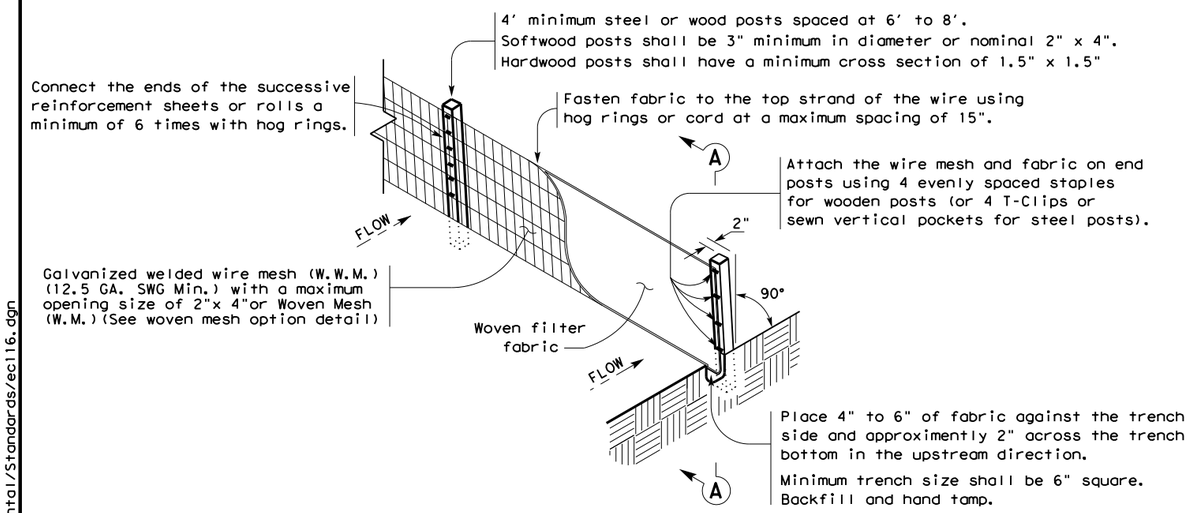
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

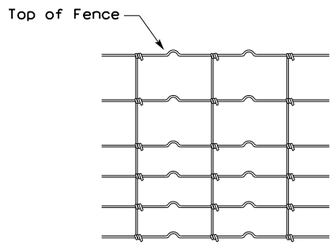
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
18		125

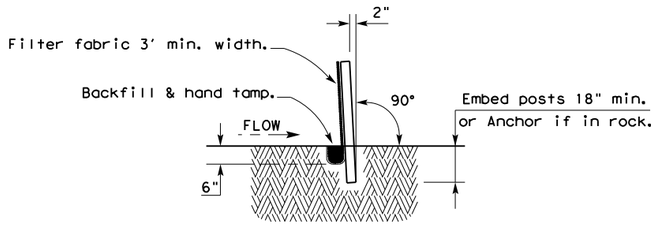
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	NAVARRO	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0092	13	033	BI45F



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

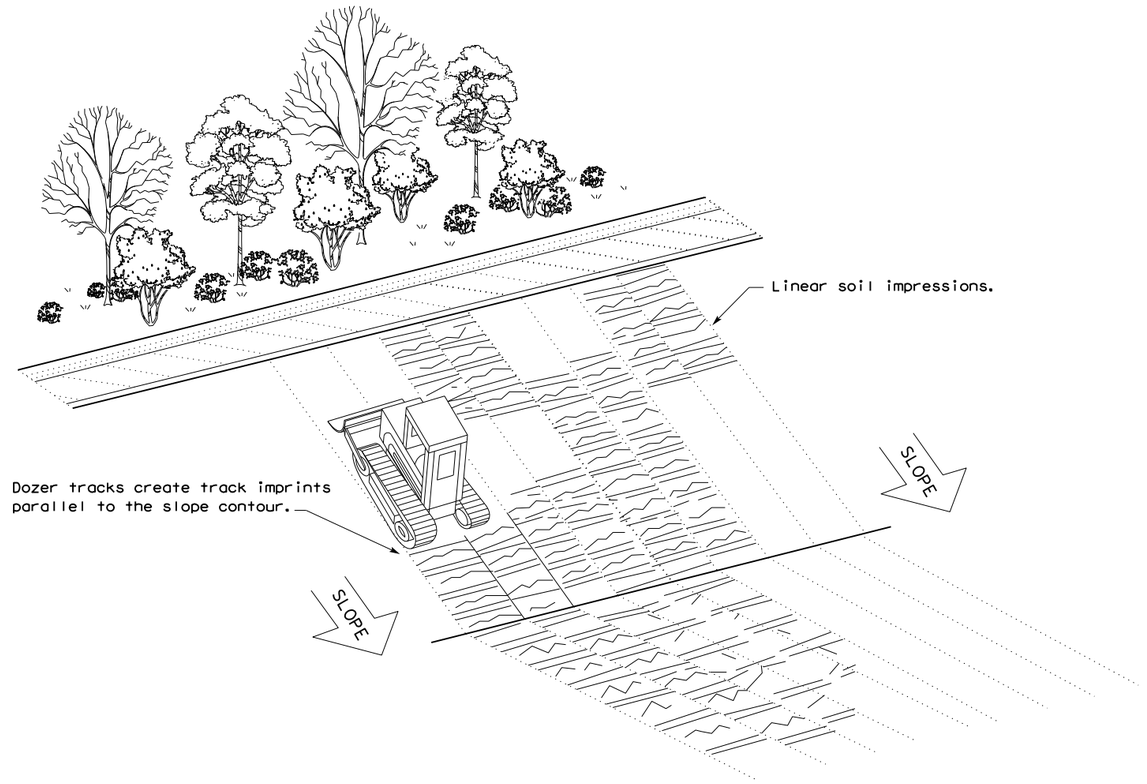
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

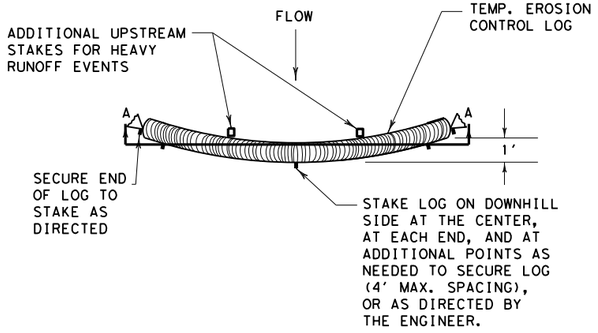
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

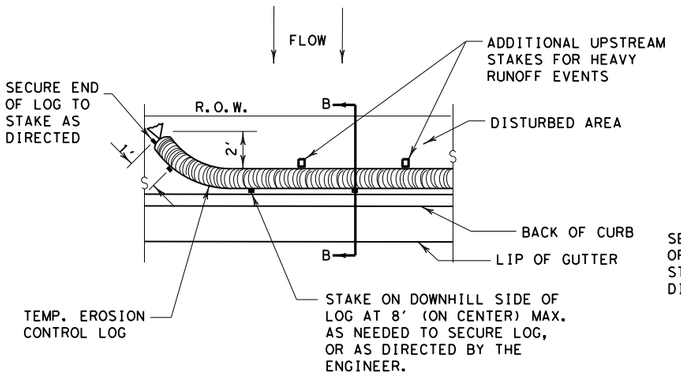
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		126

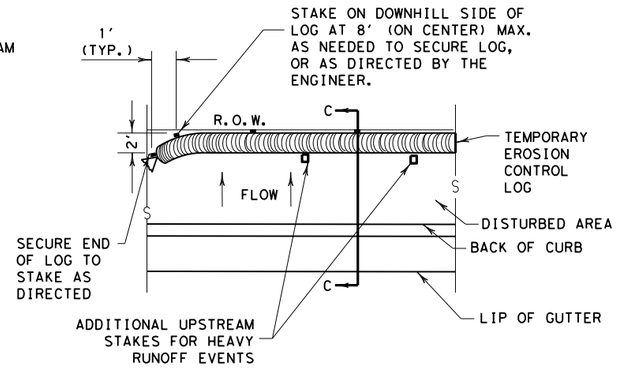
DATE:
FILE:



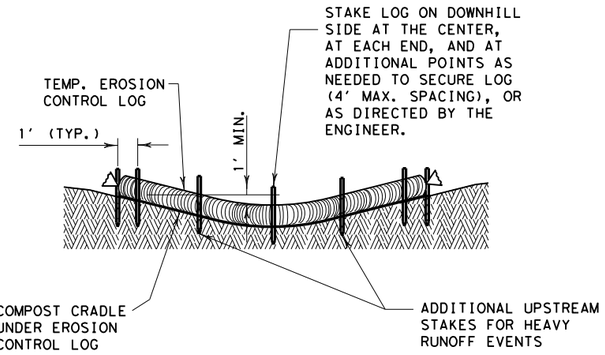
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



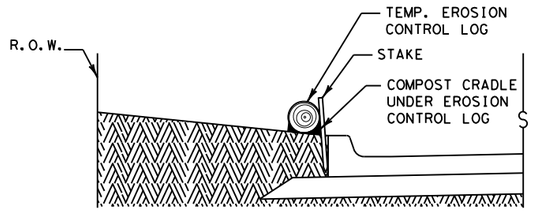
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

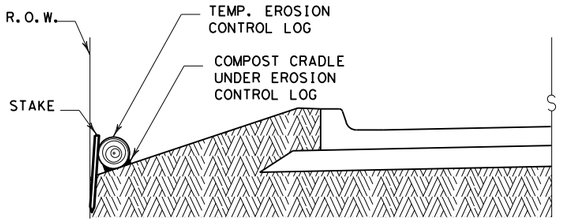
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

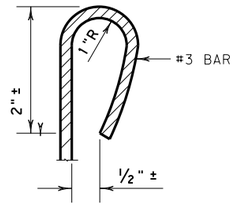
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

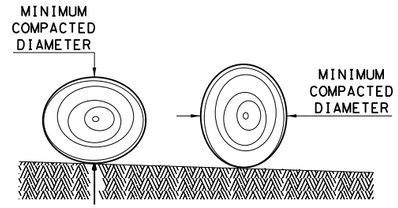
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

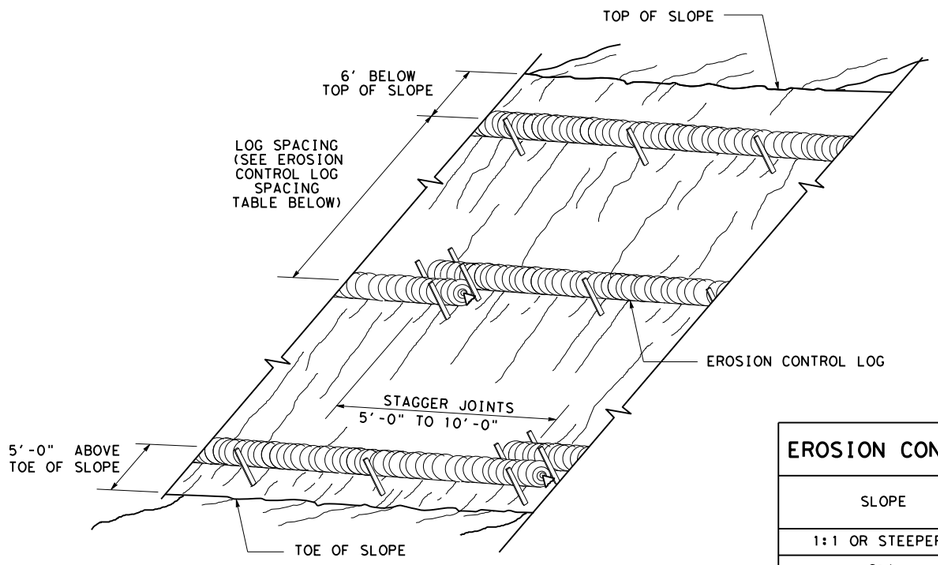
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

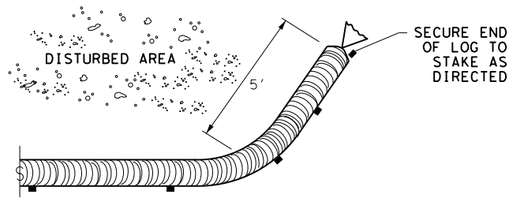
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0092	13	033	BI45F	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	NAVARRO		127	

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

CL-SST

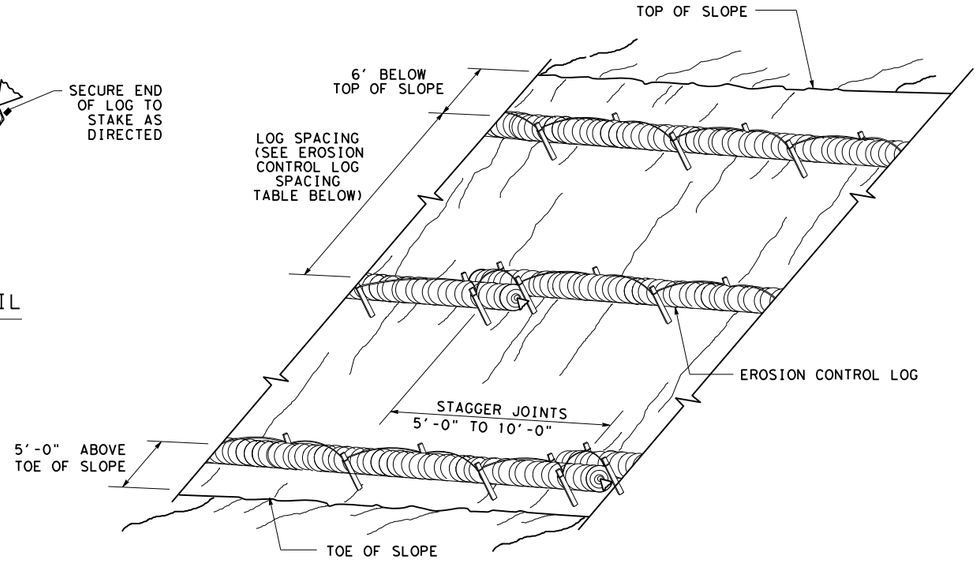


END SECTION RAP DETAIL

EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE

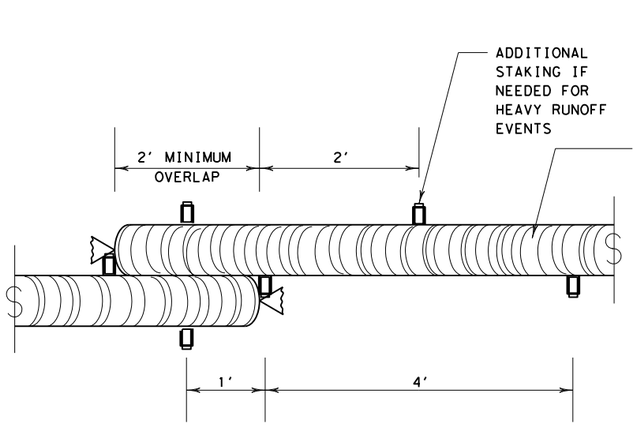
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

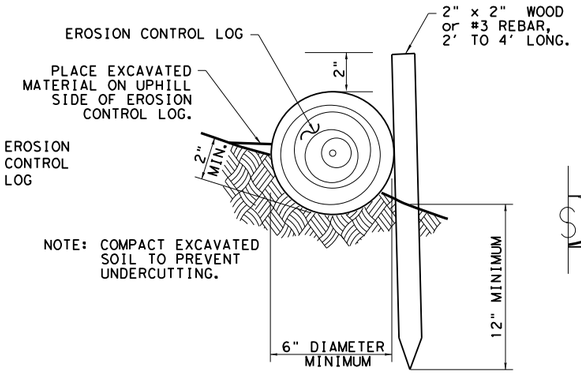
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL



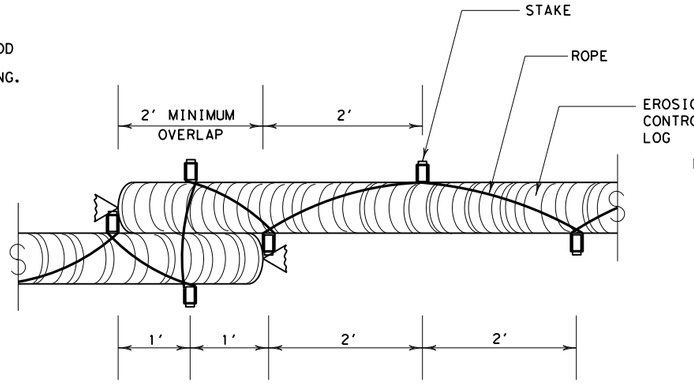


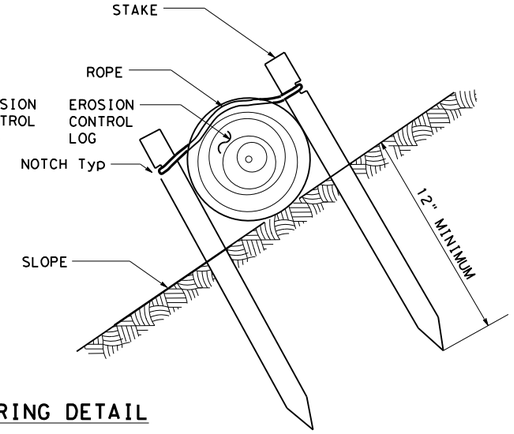
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

TRENCH DEPTH TABLE

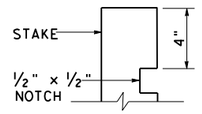
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



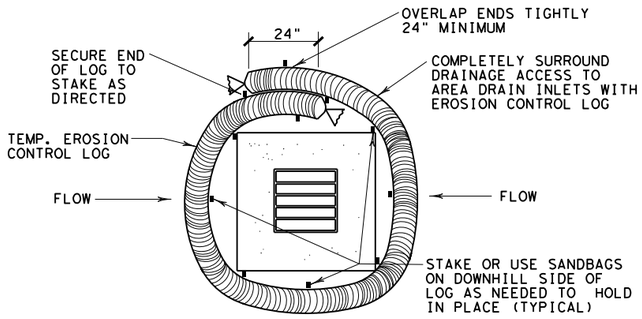
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

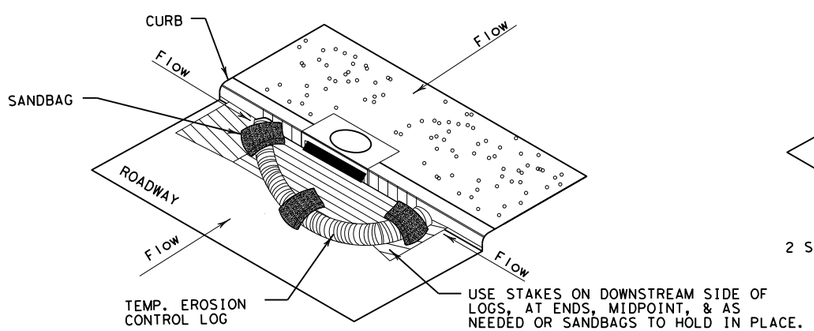
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	009213		033	BI45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO		128

DATE:
FILE:



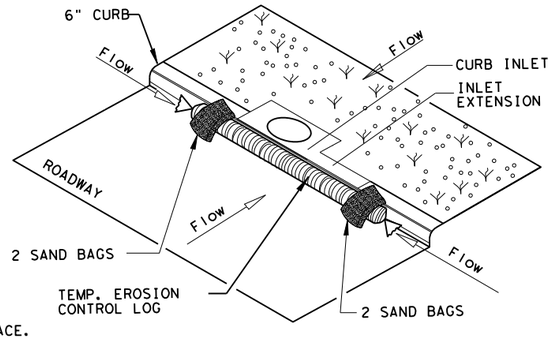
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

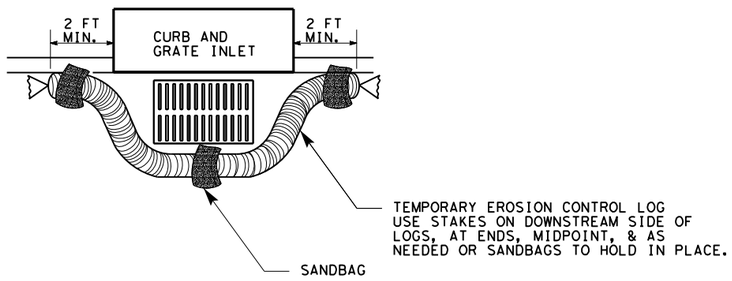
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

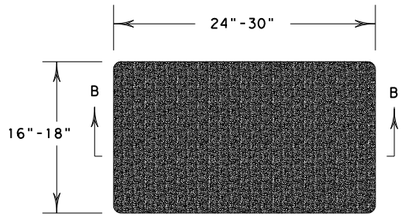
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0092	13	033		BI45F	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	DAL	NAVARRO				129

USER ID

SURFACE PREPARATION ITEM 160* TOPSOIL SY / ITEM 161* COMPOST MANUF. TOPSOIL (BOS) (4") SY

SURFACE PREPARATION

Prepare planting area surface BEFORE placing Topsoil, Compost, Fertilizer, Seed and/or Sod.
Once project area has been completed to final lines, grade and compaction, remove objectionable materials from planting area surface and cultivate existing surface to a depth of 4 inches, unless otherwise specified or directed.

Refer to Items 160 and 161 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.

TOPSOIL NOTES:
1. When Topsoil is specified under Item 160, use suitable material salvaged from the project ROW in accordance with Item 160 specifications, and/or secure additional good material from approved sources.
2. Topsoil shall include only the top 6 inches of its native surface, and be easily cultivated, fertile, erosion-resistant and free of objectionable materials.
3. Topsoil obtained from sites outside of the ROW must come from approved sources and have a pH between 5.5 and 8.5 su.
4. Place Topsoil on pre-cultivated surface, spread to a uniform loose cover at thickness specified, and shape per plans. Water and roll the finished surface with a light roller or other suitable equipment per Item 160.3; do not over-compact.

COMPOST NOTES:
1. When Compost Manufactured Topsoil (4") is specified under Item 161, use compost meeting all requirements of Item 161.2 and Table 1. Provide quality control (QC) documentation and obtain Engineer approval prior to compost delivery.
2. Contractor shall provide tickets/invoices that document material type, quantity and placement for all compost delivered.
3. Additional topsoil may be required to be imported to achieve the compost/topsoil mix ratio. Topsoil must meet Item 160 specifications.

APPLICATION OF COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL (4")

AFTER Surface Preparation, uniformly spread a 1-inch layer of compost on-grade with 3 inches topsoil over pre-cultivated planting area. (25% compost and 75% topsoil = 1" compost and 3" topsoil.)
Then mix compost and topsoil together by cultivating the compost into the topsoil (by till or disk) to a 4-inch (4") depth.
Roll the finished surface with a light corrugated drum; do not over-compact.

FERTILIZER ITEM 166* FERTILIZER AC

SOIL ANALYSIS FOR FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATE

Unless otherwise stated in the plans, Contractor shall perform at least one soil analysis on each project before fertilization, and submit results to Engineer with recommended fertilizer rates based on soil analysis.
Engineer may direct sample location(s). Soil analysis may be waived if both compost and sod are used on entire project.

FERTILIZER NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 166 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Apply fertilizer BEFORE seeding, or AFTER placing sod.
3. Use fertilizer containing nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P) and potash (K) nutrients, unless otherwise specified. At least 50% of the Nitrogen component shall be a slow-release sulfur-coated urea as described in Item 166.3. Do not apply more than 60 lbs Nitrogen per acre without Engineer concurrence.
4. Deliver fertilizer in bags, clearly labeled to show contents, unless otherwise specified or approved prior to delivery. When non-bagged, loose fertilizer is approved, provide documentation for each load of material delivered, to validate authenticity of the material.
5. Apply fertilizer uniformly, as a dry, granular material, essentially dust-free, and do not mix with water for application as a slurry.
6. When both temporary and permanent seeding are specified for the same area, apply half of the required fertilizer before the temporary seeding operation and the other half before the permanent seeding operation.

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 164* DRILL SEEDING AC

RECOMMENDED PLANTING SEASON	PERMANENT RURAL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL)(CLAY)	Pure Live Seed Rate**	PERMANENT URBAN SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN)(CLAY)	Pure Live Seed Rate**	TEMPORARY DRILL SEED MIX ITEM 164 - DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	Pure Live Seed Rate**
WARM SEASON Mar.15th, April, May, June, July, August, Sept. 15th	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Green Sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia)	- 0.3 lbs/AC	Foxtail Millet (Setaria italica)	- 34 lbs/AC
	Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Sideoats Grama (El Reno)(Bouteloua curtipendula)	- 3.6 lbs/AC		
	Texas Grama (Atascosa)	- 1.0 lbs/AC	Buffalograss (Texoka)(Buchloe dactyloides)	- 1.6 lbs/AC		
	Hairy Grama (Chaparral)	- 0.4 lbs/AC	Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon)	- 2.4 lbs/AC		
	Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	- 0.2 lbs/AC				
	Little Bluestem (OK Select)	- 0.8 lbs/AC				
	Purple Prairie Clover (Cuero)	- 0.6 lbs/AC				
	Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado)	- 0.75lbs/AC				
	Illinois Bundleflower	- 1.3 lbs/AC				
	Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	- 0.2 lbs/AC				
COOL SEASON Sept 16th, Oct, Nov, Dec, Jan, Feb, Mar 14th					Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinaceae)	- 4.5 lbs/AC
					Western Wheatgrass (Agropyron smithii)	- 5.6 lbs/AC
					Red Winter Wheat (Triticum aestivum)	- 34 lbs/AC
					Cereal Rye	- 34 lbs/AC

SEEDING NOTES:
1. When seeding is specified under Item 164, refer to TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown. Materials and construction shall meet specifications.
2. Conduct seeding upon completion of each applicable construction stage (dependent upon planting season requirements), without compensation for additional move-ins.
3. Place seed AFTER preparing planting area surface. Refer to Surface Preparation detail this sheet, as well as Topsoil Item 160 and Compost Manufactured Topsoil Item 161 when specified. Apply fertilizer per Item 166 BEFORE seeding, per specifications and this sheet, to help drill the fertilizer into the soil.
4. When temporary grasses are well-established and more than 2 inches tall, mow planting area before seeding permanent grasses; mowing for this purpose will be subsidiary. When vegetation is not already well-established, cultivate planting area to a depth as described in Item 164.3, before temporary seeding and before permanent seeding.
5. Seed material must be appropriate to the location, soil type and season. Use the seed mix species and pure live seed rates designated in Tables 1-4 of the TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for Item 164, unless otherwise specified.
6. All seed shall meet labeling, delivery, analysis, and testing requirements described in Item 164.2.1. Deliver seed in labeled, unopened bags or containers to Engineer prior to planting.
7. Uniformly plant seed over the designated planting area, along the contour of slopes, and drill seed to a depth as described in Item 164.3.4.
8. Hydroseeding may be allowed, when specified or Engineer concurs.
9. Implement and continue Vegetative Watering per the schedule, rate and volume specified under Item 168.

TXDOT REFERENCE MATERIALS:
- * "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES" 2014
- "A GUIDANCE TO ROADSIDE VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT" 2004
- ONLINE TRAINING COURSE: MNT415 REVEGETATION DURING CONSTRUCTION
- DALLAS DISTRICT "VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES"

SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 162* BLOCK SOD (BERMUDA) SY

BLOCK OR ROLL SOD	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
	Common Bermuda Grass	Cynodon dactylon

SODDING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 162 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Place sod between the average date of the last freeze in the Spring and 6 weeks before the average date of the first freeze in the Fall, per the Texas Almanac for the project area.
3. Place sod only AFTER soil surface preparation is complete as detailed in this sheet. Dry soil may require pre-watering.
4. Place all sod (blocks or rolls) within 24 hours of delivery to the site, and keep moist from the time it is dug up until it is planted. Sod with dried roots will not be accepted.
5. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent all joints from lining up, and place blocks firmly against adjacent blocks. Roll, tamp and trim sod per Item 162.3.
6. Place fertilizer promptly AFTER sodding operation is complete in each area.
7. Water sod immediately following placement, and continue Vegetative Watering per Item 168.

VEGETATIVE WATERING FOR ESTABLISHING SEED AND SOD ITEM 168* VEGETATIVE WATERING MG

WATERING SCHEDULE

SEASON (Usual Months)	RATE	TIME SCHEDULE	TOTAL WATER ESTIMATE
SPRING & FALL (March, April, May, October)	7,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed shall begin on the day after rainfall described below and continue for 60 consecutive working days; vegetative watering for sod shall begin on the day the sod is placed and continue for a minimum of 15 consecutive working days.	420,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
SUMMER (June, July, August, September)	12,000 gallons/acre per working day		720,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
WINTER (November through February)	1,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed and/or sod shall begin on the day after placement for 15 consecutive working days	15,000 gallons/acre (15 working days)

Notes: Rate and frequency may be adjusted, with the approval of the Engineer, to meet site conditions (especially with sod).
For informational purposes only: 1,000 gallons equals 1 MG

VEGETATIVE WATERING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 168 of TxDOT 2014 Standard Specifications* for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Use clean water free of industrial waste and other substances harmful to vegetation growth, per Item 168.2.
3. Use Vegetative Watering to keep the seed bed moist during germination; not to provide initial watering. After drill seeding, postpone watering operations until site receives at least 1/2-inch of natural rainfall in a single day. Delay watering operations for warm season grasses until soil temperature exceeds 70 degrees F.
4. For sod, water immediately.
5. All water distribution equipment shall be furnished and operated to provide water at a uniform and controllable rate. Use a metering device on all watering equipment.
6. Evenly distribute water over entire area designated for seeding and/or sodding, using even spray patterns that do not disturb seed bed and/or dislodge seed from seed bed.
7. Do not water between the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. when daytime temperatures exceed 95 degrees F.
8. After initial establishment period, continue intermittent watering of newly established seed or sod at a rate of approximately 1-inch water/week, during summer months until end of contract.
9. If 1/4-inch or more of rainfall occurs on site on any given working day, no vegetative watering will be needed on that working day. (Note: 1/4-inch rain equals 7,000 gallons of water per acre.)
10. Should the Contractor fail to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed, any seed or sod in poor condition shall be replaced, fertilized, and watered at Contractor's expense.

**Note: The amount of Pure Live Seed (PLS) in one pound of bulk seed is based on three factors: % Purity, % Germination, and % Dormant. Use the following formula to calculate PLS in bulk seed: PLS = % Purity X (% Germination + % Dormant) Ensure that the specified amount of pure live seed is placed.

ROADSIDE MOWING ITEM 730* PROJECT MAINTENANCE AC

MOWING NOTES:
1. During project construction, once seed is established, use mowing to promote permanent grasses by mowing any remaining temporary grasses.
2. Also mow established turf and ROW grasses in designated areas of project limits as specified or directed by Engineer.
3. Remove litter and debris prior to mowing.
4. Do not mow on wet ground when soil rutting can occur.
5. Hand-trim around obstructions and stormwater control devices as needed.
6. Maintain paved surfaces free of tracked soils and clipped vegetation.

SEQUENCE OF WORK:
- CULTIVATE SURFACE SOIL.
- PREPARE / PLACE TOPSOIL, OR
- PREPARE / PLACE COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL.
- APPLY FERTILIZER AND THEN PLACE SEEDING, OR
- PLACE SOD AND THEN APPLY FERTILIZER.
- CONDUCT VEGETATIVE WATERING.
- CONDUCT ROADSIDE MOWING, AS DIRECTED.

Texas Department of Transportation

VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

(DALLAS DISTRICT)

TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/21/19

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
CPB	6	(See Title Sheet)		BI45F
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
XXX	TEXAS	DALLAS	NAVARRO	130
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
XXX	0092	13	033	
CHECK				
XXX				

DATE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0092	13	033	BI 45 F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	NAVARRO		131

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0092	13	033	BI 45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	NAVARRO		132

DATE:
FILE:

DOT #	CROSSING TYPE	RAILROAD OPERATOR	RAILROAD OWNER	RAILROAD MILEPOST	RAILROAD SUBDIVISION	CITY	COUNTY	ROADWAY	CSJ	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
790724Y	AT-GRADE	UPRR	UPRR	621.000	CORSICANA	CORSICANA	NAVARRO	BU0045 NBFR	0092-13-033	32.0929231	-96.4585632
412481J	RR OVER	UPRR	UPRR	620.990	CORSICANA	CORSICANA	NAVARRO	IH 0045	0092-13-033	32.0928653	-96.4586789
412482R	AT-GRADE	UPRR	UPRR	620.980	CORSICANA	CORSICANA	NAVARRO	BU0045 SBFR	0092-13-033	32.0928198	-96.4587739

Texas Department of Transportation

Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

ADDITIONAL CROSSINGS IN PROJECT LIMITS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: IxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0092	13	033	BI 45F
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	Navarro		133

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 597263N
Crossing Type: RR Over
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: BNSF
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: BNSF
RR MP: 240.470
RR Subdivision: DFW
City: Corsicana
County: Navarro
CSJ at this Crossing: 0092-13-033
Latitude: 32.1018962
Longitude: -96.4636862

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

State's contractor will be performing mill and overlay and traffic control in the RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

N/A

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 0

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☐ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☑ Not Required
☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☐ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
  https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ CPKCR
  https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: BNSF
Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-832-5452
Location: DOT 597263N
RR Milepost: 240.470
Subdivision: DFW

RRD Review Only
Initials: KS
Date: 10-24-2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf		DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	6/2023	0092	13	033		BI 45F	
		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		18	Navarro			134	

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: SEE CHART
Crossing Type: SEE CHART
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: SEE CHART
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: SEE CHART
RR MP: SEE CHART
RR Subdivision: SEE CHART
City: SEE CHART
County: SEE CHART
CSJ at this Crossing: SEE CHART
Latitude: SEE CHART
Longitude: SEE CHART

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

State's contractor will be performing mill and overlay and traffic control in the RR ROW.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

N/A

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 5

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☐ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☑ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☐ OTHERS:

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☑ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☐ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☐ Other Railroads: _____

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: UPRR
Railroad Emergency Line at: 800-848-8715
Location: DOT SEE CHART
RR Milepost: SEE CHART
Subdivision: SEE CHART

RRD Review Only
Initials: KS
Date: 10-24-2023

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS 6/2023	0092	13	033	BU 0045		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	18	NAVARRO		135		